

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/DW/mdg
5750
10 March 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

023769

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (G-3)
Subj: Command Chronology for period 01000H February 1969 to 282400H
February 1969.

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPAC 5750.8
(c) DKO 5750.2B

Encl. (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology February 1969

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c),
enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

R. D. Mickelson
R.D. MICKELSON

HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION
69 0867
1 of 5

1ST RECON BATT SEC FILES

026769

COPY NO

1 OF 7

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Mar 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H FEBRUARY 69 TO 202400H FEBRUARY 69

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
PART V AN HONOR COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Mar 1969PART I
OPERATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

LtCol R.D. MICKILSON

SUBORDINATE UNITSH&S Company
Company A

1stLt. A.T. BOUTS 1-28Feb69

Capt. F.J. VOGEL 1-9Feb69

1stLt. W.C. STILLMER 10Feb69

Company B

1stLt. R.L. JOHNSON 1Feb69

1stLt. A.G. BITTLE 2-28Feb69

Company C

Capt. D.J. OGIL 1-28Feb69

Company D

Capt. D.J. WILSON 1-28Feb69

Company E

Capt. W.M. LINGRENTNER 1-28Feb69

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company Maj. R.T. SIMMONS 1-28Feb69

2. LOCATIONS

1-28 February 69: Companies A, B, C, D, E, H&S and 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rear): Da Nang, RVN. 1-28 February 69: 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) with 2nd Platoon, Company E, 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion and 2nd Platoon, Company E, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion until 22 February 1969: An Hoa, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

NONE APPOINTED 01-02 Feb 69

Adjutant/S-1

Maj. H.F. CLINTY 3-28Feb69

S-2

1stLt. L.G. MARTIN 1-28Feb69

S-3

1stLt. D.W. PATTERSON 1-28Feb69

S-3A

Maj. D.W. WHITTINGHAM 1-28Feb69

S-4

1stLt. A.S. WIEBER 1-28Feb69

1stLt. R.L. WIGGINS 1-11Feb69

1stLt. P.J. THRETT 12Feb69

Supply Officer

1stLt. R.L. WIGAND 1-28Feb69

Communications Officer

1stLt. G. DURAN 1-28Feb69

Motor Transport Officer

2ndLt. H.A. WING 1-28Feb69

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Mar 1969

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u> <u>ENL</u>
43	823

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u> <u>ENL</u>
0	43

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
20 Mar 1969

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FME, during the month of February 1969. The results of this activity are documented in PART IV.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01 Feb 69 During the entire month of February 1969, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FME in SCUBA/Salvage Operations.
- 01 Feb 69 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) continued in direct support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.
- 01 Feb 69 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) continued chopped CPOON, Task Force Yankee.
- 01 Feb 69 Operation LIME RIVER commenced with members of 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) in direct support.
- 04 Feb 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 1-69 commenced for 36 newly joined members of this Command.
- 07 Feb 69 Operation LIME RIVER terminated.
- 08 Feb 69 Change of Command Ceremony was held for the Battalion Commander, Lt.Col L.P. CHLIRON, who was relieved by Lt.Col R.D. MICKELSON.
- 13 Feb 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 1-69 terminated.
- 15 Feb 69 Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course of 16 Feb 69 commenced.
- 18 Feb 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 2-69 commenced for 31 newly joined members of this Command.
- 18 Feb 69 Second platoon, Company "U", 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion re-designated First Platoon, Company "A", 5th Reconnaissance Battalion by Task Force 'Yankee' message 170855Z.
- 22 Feb 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 2-69 terminated.

Enclosure (1)

4

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750

~~10 Jan 69~~

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- Page 11
- ✓ L. Statistical Data Chart.
 - ✓ B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 01 February-28 February 1969.
 - ✓ C. SITRPS: 01 February- 28 February 1969.
 - ✓ D. Pro-SOURA Indoctrination Course of 16 February 1969 Schedule.
 - ✓ E. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 1-69 Schedule.
 - ✓ F. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 2-69 Schedule.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
5750
10 Mar 1969

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FTO San Francisco, California 96602

AN HQ. COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H FEBRUARY 69 TO 232400H FEBRUARY 69

INDEX

PART A ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART B NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART C SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART D SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Mar 1969

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

AN HQA COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H FEBRUARY 69 TO 282400H FEBRUARY 69

INDEX

- PART A ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART B NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART C SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART D SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

5750
10 Mar 1969

PART 1

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company

Maj. R. D. SIMMONS 1-28Feb69

ATTACHED UNITS

3rd Reconnaissance Battalion,
Company "E", 2nd Platoon
1st Reconnaissance Battalion,
Company "E", 2nd Platoon
5th Reconnaissance Battalion,
Company "A", 1st Platoon

2nd Lt. S. D. HELLMANN 1-17Feb69
1st Lt. F. M. FORSTAGE 1-22Feb69
2nd Lt. S. D. HELLMAN 17-28Feb69

2. LOCATION

1-10 Feb 1969, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: In Hon, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

S-2

S-3

Supply Officer

Communications Officer

Motor Transport Officer

Capt. R. D. WILLIAMS 1-28Feb69
SSgt. J. D. MATHIS 1-28Feb69
1st Lt. A. R. FINLAYSON 1-28Feb69
2nd Lt. G. T. PICKETT 1-28Feb69
1st Lt. R. W. HANSEN 1-28Feb69
Capt. R. D. WILLIAMS 1-28Feb69

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>DNL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>DNL</u>
1st Force Recon Co	9		138	0		7
2nd Plt, Co "E",						
3rd Recon Bn	1		26	0		2
2nd Plt, Co "E",						
1st Recon Bn	1		23	0		1
1st Plt, Co "A",						
5th Recon Bn	1		25	0		2

Enclosure (1)

8

5750
10 Mar 1969

PART B
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company conducted normal patrolling activities in general support of Task Force "Yankee" during the month of February 1969. The results of this activity are documented in PART D.

PART C

- 01Feb69 During the month of February 1969, the company continued to support Task Force "Yankee" in reconnaissance operations.
- 01Feb69 During the month of February 1969, Operation TAYLOR COMMON continued with 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) in general support.
- 17Feb69 Second Platoon, Company "B", 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion redesignated First Platoon, Company "A", 5th Reconnaissance Battalion by Task Force "Yankee" message 170855Z.
- 27Feb69 Second Platoon, Company "B", 1st Reconnaissance Battalion departed An Hoa and returned to Da Nang, RVN.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10 Mar 1969

PART D

*See 1st Fee
Reconn
Company
file*

1. Statistical Data Chart F1110/RECON & CMBLHROW
2. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports L-28Feb69
3. SIRENS: L-28Feb69

DECLASSIFIED

py: 10000 (1)

10

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Mar 1969

A. Statistical Data Chart

	<u>DL NANG</u>	<u>LA HQ</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
PATROLS	74	29	103
SIGHTINGS	426	28	454
VC/NVA SIGHTED	1763	169	1932
FIRE MISSIONS	123	13	136
AIR STRIKES	19	2	21
NGF MISSIONS	0	0	0
VC/NVA KIL	53	9	62
IWC	5	1	6
DETAINERS	1	1	2
USMC CASUALTIES:	19	16	35
KIL	1	0	1
WIL (EVAC)	2	13	15
MLL	0	0	0
NBC (EVAC)	16	3	19
KNBC	0	0	0

OPERATIONS:

TAYLOR COMMON
LUNN RIVER

TAYLOR COMMON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B :

- #1: Road Test Patrol Report dtd 2 Feb 69 (No OpOrder)
- #2: Lil Abner Co A Patrol Report dtd 2 Feb 69 (No OpOrder)
- #3: Fig Newton Co E Patrol Report dtd 5 Feb 69 (No OpOrder)
- #4: Bn OpOrder 55-69 dtd 18 Jan 69
- #5: Salutation Co E Patrol Report dtd 1 Jan 69
- #6: Bn OpOrder 65-69 dtd 22 Jan 69
- #7: Hierling Co E Patrol Report dtd 13 Feb 69
- #8: Bn OpOrder 72-69 dtd 25 Jan 69
- #9: Vesper Bells Co D Patrol Report dtd 2 Feb 69
- #10: Bn OpOrder 73-69 dtd 26 Jan 69
- #11: Gunsmoke Co B Patrol Report dtd 12 Feb 69
- #12: Bn OpOrder 76-69 dtd 26 Jan 69
- #13: Sea Side "A" Co A Patrol Report dtd 11 Feb 69
- #14: Bn OpOrder 77-69 dtd 27 Jan 69 (Cancelled)
- #15: Bn OpOrder 78-69 dtd 27 Jan 69
- #16: Rabbit Hutch Co B Patrol Report dtd 2 Jan 69
- #17: Bn OpOrder 79-69 dtd 28 Jan 69
- #18: Sea Side Co A Patrol Report dtd 7 Feb 69
- #19: Bn OpOrder 80-69 dtd 28 Jan 69
- #20: Rabbit Hutch "S" Co B Patrol Report dtd 3 Feb 69
- #21: Bn OpOrder 81-69 dtd 28 Jan 69
- #22: Shaving Mug Co C Patrol Report dtd 9 Feb 69
- #23: Bn OpOrder 82-69 dtd 29 Jan 69
- #24: Empire State Co D Patrol Report dtd 1 Feb 69
- #25: Bn OpOrder 83-69 dtd 29 Jan 69
- #26: Millbrook Co D Patrol Report dtd 4 Feb 69
- #27: Bn OpOrder 84-69 dtd 30 Jan 69
- #28: Donny Brook Co B Patrol Report dtd 8 Feb 69
- #29: Bn OpOrder 85-69 dtd 30 Jan 69
- #30: Spillway Co B Patrol Report dtd 10 Feb 69
- #31: Musk Ox Co E Patrol Report dtd 18 Feb 69 (to OpOrder 86-69)
- #32: Bn OpOrder 87-69 dtd 30 Jan 69
- #33: Clay Pipe Co A Patrol Report dtd 5 Feb 69
- #34: Wage Earner Co B Patrol Report dtd 7 Feb 69
- #35: Bn OpOrder 88-69 dtd 30 Jan 69
- #36: Bn OpOrder 89-69 dtd 31 Jan 69
- #37: Good Luck Co A Patrol Report dtd 6 Feb 69
- #38: Bn OpOrder 90-69 dtd 31 Jan 69
- #39: Rudder Co D Patrol Report dtd 11 Feb 69
- #40: Bn OpOrder 91-69 dtd 1 Feb 69
- #41: Veal Stew Co C Patrol Report dtd 7 Feb 69
- #42: Bn OpOrder 92-69 dtd 1 Feb 69
- #43: Hanover Sue Co C & Durham "A" Co C Patrol Report dtd 5 Feb 69
- #44: Bn OpOrder 93-69 dtd 2 Feb 69
- #45: War Cloud Co C Patrol Report dtd 8 Feb 69
- #46: Bn OpOrder 94-69 dtd 3 Feb 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

#47: Lil Abner Co A Patrol Report dtd 9 Feb 69
 #48: Bn OpOrder 95-69 dtd 3 Feb 69
 #49: Lunga Point Co B Patrol Report dtd 9 Feb 69
 #50: Bn OpOrder 96-69 dtd 4 Feb 69
 #51: Empire State/Empire State "A"/Vesper Bells Patrol Report dtd 9 Feb 69
 #52: Bn OpOrder 97-69 dtd 4 Feb 69
 #53: ██████████ Policy Game Co E Patrol Report dtd 10 Feb 69
 #54: Bn OpOrder 98-69 dtd 5 Feb 69
 #55: Salutation Co E Patrol Report dtd 11 Feb 69
 #56: Bn OpOrder 99-69 dtd 5 Feb 69 (Cancelled)
 #57: Bn OpOrder 100-69 dtd 5 Feb 69
 #58: Rabbit Hutch Co B Patrol Report dtd 11 Feb 69
 #59: Bn OpOrder 101-69 dtd 5 Feb 69
 #60: Road Test Co C Patrol Report dtd 7 Feb 69
 #61: Bn OpOrder 102-69 dtd 6 Feb 69
 #62: Millbrook Co D Patrol Report dtd 12 Feb 69
 #63: Bn OpOrder 103-69 dtd 7 Feb 69
 #64: Fig Newton Co E Patrol Report dtd 15 Feb 69
 #65: Bn OpOrder 104-69 dtd 7 Feb 69
 #66: Burlap Co A Patrol Report dtd 16 Feb 69
 #67: Bn OpOrder 105-69 dtd 7 Feb 69
 #68: Aroma Co A Patrol Report dtd 21 Feb 69
 #69: Bn OpOrder 106-69 dtd 7 Feb 69
 #70: Lunch Meat Co C Patrol Report dtd 19 Feb 69
 #71: Bn OpOrder 107-69 dtd 7 Feb 69
 #72: Durham "A" Co C Patrol Report dtd 15 Feb 69
 #73: Bn OpOrder 108-69 dtd 8 Feb 69
 #74: Veal Stew Co C Patrol Report dtd 15 Feb 69
 #75: Bn OpOrder 109-69 dtd 9 Feb 69
 #76: Big Flower Co A Patrol Report dtd 26 Feb 69
 #77: Bn OpOrder 110-69 dtd 9 Feb 69
 #78: Mad Hatter Co D dtd 26 Feb 69
 #79: Bn OpOrder 111-69 dtd 9 Feb 69
 #80: Durham Co B Patrol Report dtd 18 Feb 69
 #81: Bn OpOrder 112-69 dtd 9 Feb 69
 #82: Hansworth Co D Patrol Report dtd 15 Feb 69
 #83: Bn OpOrder 113-69 dtd 10 Feb 69
 #84: Ipswich Co C Patrol Report dtd 15 Feb 69
 #85: Bn OpOrder 114-69 dtd 10 Feb 69
 #86: Donny Brook Co B Patrol Report dtd 18 Feb 69
 #87: Bn OpOrder 115-69 dtd 10 Feb 69
 #88: Desk Work Co B Patrol Report dtd 27 Feb 69
 #89: Bn OpOrder 116-69 dtd 10 Feb 69
 #90: War Cloud Co C Patrol Report dtd 13 Feb 69
 #91: Bn OpOrder 117-69 dtd 11 Feb 69
 #92: Rock Mat Co E Patrol Report dtd 20 Feb 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#93: Bn OpOrder 118-69 dtd 12 Feb 69
 #94: Mable Ann Co B Patrol Report dtd 20 Feb 69
 #95: Bn OpOrder 119-69 dtd 12 Feb 69
 #96: Fast Day Co A Patrol Report dtd 19 Feb 69
 #97: Bn OpOrder 120-69 dtd 12 Feb 69
 #98: Chili Pepper Co C Patrol Report dtd 20 Feb 69
 #99: Bn OpOrder 121-69 dtd 13 Feb 69
 #100: Good Charger Co D Patrol Report dtd 19 Feb 69
 #101: Bn OpOrder 122-69 dtd 13 Feb 69
 #102: Aunt Mable Co D Patrol Report dtd 19 Feb 69
 #103: Bn OpOrder 123-69 dtd 13 Feb 69
 #104: Sunrise Co A Patrol Report dtd 19 Feb 69
 #105: Bn OpOrder 124-69 dtd 14 Feb 69
 #106: Reward Money Co B Patrol Report dtd 16 Feb 69
 #107: Bn OpOrder 125-69 dtd 14 Feb 69 (Cancelled)
 #108: Bn OpOrder 127-68 dtd 15 Feb 69
 #109: Grim Reaper Co D Patrol Report dtd 22 Feb 69
 #110: Bn OpOrder 128-69 dtd 15 Feb 69
 #111: Rice Krispies Co D Patrol Report dtd 22 Feb 1969
 #112: Bn OpOrder 130-69 dtd 17 Feb 69
 #113: Balance Co D Patrol Report dtd 25 Feb 69
 #114: Bn OpOrder 131-69 dtd 17 Feb 69
 #115: Reward Money Co B Patrol Report dtd 25 Feb 69
 #116: Bn OpOrder 132-69 dtd 17 Feb 69
 #117: Night Scholar Co D Patrol Report dtd 25 Feb 69
 #118: Bn OpOrder 133-69 dtd 17 Feb 69
 #119: Burlap Co A Patrol Report dtd 25 Feb 69
 #120: Bn OpOrder 134-69 dtd 18 Feb 69
 #121: Detroit Tigers Co C Patrol Report dtd 25 Feb 69
 #122: Bn OpOrder 135-69 dtd 18 Feb 69
 #123: Flag Dip Co C Patrol Report dtd 25 Feb 69
 #124: Bn OpOrder 136-69 dtd 18 Feb 69
 #125: Average Co B Patrol Report dtd 25 Feb 69
 #126: Bn OpOrder 137-69 dtd 19 Feb 69 (Cancelled)
 #127: Bn OpOrder 138-69 dtd 19 Feb 69
 #128: Elf Skin E-5-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Feb 69
 #129: Bn OpOrder 140-69 dtd 20 Feb 69
 #130: Delivery Boy Co B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Feb 69
 #131: Bn OpOrder 141-69 dtd 20 Feb 69
 #132: Lunch Meat C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Feb 69
 #133: Bn OpOrder 142-69 dtd 20 Feb 69 (Cancelled)
 #134: Bn OpOrder 143-69 dtd 21 Feb 69 (Cancelled)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: NONE
 PATROL: ROAD TEST, CO C.
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:501000, AMS, L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 020900H FEB '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25's, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES, 5 LAAWS
2. MISSION. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DODGE CITY AREA IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 7TH MARINES IN OPERATION LINN RIVER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281430H JAN/011800 FEB' 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99½ HOURS WITH TWO CONTACTS OF 30 TO 35 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY CONF KIA AND 1 USMC WIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

010130H VIC. AT975585 12 TO 15 VC/NVA ATTACKED HARBOR SITE WITH SMALL ARMS & A/A WEAPONS, M-79'S RPG'S & CHICOM GRENADES ENEMY WAS CARRYING RIFLES, AK-47'S, GRENADES, RPG & M-79. TEAM RETURNED FIRE KILLING 4 ENEMY.

011700H VIC. AT976284 20 VC ATTACKED COLUMN IN MOVEMENT CARRYING AUTO & MACHINE GUN. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS FLAT WITH NO CAN OPY, AREA IS ENTIRELY RICE PADDY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT 12 IS AT AT969584 WHERE WALKED IN OFF OF ROUTE 4. THERE IS A GOOD OP AT VIC. AT976584 THAT PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S.E.N.W. BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 ENEMY KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC WIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT ELLIOT
ROAD TEST
PATROL LEADER

SSGT ELLIOT	1653707
SGT BROZANUSKIS	2250053
LCPL PAGE	2349114
PFC BAKER	2424956
PFC POOL	2443741
LCPL ELLIOT	2335910
SGT GARR	2072047
PFC HOLMES	2455556
PFC WHEATON	2517307
	2455166

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: NONE
 PATROL: LIL ABNER, COMPANY A
 DEBRIEFER: LT D.R. PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEET 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 020800H JANUARY 1969
Feb

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 MIL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-25, 1 7x50, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES, 1 M49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M4, 1 M79, 1 M60, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DODGE CITY AREA, IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1/7 IN OPERATION LITH RIVER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271230H/011600H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: FLAT WITH SCATTERED CANOLY AND RICH PADDIES; MOVEMENT IS EASY AND WATER SCARCE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: WALKED IN AND OUT FROM VIC. AT975584. OF VIC. AT974579 GIVING 360 D GREE OBSERVATION, BETWEEN 2 PIECES OF HIGH GROUND. COMM WAS FLAR, HAD TO USE A WHIP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY IS MOVING NORTH IN FRONT OF ARVN LINES. NUMEROUS ENEMY ARE ESCAPING THE CORDON.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

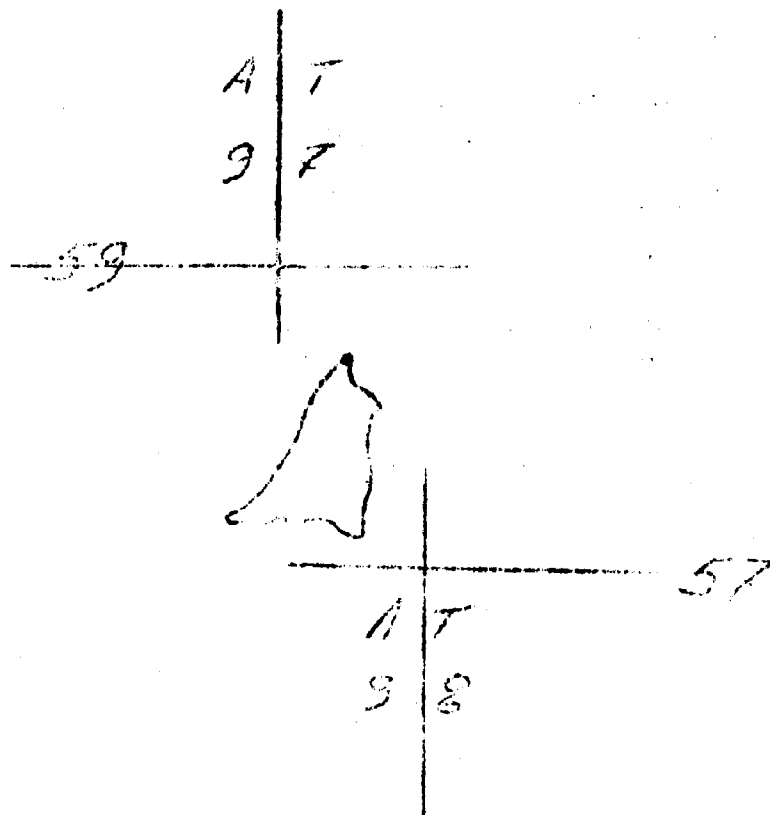
DECLASSIFIED

SGT GARZYNSKI
LIL ABNER, CO A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL NUMBERS:

SGT GARZYNSKI	2144860
CPL GRIMMILLION	2252121
LOTL KARROS	2409691
CPL STOUTERLAND	2369601
LTC JAMMOL LASH	2255237
LTC HOWLAND	2487700
LTC CUNY	2449424
LOTL ALI	2380346
FM3 BOYTON	2514347

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: NON
 PATROL: FIG NEWTON, E
 DEBRIEFER: SGT POPE
 M/PS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 051800H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 M-49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DODGE CITY AREA IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 7TH MARINES IN OPERATION LINN RIVER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281300H/051730H FEB 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 196 HOURS WITH 3 CONTACTS AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF 17 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 1 AKM CAPTURED. CALLED 1 FM AND 1 A/S WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

051140H VIC. AT966573 1 VC/NVA MOVING WEST IN TREELINE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING AN AK-47 AND CARTRIDGE BELT. FIRED UPON VC RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA. ALSO CAPTURED AKM AND OTHER ASSORTED ITEMS ON BODY.

311135H VIC. AT988588 1-8 VC/NVA MOVING THROUGH TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

311800H VIC. AT966583 4 VC RUNNING E-W ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. CALLED AO WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AO LEFT AND VC STARTED RUNNING AND DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE.

011320H VIC. AT980586 2 VC/NVA IN A TREE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND EQUIPPED WITH RIFLES. VC/NVA WERE AIMING IN ON POINT AND DUCE POINT, TEAM OPENED UP ON THEM RESULTING IN 1 PROB WIA. VC/NVA DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE.

050935H VIC. AT968573 2 NVA MOVING WEST ALONG TRAIL WEARING KHAKI'S AND CARRYING SMALL ARMS. OPENED UP WITH S/A RESULTING IN 1 PROB WIA, OTHER DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE.

- B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT; 20-25' SCATTERED CANOPY; 3' SECONDARY GROWTH OF SCATTERED SHRUBS AND MOSTLY DRY PADDIES; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE WAS NO WATER IN AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT968584, EXTRA/OT SAME AS INSERT; TRAILS THROUGHOUT AREA WERE 2-3' WIDE, WELL USED AND RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS; MISC. VIC. AT977594 100 LB. BOMB BOOBY TRAP HANGING FROM TREE WITH TRIP WIRE PAINTED YELLOW AND RED; COMM WAS FAIR WITH GOLF.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONF KIA AND 1 AKM CAPTURED.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA. CONTINGUAL MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT MASSEMAN
FIG NEWTON CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	MASSEMAN	2062123
SP1	BARTREY	2229368
LCPL	JOYNSON	2440224
LCPL	FAVIERE	2384462
LCPL	REGGIONE	2392862
LCPL	JOHNSON	2422315

RM L. MANDAMER. P. RM B3128550. 19760004, OTHERS WASH DC
FIC GARDNER. 19760004 2448570 19760004 19760004 19760004
19760004 19760004 19760004 19760004 19760004 19760004
19760004 19760004 19760004 19760004 19760004 19760004
PATROL OVERLAY

PATROL OVERLAY

60

96

57
99

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #55-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 181240Z Jan 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P2300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) DnWarningOrder #55-69

006269

Call Sign: (SALUTATION)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUMIS
 (b) See current OPSUMIS and FIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song area from Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COTTON. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jan; insert Haven (HL AT8047; LR AT8344). Extract on 26 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMIS WILL GO THROUGH
 PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon PSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

007369

COPY NO

2 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

TAYLOR, COMBAT
OPERATION CODE: 55-69
PATROL: SALOTATION, CODE
DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
MARS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6640IV

10 RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA N' ANG, RVN
011300H JAN '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIP:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 21 MTL, 1 USN, 100 MTL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 5 PRC-25'S, 4 7x50, 2 STARLIGHT
3 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 M-60, 1 M700, 1 60MM, 1 500AL

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
WHICH WERE ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP
IN THE NONG SONG AREA FROM HILL 146.
BE READY TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
IN ACCORDANCE WITH TAYLOR COMMON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201100H/011100H JAN '69

4. WEATHER: N/A

5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 288 HOURS WITH
15 SIGHTINGS AND 1 CONTACT. TEAM SIGHTED 81 VC/NVA, 5 BUNKERS, 5x50CAL
POSITIONS, 3 TRENCHLINES, 2 JAVES, 2 AA POSITIONS, AND TEAM CALLED
2 A/3'S, RESULTING IN 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, ONE CONF. KIA
TEAM AND CONTACT RESULTED IN (3) THREE DETAINEES (PTMARE).

6. PRESENTATION OF ENERGY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENERGY:

031345H VIC. AT826453, 15 VC, SETTING UP OF. IN HEAVY TRENCH.
CARRYING BLK PJ'S, SHORTS, KHAKI WITH T SHIRT, CARRYING 1 M.G.,
MUNIES & PACKS. APPEARS TO BE SQUAD, DOTTED BY ARVN'S EARLY MORN
LIGHT ARTY ATTACK CALLED BY ARVN'S, CALLED F/M

032100H VIC. AT824453 MOVEMENT, POSSIBLY WITH PROBE, MOVEMENT
APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS NE OF TEAM POS. LP HEARD
MOVEMENT. CALLED F/M IMM. SCOPE SAW 1 FIGURE FOLLOWING LP BACK
TO POST. CALLED IN FOUND FRESH TRACKS OF JUNGLE BOOTS COMING EAST
FROM POSITION. NO BLOOD SPILLS FOUND, 1 FRESHLY USED BLOOD
WIPPER FOUND ALONG TRAIL.

041405H VIC. AT823453 1 BUNKER 3'x6'x4' BUNKER NOT USED IN LAST
2 WEEKS. CONTAINED EMPTY C-RAT CANS & WICKER BASKETS. WAS BLOWN WITH
FRAGS.

051415H VIC. AT823457 FOUND 52 CAVE ENTRANCES, RECORDED BY FIRE.
CAVE WAS TO SHIELD TO USN. TEAM PHYSICALLY FIRED SEVERAL BURSTS IN-
TERMINING, IDENTIFIED NO MOVEMENT. FOUND 1 M-49 IN AREA.

251240H VIC. AT821451 1 HEAVY BUNKER 10' WIDE, RESULTS IN FM
CALLED 3RDS WITH 2 ADJUSTS, 3RD WAS FARTHER AWAY THEN FIRST 2

281400H VIC. AT821456 POSSIBLE VC HARBOR SITE, RECENTLY USED BY
ARVN. 4 PEOPLE. GOOD TRAIL. WATER NEAR BY & GOOD DAYTIME COVERAGE.

B-5

RE: DEN
SIT: ATION, COM
PAROL LEADER

SPAWNED 8 MEN & 1 WOMAN IN AREA FOR 2 DAYS IN 1 ROW. PATROL
COULD NOT INTERCEPT.

22000H VIC. AT828488, 835475, 835475, 835475 4 500AL POSITIONS
FIRE ON TARGET. CALL TO FM ON 22L TARGETS, AREA WENT QUIET.

291500H VIC. AT821475 3 PRISONERS, (FEMALE) MOVING E TO W IN
ATTEMPT TO ESCAPE. WEARING BLK BOOTS AND GREEN TOPS, 1945.
WOMEN NO TO CARD & NO BILSON FOR BEING IN AREA. REFUSE TO
ANSWER QUESTIONS BY SCOUT, HEAR TO BN. WERE DIRECTED TO BRING
ITEM IN.

30400H VIC. AT807475-825475 50-80 FT MOVING ON GRADE NW.
WEARING BLK PJS & WHITE PJS, CARRYING JOBSHOTS, BASS &
CARRYING NO MORE FROM SAME AREA ALONG TRAIL. NO SAME
CANNOT FIND THIS AREA. OBSERVE WHEN DROPPING GEAR RESULTS
STANDARD EXPLOSIONS IN AREA. NO MOVEMENT IN AREA

AT808488 4 VC/4 NVA BUILDING BUNKERS & STORAGE GEAR
WEARING KHAKHS, 4 WEARING BLK PJS, & WHITE HATS, CARRYING
GIVE PACKS. 9 VC/4 EMPLOYED T.J. IN SPACE 100. IN DIFFERENT TIMES
AT 0900H AT SAME POSITION FOR APPROX 15 MIN. APPARENTLY NO
MOVING GEAR. SAW FM WEAR NO ARMED. REPORTED FM

AT843502 50 METERS OF TRENCHLINE. AC CALLED F/W.
STANDARD EXPLOSIONS WITH BLK SMOKE.

301230H VIC. AT838482 50 CAL POSITION FIRING AT A/O. A/O CHECKING OUT
W/REAR TEAM HAD OBS. 50 CAL SHOTGUN. A/O TOOK FIRE. CALLED
FOR 100 METERS TRENCHLINE, 2 AT THE APPROX POSITIONS. BUNKERS
AND F/HS. A/O CONT. 1 VC/NVA EIA, AND DESTRUCTION OF REMAINS
WENT SENT.

311110H VIC. AT812475 4 VC & BUNKER DIGGING UP GEAR. WEARING BLK
TOPS, DIGGING AROUND BUNKER, UNABLE TO OBS. TYPE OF GEAR. UNABLE TO
OBS. DUE TO VIETNAMESE CHILDREN & WOMEN WHILE OBSERVING.

311130H AT818488 1 BUNKER, MANTON 3-3 SPOILED BUNKER. GEAR BUNKER
IN POSITION. NO. *RM*

3. REFRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE 12 VIC. AT 325454, EXTRACT BANK AS
TOWER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC DETAILERS (FEMALE)
1 EIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USING NBC MED-VAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR, "BLACKOUT" ONLY

KILLEN
CAPTATION
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT KILLEN	0107429
SGT REED	2060108
SGT PENNYCH	2058628
CPL DESCH	2348153
CPL JACKSON	2325537
SPL LANDSEL	2296532
PFC ISIAH	2432270
PFC HOWELL	2432103
PFC GARAY	2423604
PFC TROWBRIDGE	2444354
PFC HUTCHERSON	2466872
PFC EBERIDGE	2424912
PFC HOWARD	2432251
PFC REHNE	2409869
PFC MEDINX	2485088
PFC WISENBURG	2269417
PFC KOPPES	243201
PFC MCCURRY	2413838
PFC GLASS	2432313
PFC WALGREEN	2471808
LCPL MILLER	2425674
PFC CORDVA	2404453
HN GUINN	522001
KSC LINEU	SCOWT

14

P-5

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #65-69

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 221030Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) InO P03000.8
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003930.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) AnWanningOrder #65-69

007169

Call Sign: (FIRBLING)

1. Situation. (a) See current LOTS MGS
 (b) See current ORGUMS and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley and Garden of Eden from Dong Ben. Provide security for radio relay (DENCE MARK X-RAY). Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT8384; LR AT8582). Extract on 02 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL MGS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: DENCE MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stMn26thMar (1)
 Recon F3CC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BATTAL FILES

008669

COPY NO 1 OF 13

B-6

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #65-69
 PATROL: WIRELING, COMPANY E
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEET 664,III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 131300H FEBRUARY 1969

PATROL LEADER

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 16 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 3 7x50, 2x STARLIGHT SCOPES, 2x M49 SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 M60, 1 M79, 1 60MM MORTAR.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AND GARDEN OF EDEN FROM DONG DEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY (BENCHMARK X-RAY). BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241000H / 131300H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT, EXTRACT, AND OP FROM DONG DEN MT., VIC. AT837827.
8. RESULTS OF RECONNAISSANCE WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USN HBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT BROCKLER
HIRELING, CO E
PATROL LEADER

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT BROCKLER	2146907
LCPL CONVERSE	2337293
CPL COLPIOTS	2357328
CPL BECKER	2294559
PFC GARRISON	2371257
PFC PACHECO	2435184
PFC MCGREGOR	2394705
PFC HAYS	2426052
PFC RANGEL	2409892
LCPL SAMFY	2384820
LCPL BOUDREAUX	2384096
PFC HALL	2456246
LT SANDER	B304480
PFC DIONDOLINO	2434536
PFC FISK	2431771
SGT VOGLMEIER	2154287

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #72-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 250700H Jan 1969

008269

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1B (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P08330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #72-69

Call Sign: (VESPER BELLS)

1. Situation. (a) See current TICSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/INA troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 119. Continue building fortifications on the Hill. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMMON. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT9352; LZ P0050). Extract on 31 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternates: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
P08PBT SPOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BRUSH MARK ZULU

N. S. [unclear]
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
CG, AMERICAN DIV	(1)
CG, ROK DOB	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

009769	
COPY NO	OF
1	15

DECLASSIFIED

TAYLOR COMMON

OPERATION ORDER: 72-69

PATROL: VESTER BILLS CO. D

DEBRIEFER: SSGT WOODWARD

MLTS: VIETNAM, 1,50,000, AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN.

021130H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 25 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG&HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 3 7X50'S, 1 BC SCOPES, 2 STARLINE SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14'S, 2 M-79'S, 4 M-60'S, 1 50 CAL MG, 1 M-12 SHOTGUN.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 119. CONTINUE BUILDING FORTIFICATIONS ON THE HILL. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
- 3.. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261000H/021030H JAN-FEB 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 1/2 HOURS WITH 24 SIGHTINGS OF 187 VC/NVA, 7 VIETNAMESE, 4 BOOBY TRAPS AND 6 LIGHTS. 4 FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

011825H VIC. AT988538 3 NVA MOVING WEST WEARING KHAKI'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. MOVED INTO BRUSH.

011800H VIC. AT982527 10 NVA WEARING GREEN SHIRTS, BLACK SHORTS, AND GREEN UTILITIES WITH HEAVY CAMOFLADGE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. MOVED INTO BUSH.

011220H VIC. BTO17527 2 NVA WALKING THROUGH BRUSH WEARING KHAKI'S AND CARRYING 1 PACK AND POSSIBLY 1 RIFLE. MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

011135H VIC. BTO21526 16 NVA MOVING N-S WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI'S, AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. CALLED FM BUT NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

010730H VIC. BTO18520 15 NVA CROSSING RIVER IN 11 BOATS, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. USED AO AND FIXED WING, 5 PROB KIL.

011020H VIC. BTO07532 1 NVA MOVING SOUTH WEARING DARK CLOTHES WITH EVIDENCE OF CAMOFLADGE AND CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLE. CALLED AO, 1 PROB KIL.

B-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

311825H VIC. BTX14521 8 VC MOVING EAST DOWN RIVER IN 3 BOATS WEARING MIXED CLOTHING AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. LOST SIGHT OF VC.

311715H VIC. BT006532 17 NVA MOVING NORTH WEARING DARK CLOTHING WITH HEAVY CAMOFLAGE AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

311700H VIC. AT997521 1 NVA HIDING IN BUSH WEARING CAMI UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE. INITIATED SNIPER FIRE, NVA MOVED BACK INTO BUSH, COULD NO LONGER OBSERVE.

311420H VIC. BT007542 5 NVA MOVING WEST WEARING DARK CLOTHING WITH HEAVY CAMOFLAGE AND CARRYING RIFLES. ALL APPEARED TO BE CARRYING DEAD BODIES. MOVED INTO TREELINE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE.

310845H VIC. BT002514 44 VC MOVING AROUND BRIDGE AND RAILROAD WEARING MIXED CLOTHING AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. APPEARED TO BE SETTING UP AN AMBUSH. USED FIXED WING AND CALLED FM ON BRIDGE

311100H VIC. AT988538 6 NVA OBSERVING AO WITH BINOCULARS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE. USED AO, 3 CONF KIA.

311100H 3 NVA RUNNING SOUTH WEARING DARK CLOTHING WITH HEAVY CAMOFLAGE AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. USED AO, 3 PROB KIA.

301910H VIC. AT987521 7 VIETNAMESE MOVING FROM VILLAGE TO OUR POSITION. APPROACHED POSITION CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BODY. STOPPED ABOUT 300 METERS FROM POSITION AND THEN RETURNED TO VILLAGE.

301745H VIC. AT987526 3 NVA MOVING NW WEARING DARK CLOTHING AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. INITIATED SNIPER FIRE, 1 PROB KIA.

301705H VIC. AT985538 7 NVA MOVING INTO HOOTCH WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE ON FM.

301400H VIC. AT982527 8 VC RUNNING FROM HOOTCH WEARING DARK CLOTHING AND CARRYING 2 PACKS AND 8 RIFLES. RAN FM, 4 CONF KIA AND 4 PROB KIA.

301215H VIC. AT982527 8 VC MOVING SE WEARING DARK CLOTHING AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND 1 CARRIED DEAD. NEGATIVE FM FOR FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

291845H 7 NVA MOVING E-W ON RIVER BANK WEARING KIMKATS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, ROUNDS LANDED 800 METERS NW OF NVA. MOVED INTO TREELINE.

DECLASSIFIED

271000H VIC. AT982518 5 VC MOVING E-W WEARING BLACK PJ'S
AND CARRYING 2 RIFLES. INITIATED 1 SHOTGUN ROUND, VC MOVED
INTO BRUSH, UNABLE TO OBSERVE.

271000H VIC. AT977545 9 NVA MOVING SE THROUGH BRUSH WEARING
KHAKI'S AND CARRYING PAGES AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH
UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

262305H VIC. AT998491 6 MOVING LIGHTS. CALLED FM WITH
UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT985507, EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT;
MISC. (1) VIC. AT989509 3 BOOBY TRAP GRENADES, BLEW IN PLACE;
(2) VIC. AT986738 BOOBY LAWN, BLEW IN PLACE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 7 CONF KIA AND 11 PROB KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER REQUESTS THIS OP
BE PAID FOR PLATOON PATROL BASE TO PATROL ENTIRE AREA AROUND THE
HILL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

271000H VIC. AT982518 5 VC MOVING E-W WEARING BLACK PJ'S
AND CARRYING 2 RIFLES. INITIATED 1 SHOTGUN ROUND, VC MOVED
INTO BRUSH, UNABLE TO OBSERVE.
VESPER BORNIS CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS: AT977545 9 NVA MOVING SE THROUGH BRUSH WEARING
KHAKI'S AND CARRYING PAGES AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH
UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

SGT	PHILIPPS	2463197	SGT	APREGUIN	2263743
CPL	HORTON	2463197	CPL	COOK	227724
LT	CAMPBELL	2378130	LT	MOLINA	2400256
PFC	BONSON	2277040	PFC	RUCKER	B615561
PFC	JONES	1910283	PFC	BRISBANE	249278
PFC	CAMPBELL	2372561	PFC	COOK	227724
PFC	JOHNSON	2481973	PFC	COOK	227724
PFC	SUKO	2426084	PFC	COOK	227724
PFC	COOK	2435176	PFC	COOK	227724
PFC	CANTOR	2292777	PFC	COOK	227724
PFC	BRISBANE	249278	PFC	COOK	227724
PFC	MOLINA	2400256	PFC	COOK	227724
PFC	RUCKER	B615561	PFC	COOK	227724
PFC	COOK	227724	PFC	COOK	227724

14. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

15. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

16. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

271000H VIC. AT982518 5 VC MOVING E-W WEARING BLACK PJ'S
AND CARRYING 2 RIFLES. INITIATED 1 SHOTGUN ROUND, VC MOVED
INTO BRUSH, UNABLE TO OBSERVE.

B-9

OPERATION ORDER #73-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 260/304 Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6540 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1M (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #73-69

008469

Call Sign: (BUNSMO3)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSINIS
 (b) See current OPSUMS and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 200. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR CONQUER. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Jan; insert Haven (UL EC2154; LR ATC152). Extract on 06 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FREQ WILL GO THROUGH
 PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: ENBCH MARK ZULU

A. S. Weber, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (5)
 CC, 7thMar (1)
 CC, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 CC, 11thMar (1)
 Recon BGCC (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CC, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

009969

COPY NO 1 OF 15

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 73-69
PATROL: GUNSMITH, CO B
INTERPRETER: LCPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540I & 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
121300H FEB'69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 21 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: DOG TEAM
 - C. COMMAND AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 2 M-49 SCOPES
1 B.O. SCOPE, 2 STARLIGHT
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 2 M-60, 1 500AL, 60MM
1 M-79, 20 MANS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 200. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AFR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HAILOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281400/121000H FEB'69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 364 HOURS WITH 24 SIGHTINGS OF 79 VC/NVA, CALLED 15 FM'S RESULTING IN 5 CONF. KIA AND 11 PROB KIA. TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 CONF. KIA AND 6 PROB. KIA BY S/A FIRE. TEAM HAD 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. RAINY:

000200H VIO. AT 795528 1 TRIP FLARE WAS TRIPPED, COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAT CND IN OFF. COVERED AREA WITH 60MM ILLUM & H.E.

021515H VIO. NO 1954 & ZO2054 HEARD GUNSHOTS AS HELICOPTER WAS FLYING OVER HEAD. CHOPPER FLEW OVER 4 DIFFERENT TIMES AND SHOTS WERE HEARD EACH TIME BIRD FLEW OVER.

001000H VIO. AT 819516 2 VC CAME OFF OF BUNKER WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TWO VC CAME OFF BUNKER AND BOTH DISPERSED INTO DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

311200H VIO. AT 834509 3 VC MOVING "N" THRU PADDIES WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM VO MOVED INTO TREE LINE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE.

31115H VIO. AT 826494 4 VC MOVING "N" THRU PASS. WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVER, 1 PROB. KIA OTHER 3 MISAPPEARED INTO TREE LINE.

B-11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT ROMO
GUNSMOKE, CO B
PATROL LEADER

030500H AT813552 BOAT ON RIVER, BOAT MOVED FROM SHADOWS OF RIVER INTO OPENING AND BACK AGAIN, COULD NOT OBSERVE TO CALL FM

030005H VIC. AT801537 TWO BOATS ON RIVER MOVING WEST TO EAST . FIRED 50CAL. & 60MM AT BOATS COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS. CALLED FM.

042010H AT802538 2-3 DRUMS BEATING, SOUNDED LIKE STICKS & CANS.

042000H AT824507 2 CAMP FIRES 10 METERS APART, APPEARS TO BE SIGNALING.

052000H VIC. AT8154 SMALL ARMS FIRE COMING FROM "N" OF BLUELINE SMALL ARMS FIRE COMING FROM "N" THERE ARE NO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA. SPOTTED TRACERS BUT IS WITHIN VILLAGE.

050725H VIC. AT814547 2 VC/NVA FIRING ON FURNERAIL SHOOTING CIVILIANS WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. ADDITIONAL 5 CAME UP ON BIKES WEARING GREEN UTILITIES COMING OUT OF TREELINE TO HOLD UP VILLAGERS. CALLED FM, TOO LONG FOR CLEARANCE VC MOVED OUT OF AREA.

061015H AT796540 1 VIETNAMESE MAN WADING INTO WATER OFF OF ISLAND TO "NE" WEARING SHORTS, COULD NOT OBSERVE COLOR. WAS HOLDING SOME KIND OF GEAR, AND DISAPPEARED FROM SIGHT. MAN DID NOT CROSS RIVER.

061135H AT800538 4 VC/NVA IN BOAT CROSSING TO SOUTH SIDE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. VC/NVA CROSSED RIVER TRANSPORTING TROOPS AND PACKS. HOSTAGE 30-32 WORKED OVER AREA. ALSO CALLED FM. PATROLLED AREA & OBSERVED DESTROYED BAMBOO. PATROL ALSO DESTROYED 1 SAND BUNKER AND 1 PACK OF RICE (5 LBS) AND SOME MEDICINE CONSISTING OF BOTTLES OF PILLS AND BANDAGES, PLUS 2 SMALL CANOE TYPE BOATS.

061155H VIC. AT800538 8 VC/NVA WERE BEING TRANSPORTED FROM NORTHSIDE OF RIVER TO SOUTHSIDE. WEARING MIXED GREENS & KHAKIS, AND BLK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, ALSO HOSTAGE 30-32 WORKED OVER AREA. DESTROYED SAND & BAMBOO BUNKERS, 3 PROB. KIA PATROL SAW 2 VC/NVA. UNABLE TO FOLLOW DUE TO TERRAIN.

061155H VIC. AT795540 2 VC/NVA RUNNING ACROSS SANDBAR, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING RIFLES. OBSERVING 2 VC/NVA WHEN HOSTAGE 30-32 WORKED OUT AREA. THEY RECEIVED TWO CONFIRMED KIA. CALLED FM. FM FIRED OUT 3 MORE VC/NVA. PATROL FIRED WITH M-60 & S/A. PATROL RECEIVED 2 CONF. KIA. AND 6 PROB. KIA.

070955H VIC. AT823573 5 VC MOVING "N" TOWARDS RIDGE INTO TREELINE. WEARING WHITE SHIRTS, BLK PJ'S CARRYING FULL PACKS UNDER SHIRTS. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT ROMO
GUNSMOKE, OO B
PATROL LEADER

070845H VIC. AT807568 20 VC/NVA MOVING "N" TOWARD RIDGE, ENEMY WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES TIED TO THEM. MOVED INTO TREE LINE, CAN NO LONGER OBSERVE.

071040H VIC. AT818565 5 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS RICE PADDY WEARING WHITE SHIRTS AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING FULL PACKS. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 PROB KIA.

080800H VIC. AT816548 8 VC/NVA WALKING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH WHITE TOPS AND CARRYING RIFLES. NO FM CALLED DUE TO FRIENDS IN AREA.

091850H VIC. AT818532 3 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED.

092055H VIC. AT815505 2 50 CAL. FIRING AT AIRCRAFT. CALLED FM, FIRING CEASED.

101547H VIC. AT799545 4 VC/NVA MOVING INTO HOOCH WEARING WHITE HATS, 1 WITH BLUE BOTTOMS AND 1 WITH GREEN BOTTOMS AND CARRYING 2 RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 DESTROYED HOOCH WITH 3 CONF KIA AND 1 PROB KIA.

101915H VIC. AT818531 2 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

111505H VIC. AT818549 2 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH WHITE TOPS AND CARRYING RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

111922H VIC. AT814547 4 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH WEARING WHITE SHIRTS WITH BLACK BOTTOMS AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ HILL 200 AT797528, EXTRAOT AS INSERT

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 CONF KIA, 6 PROB KIA

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DETERMINER: NONE

0104 1122

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	ROMO	1546689
SGT	TANNEHILL	2068859
SGT	KALAFUT	2149811
OPL	NAVE	2306807
OPL	GARCIA	2389991
ICPL	VANBUSKIRK	2374442
ICPL	RICH YGL	2436066
PTC	BOIVIN	2261222
PTC	MIXSON	2255129
PTC	JACKSON	2384669
ICPL	MCCARTNEY	2415239
PTC	VASQUEZ	2472710
PTC	GALLAWAY	2474595
PTC	HOYER	2455443
PTC	BURKELT	2428431
PTC	ROSS	2387075
PTC	COOPER	2468755
PTC	HANE	2406663
PTC	HEAT S	B106145

19

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #76-69

Copy No. ___ of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NA 3, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 260045Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BrO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivC P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) AnWarningOrder #76-69

008769

Call Sign: (SBA SIDE "A")

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELM'S
 (b) See current CDSUM'S and FIL'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or area infiltration in Leach Valley and Marpy Valley. Provide security for radio relay (BENCH MARK ROMBO) on Da Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1971; LZ ZC2168). Extract on 03 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Aidin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL T'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMBO

A. S. WEBER, JR.
 by direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (5)
 CC, 7thMar (1)
 CC, 2nd in 7thMar (1)
 CC, 3rd in 7thMar (1)
 Recon P300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CC, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

010269

COPY NO

OF 15

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 76-69
PATROL: SEASIDE, "A", CO. A
DEBRIEFER: SGT POPE

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
111430H FEB 69

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540I, 6640IV, 6654II,
6641III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 TX50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-60, 1 M700, 2 M-79'S
1 50 CAL.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT
OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEACH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE
SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY (BENCH MARK ROMEO) ON RA NA. BE
PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291300H/111300H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 312 HOURS WITH TWO
INSTANCES OF SNIPER ROUNDS, NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 292150H ZC206703 5-6 SNIPER ROUNDS, 150 METERS
SE OF POSIT, RECEIVED SNIPER ROUNDS DURING ILLUM MISSION
RETURNED M-79 FIRE.

302120H ZC206703 3 SNIPER ROUNDS 150-200 METERS SOUTHEAST
OF POSIT, RECEIVED SNIPER ROUNDS DURING ILLUM MISSION,
RETURNED FIRE WITH M-79.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, EXTRACT LZ, AND OP FROM ZC205704.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

1ST SQUAD
PATROL LEADER
SEASIDE, 'A', CO.A.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1ST SQUAD	0103932
CPL LAIRD	2353006
1CPL PODKOLITSKY	2300998
CPL KLINE	2351248
1CPL HARRISON	2379261
1ST SQUAD	2359023
1ST SQUAD	2392374
1ST SQUAD	2413920
1ST SQUAD	2414458
1ST SQUAD	2455271
1ST SQUAD	2360586
1ST SQUAD	2424442
1ST SQUAD	2415001
1ST SQUAD	2471803
1ST SQUAD	1986488
1ST SQUAD	2141575
1ST SQUAD	2436569
1ST SQUAD	2398803
1ST SQUAD	3200618
1ST SQUAD	2582185

DECLASSIFIED

53

OPERATION ORDER #77-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270730Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) EnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #77-69

008869

Call Sign: (LUMBA POINT)

1. Situation. (a) See current DCSUMS
 (b) See current DCSUMS and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration south of Elephant Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1784; LR ZC1980). Extract on 02 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL DO GROUND
DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By Direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon P300 (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

010369

COPY NO

1

OF 15

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #78-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270745Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) AnWarningOrder #78-69

008969

Call Sign: (RAF IT BUTCH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Da Nang. See reference (a), (c) and (e).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT3074; LR AT3372). Extract on 02 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL THIS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.30

Radio Relay: INTCOM MARK ROMBO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon ESCO (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN SBC FILES

010469	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

B-15

OPERATION ORDER: 78-68

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

PATROL: RABBIT HUPCH, CO. B

DA NANG, RVN.

DEBRIEFER: CPL. SIZEMORE

021000H JAN 69

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014

SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 TX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF BA NA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291100H/021000H JAN 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGNALINGS. NO FMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 60' CANOPY; 10-12' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS TENDRIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT824728 GAIR 1xCH46 OF 10-12' BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS; EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT; OP'S (1) AT826727 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO N-NE AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE (2) AT824735 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO N-NE AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.; OBSTACLE VIC. AT821734 AREA IS VERY STEEP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO PREVIOUS INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT SMARSTY CO. B
RABBIT HUTCH
PATROL HUTCH

13. PATROL MEMBERS,

SGT	SMARSTY	2060147
LOPL	WILLIAMS	2017835
LOPL	NOBLES	2406610
PFC	STANTON	2407605
PFC	PERPICH	2478398
PFC	PIHLGRIN	2353178
PVT	OSAGE	2251878
HN	CASSIDY	B415814

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 74
85

72 +
81

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #79-69

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 280745Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO PC3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO PC03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #79-69

009069

Call Sign: (SBA SIDB)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSINTS
 (b) See current OPSINTS and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of Elephant Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT7907; LR AT3204). Extract on 03 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL INTS WILL DO TROOP
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A.S. Weber
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon ASOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

010769

COPY NO 1 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 79-
PATROL: SEASIDE, CO
DEBRIEFER: ICPL D.R. STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II & 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, VIETNAM
071500H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 TRC-253S, 1- 7750
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES, 5 LAWS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARME INFILTRATION EAST OF ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031200G/ 071400H FEB 1969
4. ROUTE (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF VC AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 INDOCH. TEAM MADE NO CONTACT BUT CARRIED OUT FIRE MISSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

4. RESULTS:
COLLECTION CODE: 79-89
1ST DISCOVERY: 11/11/79
11/11/79 051500H. VTC. AT 798850 TEAM UNCOVERED ONE BURNED OUT HOOTCH
BENTONITE STREAM BED. TEAM FOUND POTS, DISHES, AND BEER PORTLES
AND ALSO FOUND A HOMEMADE BUCKET INSIDE OF THE HOOTCH. THE
HOOTCH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS AGO.

031245H VIC. ATB23863 TEAM SPOTTED ONE VC MOVING ACROSS A
OPENING IN FOREST. ENEMY WAS WEARING A WHITE KOOLIE HAT.
TEAM SPOTTED VC CROSSING OPENING 300 METERS TO THE EAST. TEAM
COULD ONLY SEE THE HEAD OF THE ENEMY THROUGH THE TREELINE.
THE ENEMY DISAPPEARED FROM VIEW. 2040-2115. 1-7000
B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH THICK CANOPY UP TO
60'. THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH RANGING
FROM 6-10' IN HEIGHT. MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA IS EXTREMELY
DIFFICULT. THERE IS NOT VERY MUCH WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: TRAM WAS INSERSED AT VIC. AT817872, THE INSERT WAS A EXCELLENT MOUNTING IN A OLD KNOCKED DADDY. EXTRACT 12 AT VIC. AT793847, THIS 12 WAS A FEW FEET HIG DOE TO BEING ON A SLOPE, WITH 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE IS A OBSTACLE AT THE VIC. AT803852 ALONG THE RIVER, THIS AREA IS VERY STEEP AND IS A STRAIGHT DROP-OFF WHICH MAKES CROSSING VERY DIFFICULT. COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #80-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 230750Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5641 III
 (b) SnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3200.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003220.2 (Rules of Engagement) 009169
 (e) SnWarningOrder #30-69

Call Sign: (RABBIT HUTCH "A")

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Mortar Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT8080; LR AT8378). Extract on 03 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

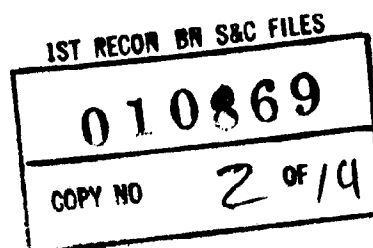
Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon P000 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 80-69
 PATROL: RABBIT HUTCH "A" CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT D. R. WOODWARD
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7004,
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 031010H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 TX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN MORTAR VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301230H/031020H FEB 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 LIGHTS AND 15 BUNKERS. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED AND 1 A/S RESULTING THE DESTRUCTION OF 9 BUNKERS
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

312120H VIC. AT819793 ONE LIGHT ON RIDGE. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHT WENT OUT.

022310H VIC. AT823793 TWO LIGHTS IN APPROXIMATE AREA OF BUNKER COMPLEX ON RIDGE. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHTS WENT OUT.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP, 20-30' CANOPY, 6-8' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS, MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT824786 GOOD EXCH46 OF 2' GRASS AND SHRUBS, EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT, TRAILS (1) VIC. AT824706 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND FREQUENTLY USED WITH MANY FRESH FOOTPRINTS ON IT; (2) VIC. AT815794 RUNNING NE-SW, 2' WIDE AND WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY, 5 T/H'S 6X5X2' ALSO FOUND AT THIS LOCATION; (3) VIC. AT825800 RUNNING NE-SW, 2' WIDE AND WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY; (4) VIC. AT821793 RUNNING E-W, 1-2' WIDE AND WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY; OP VIC. AT815794 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO N-NE OF RIDGE AND VALLEY AND IS NOT DEFENDABLE; MISC. VIC. AT809793 15 BUNKERS IN COMPLEX 15 METERS WIDE AND 50 METERS LONG. BUNKERS WERE 6'X6'X5' WITH POLES AND MUD, POLES WERE 1" IN DIAMETER. CALLED IN A/S RESULTING IN 9 BUNKERS DESTROYED, COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

B-20

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES VIC. AT809793 IN THE VIC. OF THE BUNKER COMPLEX IS ALSO USED TO FIRE ROCKETS ON DA HANG AND MARBLE MOUNTAIN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

CPL HEWITT
 RAJBETE HUTCH "A" CO. B
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HEWITT	2297204
LCPL	MEANS	2394816
PFC	FARRELL	2426567
PFC	CURTIS	2405401
PFC	JOHNSON	2434754
PFC	MINIA	2450908
HM3	RINGER	B420269

PATROL OVERLAY

AT
 80
 80 +



+ 78
 83

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #81-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 280800H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #81-69

009269

Call Sign: (SHAVING MUG)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIT'S
 (b) See current OPSIT'S and AIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR CORRAL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jan; insert Haven (UL AT9947; LR AT0145). Extract on 09 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.40; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PUPPET SHOW 34.50

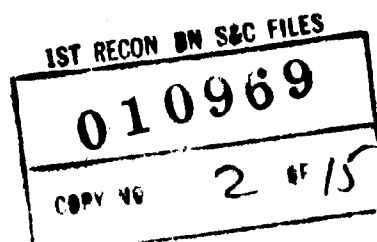
Radio Relay: HENCK MARK ZULU

A.S. Weber, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CS, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
CS, ROK HDB	(1)
Recon PSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)



DECLASSIFIED

TAYLOR COMMON
OPERATION ORDER: -69
PATROL: SHAVING MUG, CO C
DEBRLEFER: SGT. POPE

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
091145H FEB '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 FO TEAM
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50, 1 49SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-60, 2 M-79, 1 60MM
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201400H/091100H FEB '69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 243 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 112VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 7FM'S, 4AS, RESULTING IN 1 CONF. KIA AND 11 PROB. KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

041100H VIC. BTO17521 15VC, APPEARED TO BE CARRYING BODIES ENEMY WAS WEARING GREY UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S. ENEMY WERE CARRYING VERY BIG PACKS, AND RIFLES. POSSIBLE HOSPITAL ROUTE FOR DODGE CITY. CALLED FM, 1 CONF. KIA. AO SPOTTED A BUNKER COMPLEX, CALLED FM THEN TWO STRUCTURES PARTIALLY DESTROYED, 1 BUNKER PARTIALLY DESTROYED. AO CALLED FM AGAIN RESULTING IN 3 BUILDINGS DESTROYED, 20 METERS OF FRIENDLY LINE DESTROYED 2 PROB. KIA, 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

041500H VIC. BTO25515 4VC APPEARED TO BE WORKING ON & AROUND BUNKER. CALLED FM, NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

041855H VIC. BTO13520 57NVA (IN GROUPS OF 6) MOVING N-NW ON TRAIL & ALONG RIVER, WEARING BLK PJ'S & GREY UTILITIES, ENEMY WERE CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, TEAM WAS USING FW SEEMED NOT TO BOTHER THEM. SOME WERE CARRYING BODIES.

051030H VIC. BTO15521 5VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL ACROSS SANDBAR WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM NEGATIVE OBSERVANCE DUE TO TREELINE.

051450H VIC. BTO19522 5VC, 2 CARRYING BODIES WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM 3 PROB. KIA, WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE OTHER 2VC WERE IN TREELINE.

DECLASSIFIED

CPL BRUNNER
SHAVING MUG, CO C.
PATROL LEADER

051315H BTO19522 4 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLACK PJ'S AND GRAY TOPS; RIFLES; MOVED INTO TREELINE BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

051830H BTO17526 7 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLACK PJ'S; RIFLES AND RIFLES; UNABLE TO CALL FM DUE TO RAIN AND MOVEMENT OF ENEMY AND FALLING LIGHT.

051750H BTO19522 6 VC MOVING NORTH ON SANDBAR; BLACK PJ'S, GRAY UTILITIES; RIFLES AND RIFLES; 2 PERSONNEL CARRYING BODIES, CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, 4 PROB KIA.

061650H BTO19522 4 VC WALKING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLACK PJ'S; HEAVY RIFLES; NEGATIVE FM, AS TEAM WAS WORKING ON ANOTHER FM.

061450H BTO19522 3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLACK PJ'S; RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET, 2 PROB KIA.

070740H BTO16522 6 VC MOVING SOUTH ACROSS SANDBAR; BLACK PJ'S; RIFLES AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION, ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE

071500H BTO16522 1 VC CARRYING BODY; BLACK PJ'S; RIFLE; VC DROPPED BODY ON SANDBAR, AND MOVED INTO TREELINE AFTER TEAM CALLED FM.

D. TERRAIN: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ, EXTRACT IZ, AND OF MORN HILL 425 VIC. AT986463. COM WITH APLU WAS GOOD; VIC. AT996455 TEAM FOUND 3 CURVING TUNNEL AIR VENTS, DROPPED FRAGS INTO VENTS, AND ATTEMPTED TO DESTROY THEM. VIC. BTO049, TEAM NOTICED LARGE BUNKER, SQUENCHLINE AND W/H COMPLEX, FROM WHICH THE ARVN AND PF UNITS IN THE AREA TOOK FIRE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS CONTINUOUS MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT THE DAY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DETAILER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. [REDACTED]
 SHAVING HUG, CO C
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT STARK	2240194
CPL MCGRIS	2305473
CPL MAUTER	2233902
IN GRADIENT	B719849
1PC WALL	2386824
1PC KESTINGER	2414443
1PC CLAMMITE	2475521
1PC WARD	2592429
1PC UELLA	2426301
1PC MACIAS	2411396
1PC MILLER	2457398
1PC L TUGNE	2409612
1PC L HOFFATT	2416577
1PC L KEMMANS	2409555
1PC KACJAJEK	2598707

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #02-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290000H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningOrder #02-69

009369

Call Sign: (EMPIRE STATE)

1. Situation: (a) See current BPSUM(S)
(b) See current OPSUM(S) and PIR(S)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct a bomb damage assessment within your assigned Haven. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jan; insert Haven (UL ATC364; LR ATC461). Extract on 30 Jan within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 76.30

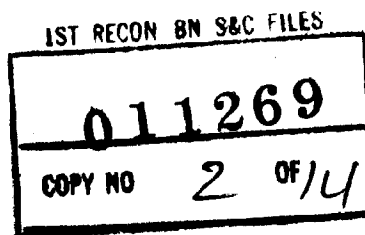
Radio Relay: BRUCE MARK ROMEO

A. S. WELLS, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndLt/7thMar (1)
Recon POC (1)
Adcom G-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)



DECLASSIFIED

B-23

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 82-69
 PATROL: EMPIRE STATE CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 011030H ~~69~~ 69
FEB

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291400H/011020H ~~69~~ 69
FEB
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 62 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 NVA. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

300900H VIC. AT837631 3 NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL, WEARING KHAKI'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND 2 AK-47'S. PASSED WITHIN 5 METERS AND THOUGHT TO BE POINT FOR BIGGER ELEMENT.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 20-40' SCATTERED CANOPY; SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT835645 GOOD 1xCH46 ON HILLTOP. BURNED OFF AREA; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837617 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 2' GRASS AND SCRUBS; TRAIL VIC. AT837631 RUNNING E-W AND RECENTLY USED; MISC. VIC. AT835632 STREAM BEING USED BY NVA FOR WATER, NUMEROUS CAMP SITES ALONG IT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES BASE CAMP OR ENEMY CONCENTRATION IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THERE HAVE BEEN NUMEROUS INCIDENTS OF PW AND LIAR REPORTING A BN AND BASE AREA IN THIS AREA. SUGGEST HEAVY H&I, ETC. IN GRID AND SURROUNDING GRIDS.

B-24

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT HALL
EMPIRE STATE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	HALL	1455179
CPL	RAWLINGS	2352667
LCPL	FRANKLIN	2385789
PFC	CROWE	2423701
PFC	SHERVIS	2422040
PFC	MILLS	2459000
HM2	DAGLEY	2972681
PFC	PARKER	2446738

PATROL OVERLAY

83
64 +

84
+ 61

SSGT HALL CO. C
EMPIRE STATE
PATROL LEADER

ARC LIGHT (BDA) REPORT

1. EVIDENCE OF ENEMY EVASIVE TACTICS OR PROTECTIVE TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED BEFORE OR DURING STRIKE/INDICATION OF PRIOR KNOWLEDGE.

NO EVIDENCE

2. NUMBER OF ENEMY KIA, VC/NVA/PAW/REHILLA, AS A DIRECT RESULT OF THE STRIKE.

NO INDICATION

3. ENEMY INSTALLATIONS-DESCRIPTION/STRIKE DAMAGE/LOCATION/ACTION TAKEN.

NO INDICATION

4. DESCRIBE TERRAIN AND VEGETATION IN THE TARGET.

TERRAIN WAS VERY STEEP AND ROCKY. 40-60' SCATTERED CANOPY AND EXTREMELY THICK UNDERBRUSH.

5. INDICATE GENERAL CRATER LOCATIONS AND PERCENTAGES OF ABOVE SURFACE (TREE CANOPY), SURFACE, SUB-SURFACE DETONATIONS AND ANY INDICATION OF DUDS.

GRID SQUARE 8264, 8364, 8263, 8363, 8164, 8163, AND 8162 WAS HEAVILY DAMAGED, CANOPY AND UNDER BRUSH WAS ALSO HEAVILY DAMAGED.

6. PERCENTAGE OF TARGET AREA COVERED BY OBSERVATION. (PATROL ROUTE)

ABOUT ONE THIRD

B-24

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #03-69

Copy No. 53 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290200Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 5640 IV
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BN Warning Order #03-69

009469

Call Sign: (HILLBROOK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUTIS
(b) See current OPSUTIS and STRIS
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 Jan; insert Haven (UL ZC1966; LR AT0064). Extract on 04 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL PMS WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 45.30

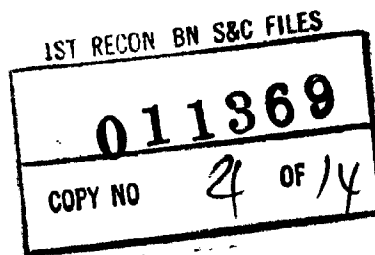
Radio Relay: CHECK MARK COMBO

N. S. WEBER, Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn/7thMar (1)
Recon PSCC (1)
Recon G-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)



DECLASSIFIED

B-25

OPERATION ORDER: 83-69
 PATROL: MILLBROOK, CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: SGT POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN.
 041030H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311145H/040915H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93¹ HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 5 VC; ONE SIGHTING OF A F/H AND BUNKER; TEAM CALLED ONE FM IN SUPPORT WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 031110H AT791648 5 VC MOVING DOWN SIDE OF HILL; BLACK PJ'S ONE M16 RIFLE, RECEIVED ONE BURST OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM SOUTH, SAW ONE VC MOVING TO THE NORTH, HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE EAST, LAID DOWN A BARE OF WIRE IN THESE DIRECTIONS. ONE PROB. VIA, CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS AND MOVED OUT OF AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH SCATTERED 80' CANOPY AND 3'-4' DEADFALL WHICH WAS THICK, MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. Z0210652 A GOOD 12CH46 ZONE OF 3' GRASS. THE HILL OP VIC. Z0210652 PRESENTS AN OBSTACLE AS THE SIDES ARE EXTREMELY STEEP, COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO, VIC. AT791648 TEAM FOUND ONE 1 WEEK OLD F/H AND ONE 3 MONTH OLD BUNKER.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSION & NO RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER FEELS THAT THERE IS AN ENEMY BASE AREA VIC. AT795635 BECAUSE OF RIFLE SHOTS HEARD FROM THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

FURLONG
MILLBROOK, CO D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL FURLONG	2348683
LCPL HOLZMAN	2427457
LOPL DAIGNEAULT	2336440
LOPL KENNY	2232830
PFC WASIEWSKI	2451061
PFC TUTTEROW	2443498
PFC REYES	2425970
LOPL BELCHER	2363678

PATROL OVERLAY

2C
19 66

AT
80 64

5.3

OPERATION ORDER #84-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 300830Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #84-69

009769

Call Sign: (DOWNEROCK)

1. Situation. (a) See current FITGUNS
 (b) See current OPSINS and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Dong Den. Special emphasis to be given to performing a bomb damage assessment. See reference (a), (E), and (c).

3. Erection. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Feb; insert Haven (UL ATSV09; LR ATPO06). Extract on 05 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 39.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL THIS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 36.30

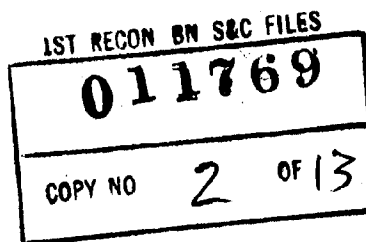
Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon P000 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "H" (2)



B-27

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 84-69
 PATROL: DONNY BROOK, GO. B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN.
 081400H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG&HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO PERFORMING A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030000H/081030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 170½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A BUNKER AND 3 F/H'S. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 20-4-' CANOPY; 5-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VERY THICK THORNS; MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT898878 GOOD 1xCH46 IN BOMB CRATER; EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT; TRAILS (1) AT896901 RUNNING NORTH, 2-3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; (2) AT900890 RUNNING EAST, 1-2' WIDE AND RECENTLY MADE; (3) AT896886 RUNNING EAST, 1-2' WIDE AND RECENTLY MADE INTO BANK; OP AT898889 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION NE-S-SW; MISC. AT891897 1 BUNKER AND 3 F/H'S, BUNKER 3'X5' AND F/H'S WERE APPROXIMATELY 2'X3', COMM WAS WITH X-RAY AND GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SAW NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-28

DECLASSIFIED

CPL LEBEAU
DONNY BROOK CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LEBEAU
LT RILEY
LCPL JONES
PFC RUGGLES
PFC HORNE
PFC COY
PFC BRANDVOLD
HM3 DEATS
CPL DICKMAN

ARC LIGHT (BDA) REPORT

1. EVIDENCE OF ENEMY EVASIVE TACTICS OF PROVENTIVE TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED BEFORE OR DURING STRIKE/INDICATION OF PRIOR KNOWLEDGE.

AT894904-NO SIGN OF ENEMY BUT FOUND 13 GALLON ESSO OIL CAN WITH 2 BULLET HOLES IN IT. AT891897

2. NUMBER OF ENEMY KIA, VC/NVA/GUERRILLA, AS A DIRECT RESULT OF THE STRIKE.

AT894904-N/A
AT891897-N/A

3. ENEMY INSTALLATIONS-DESCRIPTION/STRIKE DAMAGE/LOCATION/ACTION TAKEN.

AT894904-IF ANY, TOTALLY DESTROYED
AT891897-N/A

4. DESCRIBE TERRAIN AND VEGETATION IN THE TARGET.

AT894904-ROCKY DRAW, HEAVY VEGETATION, 20-40' CANOPY, 4-6' SECONDARY GROWTH. AT891897 ROCKY DRAW WITH STREAM, 6-28' TREES, 20-50' SECONDARY GROWTH, WALLS OF STREAM BED 6-8' HIGH.

5. INDICATE GENERAL CRATER LOCATIONS AND PERCENTAGES OF ABOVE SURFACE (TREE CANOPY) SURFACE, SUB-SURFACE, DETONATIONS AND ANY INDICATION OF DUDS.

AT894904-ALL SECONDARY GROWTH FLATTENED AND TREES DECAPITATED, AND BOULDERS SHATTERED. 4 MAJOR CRATERS 10'x15', 15'x20', 15'x15', 25'x15', ALL ABOUT 6-10' DEEP.

6. PERCENTAGE OF TARGET AREA COVERED BY OBSERVATION. (PATROL ROUTE)

N/A

7. STRIKE OBJECTIVE WITH GENERAL ASSESSMENT OF THE STRIKE RESULTS AND COMMENTS.

AT894904-STRIKE PROBABLY DIDN'T CATCH ANYONE IN AREA
AT891897-EARTH SPEWN ALL OVER BUT NO OTHER DAMAGE.
ARC LIGHT STRIKES RAN ALL DOWN STREAM FROM AT894904 TO AT887894, APPEARED TO BE 400-500 METERS EITHER SIDE OF STREAM, GENERAL RESULTS-TREES FLATTENED AND BENT OVER.

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #05-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 300345Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stWarDivC P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivC P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #05-69

009869

Call Sign: (SPELLWAY)

1. Situation. (a) See current RITCHIE'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Napay Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Feb; insert Haven (UL Z01468; LR Z01567). Extract on 05 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Airain/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 23.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
DESM WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK COMBO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdIn7thMar (1)
 Recon PGCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

011869	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

B-29

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 85-69
 PATROL: SPILLWAY, GO B
 DEBRIEFER: 10PL D.R: STERDIVER
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 65401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 101435H FEB 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG TEAM
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7-50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051430H/101030H FEB 1969
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 116 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. THERE WAS NO SUPPORTING ARMS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY IS 150' IN PRIMARY GROWTH MODERATELY SCATTERED WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. THIS AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP AND MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE, TEAM FOUND PLenty OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC178681 POOR 1xCH46 VERY STEEP, EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC148666 GOOD 4xCH46, SMALL BRUSH 4-5', COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO. THERE WAS A OBSTACLE AT VIC. ZC149668 TEAM FOUND (1) ONE 105 ROUND DUD THAT APPEARED TO BE 6-8 MONTHS OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

SGT WALLACE E.W.
SPILLWAY, CO B
PATROL LEADER

SGT WALLACE	2034491
SGT HATCH	2149547
"DUKE"	OB40
PTC KOZAK	2359387
P FC HARKINS	2293359
PFC LARSEN	2485573
PFC EMERY	2425395
PTC CONZAKES	2381269
EN GRAVES	B707812

PATROL OVERLAY

14.

168

100

八

OPERATION ORDER: 86-69
 PATROL: MUSK OX, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 181200H FEB '69

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 23 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: DOG & HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25, 4 7x50, 2 STARLIGHT, 2 M-49 SCOPES, 2 B.C. SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG AREA FROM HILL 146. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010900H/181130H FEB '69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 208½ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 39 V.C. AND CALLED 3 FIRE MISSION. TEAM FOUND 1 TUNNEL COMPLEX AND DESTROYED IT WITH C-4.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

091130H VIC. AT820459 4 V.C. MOVING EAST WEARING BLK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

091255H VIC. AT817458 ONE TUNNEL COMPLEX RUNNING E TO W, "W" ENTRANCE WAS BOOBYTRAPPED, NO SIGN OF ANYONE AROUND. TUNNEL 2-3 WEEKS OLD. USED C-4 WITH TIME FUSE TO BLOW TUNNEL, TUNNEL WAS DESTROYED.

161400H 30 V.C. VIC. AT824495 30 VC RUNNING ON LINE "N" WEARING BLUE-GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM. COULD NOT CLEAR DUE TO PEOPLE IN THE AREA, UNABLE TO GET AO, UNABLE TO GET GUNBODIES.

171355H VIC. AT 824463 1 V.C. MOVING ON TRAIL "S" TO "N", WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. COVERED AREA WITH 60MM. THERE IS NO MORE MOVEMENT IN THE AREA.

121905H VIC. AT834484 MUZZLE FLASHES & TRACERS. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS, TO MUCH TIME TO GET GUNS ON TARGET.

110845H VIC. AT818477 4 V.C. SITTING IN TREELINE WEARING BLK PJ'S & GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBSERVE TO HEAVY BRUSH.

B-31

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT ROBINSON
PATR LEADER
MUSK OX, CO E.

- B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT825453, HILL 146, COM1 WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT ROBINSON	1886801
SGT BARBER	1690780
SGT HIGHSMITH	2002427
CPL BENNING	2424874
CPL REYES	2341875
LCPL CULP	2383051
PTC CASTILLO	2411764
LCPL TIDWELL	2454361
PTC VINCENT	2384845
PTC RUDD	2447521
HM3 NEWTON	3407884
PTC WITZANET	24638527
PTC DELONG	2433527
PTC REED	2436969
PTC BOURDON	2356012
LCPL GIBBS	2393287
LCPL FREEMING	2423547
LCPL TITUS	2231456
LCPL MONIGRAUE	2432179
PTC GILBERT	2405431
PTC DEMARA	2469423
PTC CASINI	2483933
PTC WICKS	2428501
DOG HANDLER BANKS	2474904
DOG COCO	199

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #37-39

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 300640Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3800.17 (intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivC P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #37-39

010069

Call Sign: (CLAY PIPE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELSUM'S
 (b) See current CPGUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT0163; LR AT0461). Extract on 05 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL ST THROUGH
 DESK WORK 44.80

Radio Relay: CHECK MARK ROMBO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rd-7thMar (1)
 Recon 3800 (1)
 Recon 3-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

012069

COPY NO

2

OF 14

B-32

5-3

OPERATION ORDER: 8Y-69
 PATROL: CLAY PIPE CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 051400H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 .45 CAL PISTOL.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010900H/051200H FEB 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 33 VC/NVA. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

011030H VIC. AT837619 1 NVA LOOKING OVER AREA FROM SIDE OF HILL WEARING KHAKI SHORTS AND BLACK SHIRT. NO FM WAS CALLED.

030820H VIC. AT814619 2 VC/NVA HEARD TALKING BUT UNABLE TO OBSERVE. NO FM WAS CALLED.

030910H VIC. AT814620 30 VC BUILDING SOMETHING WEARING KOOLIE HATS AND BLACK PJ'S AND WORKING WITH HAMMERS. NO FM WAS CALLED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP, 50' CANOPY, 15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BAMBOO AND GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE WERE ONLY 2 STREAMS IN AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT837617 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT824605 GOOD MxCH46 OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT8362 MANY TRAILS ON RIDGELINE WHICH WERE VERY OLD; OP VIC. AT814619 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE; COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

B-33

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SAID THAT ENEMY APPEARED TO BE MOVING EAST.

11. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

CPL NILES
CLAY PIPE CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	NILES	2335071
PFC	GILL	2409238
PFC	ALDRIDGE	2383803
LCPL	MCATTE	2428669
LCPL	HARTMAN	2381880
HM2	FOOTMAN	B851588
LCPL	MCALLISTER	2407627

PATROL OVERLAY

63 +

81



+ 60

84

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #88-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 300330Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) EnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3000.1B (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivC P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #88-69

009669

Call Sign: (WAGE BARBER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSITUS
 (b) See current OPSITUS and RIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or area infiltration in Elephant Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Feb; insert Haven (HL ZC1309; LR ZC2056). Extract on 02 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL RIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: DENNY MARK X-RAY

A. S. Weber, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, JR.
 By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1st in 26thMar (1)
 Recon 3800 (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "H" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

011669

COPY NO 1 OF 13

B-34

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 88-69
 PATROL: WAGE EARNER CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

DA NANG, RVN.
 071500H FEB

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031300H/071300H FEB 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 40-50' CANOPY; 10-15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BRUSH, VINES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC190865 FAIR 1:00:46 ON 15' ELEPHANT GRASS; EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC195886 POOR 1:00:46 BOMB CRATER; TRAILS (1) VIC. ZC193867-ZC189877 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED (2) VIC. ZC191874 RUNNING NE-SW, 1 1/2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AID: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

3. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LOPEZ
WAGE BARNER
PATROL LEADER

SGT LOPEZ	2011501
HM2 TALIAN	5322356
CPL SINGH	2203950
TEU SMITH	2355092
TEU BYNLIAN	2422786
TEU GANDON	2457334
SGT WILLIAMS	1993736
TEU MARIO	2434330

PATROL OVERLAY

18
+ 89

20
+ 86

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #88-59

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
310730Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1W (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #88-59

010109

Call Sign: (GOOD LUCK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Sa Na. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT0076; LR AT0073). Extract on 06 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Airain/Logistics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL DO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: BENCH PARK ROBO

H. S. WILSON
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn/7thMar (1)
Recon FGCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

012369

COPY NO

3 OF 14

B-36

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #89-69
 PATROL: GOOD LUCK, COMPANY A
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6641111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 061115H FEBRUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP. 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHWEST OF BA NA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020830H/061100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP, GENERALLY, BUT ROLLING THE LAST 600-700 METERS OF THE PATROL ROUTE, WITH THICK 20'-30' CANOPY AND MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY OF VINES, BAMBOO, THORNS AND SCRUB TO 15'. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT726827, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BOMBED OUT AREA. EXTRACT VIC. AT755827, A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' GRASS. ON SIDE OF A HILL VIC. AT755827, GIVING GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND WEST, NOT EASILY DEFENDED. COMM WITH X-RAY WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE HAS BEEN NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA FOR QUITE SOME TIME.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

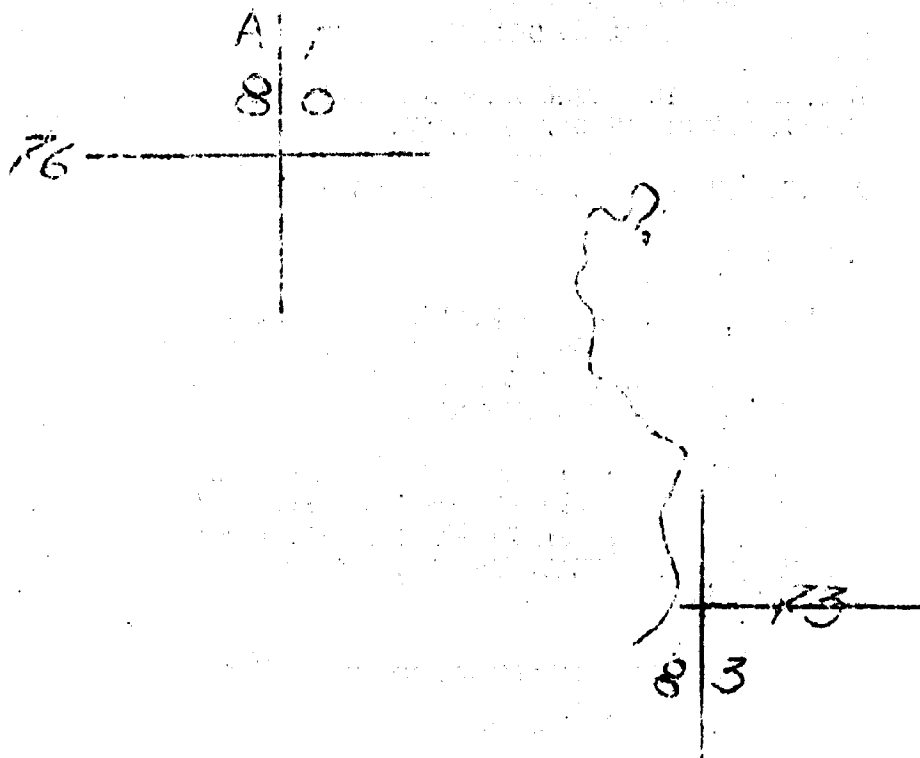
DECLASSIFIED

SSGT GONCALVES
GOOD, CO A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT GONCALVES	1163133
LOU POTTIS	2395710
CPL RAITE	2304370
CPL WITHERS	2400262
JOHN O'GRIFF	2394662
BOB ADAMS	2381556
BOB LAMB	2447234
BOB BOCKERY	2455917

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #90-69

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 310745Z Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) B nWarningOrder #90-69

010269

Call Sign: (RUDDER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OCSUM'S and PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration from Will 119. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR CASHOW. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT9852; LR BT0050). Extract on 10 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternater 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 CG, AMERICAL DIV (1)
 CG, ROE SDB (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

010469

COPY NO

1 OF 15

OPERATION ORDER: 90-6 9
 PATROL: RUDDER, CO D.
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 111310H FEB'69

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 22 ENL. 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG & HANDLER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 2 49 SCOPE
 1 B.C. SCOPE, 3 STARLIGHT.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 3 M-7 9, 6 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARTY INFILTRATION FROM HILL 119. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMBON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020900H/111000H FEB'69

4. ROUTE:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 217 HOURS WITH 29 SIGHTINGS OF 139V.C. AND 9 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS. TEAM CALLED 20 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 2VC CONF. KIA, 7 PROB. KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

041035H VIC. AT979536 2 VC MOVING SOUTH WEARING DARK GREEN UNIFORMS, CARRYING PACKS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES.

041000H VIC. AT974543 12 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST FROM RIVER INTO HOOTCH WEARING DARK GREEN CLOTHES CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM VC NO LONGER OBSERVED.

042045H VIC. AT985507 UNKNOWN NUMBER MOVING IN WIRE HEARD IN DRAW NORTH OF HILL, UTILIZED ARTY ILLUM, GAS & FRAGS. WHEN GAS WAS FIRED ROCKS WERE HEARD SLIDING DOWN HILL.

051410H VIC. BT008548 11 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG RIVER BANK WEARING KAKIS, CAMOUFLAGED PACKS, CARRYING WEAPONS AND PACKS. CALLED FM AND CONT'D NO OBSERVE.

051850H VIC. BT 032525 5 VC MOVING WEST ALONG RIVER WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES.

051030H VIC. BT019524 12 VC MOVING EAST ALONG RIVER WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES. CALLED FM, ENEMY MOVED INTO BLUEPANT GRASS COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

051445H VIC. BT002534 3VC MOVING SOUTHEAST INTO TREELINE WEARING KAKIS, CARRYING CAMOUFLAGED PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE.

B-39

DECLASSIFIED

1st LT WIERTECHA
BUDDER, CO D
PATROL LEADER

051340R VIG. AT 999542 6 VC MOVING SE ALONG RAILROAD TRACK WEARING BLK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND HEAVY BAGS. VC MOVED OFF TRACKS INTO HOCH. CALLED FM ON HOCH, MODERATE EFFORT.

060720H VIG. BT 018523 5 VC MOVING "SW" WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM VC RAN INTO TREELINE.

060725H VIG. BT 021523 5 VC MOVING "S" ACROSS RIVER, WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, NO LONGER OBSERVED.

061400H VIG. AT 976574 4 VC MOVING "S" ALONG RIVER WEARING DARK CLOTHES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RECEIVED 2 RDS. ENTIRE AREA IN RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLAN.

061230H VIG. AT 995541 1 VC WORKING ON BUNKER WEARING DARK CLOTHING HAVING CAMOUFLAGED PACKS AND WEAPONS. CALLED FM 2 PROB KIA.

061645H VIG. BT 010545 3 VC MOVING TO SITE OF BUNKER, DUG ON EARLIER DAY WEARING BLK PJ'S. CALLED FM VC MOVED INTO GRASS.

061830H VIG. AT 979542 2 VC MOVING "SE" ALONG RIVER WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, WHILE WAITING FOR CLEARANCE VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

062400H VIG. AT 992542 1 MAN MOVING OUTSIDE OF WIRE. SPOTTED FLICKER LIGHTS IN IRAD. SPOTTED MAN WITH SPANLIGHT SCOPE. FIRED M-79 MAN DISAPPEARED IN SHADOWS.

062420H VIG. AT 994545 1 MAN STANDING OUTSIDE TREELINE. POPPED ARTY ILLUM AND MAN MOVED BACK INTO TREELINE. CALLED FM. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

070600H VIG. AT 095442 4 VC MOVING AND WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO BRUSH.

071450H VIG. BT 007542 3 VC MOVING AROUND HOCH WEARING BLK PJ'S AND WEARING CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM 1 PROB KIA. OTHER 2 VC RAN INTO BRUSH.

072400H VIG. AT 095545 2 VC MOVING SW ALONG RIVER CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS. CALLED FM VC MOVED BEHIND RIVER BANK AND COULD NOT OBSERVE.

073445H VIG. BT 007539 6 VC MOVING "SW" WEARING BLK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM VC RAN INTO HOCH, ADJUSTED FM. HOCH DESTROYED 1 VC LAYING ON GROUND. 4 PROB. KIA, 2 CONF. KIA.

074645H AT 995536 6 VC MOVING "W" WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. VC MOVING RAPIDLY "W" COULD NOT OBSERVE IN AREA OF CIVILIANS IN THE AREA.

075707H VIG. BT 998544 9 VC MOVING "S" TO TRAP POSITION WITH WEAPONS WEARING PHASAM CLOTHES. ENEMY APPROACHED. VC MOVED THEM OUT OF THE WIRE, PREPARED THEM WOUNDED.

DECLASSIFIED

031130H VTC. HT005544 7 VC MOVING "NW" WEARING DARK CLOTHING CARRYING
PACKS & 4 RIFLES. CALLED FM, VC RAN TO TREELINE, CAN NOT OBSERVE.

031200H VTC. HT003550 UNKNOWN FIRING AT AO CALLED FM OBSERVED NO
MOVEMENT.

031430H VTC. HT003544 2 VC MOVING "SW" WEARING DARK CLOTHING CARRYING
1 PACK. CALLED FM OBSERVED AREA FOR 50MIN'S COULD NOT OBSERVE VC.

031550H HT007539 3 VC MOVED INTO HATCH WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS
AND RIFLES. CALLED FM GOOD COVER 1 VC RAN OUT OF HATCH INTO BRUSH
COULD NO LONGER OBSERVE. OTHER VC DID NOT LEAVE HATCH.

031830H VTC. HT995542 6 VC MOVING "N-S" WEARING DARK CLOTHING CARRYING
WEAPONS AND PACKS. CALLED FM COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

091015H HT993538 2 VC MOVING "E" WEARING DARK BLUE TOPS, BLK BOTTOMS.
1 HAD PACK, OTHER HAD NOTHING. AO STOPPED AREA OUT, COULD NOT OBSERVE
AFTER VC MOVED INTO TREELINE.

091600H VTC. HT000533 9 VC MOVING "W" WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS &
RIFLES. CALLED FM, AREA WENT INTO CHECK FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ VTC. HT987507 OF HILL 119
COMM WAS GOOD WITH COMM. MISC. THE GRUNTS FOUND 55 TONS OF RICE
OUTSIDE OF VILLAGE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC CONF. 7 VC PROB. KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ADDITIONAL WIFE IS NEEDED FOR THE
HILL. CHECK ON THE WIFE LOCATED HT988518 TO IDENTIFY IF THEY ARE
FRIENDLY AND WINEY. HILL NEEDS A INTERPRETER AND A MED-CAP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE INTERVIEWER: NONE

13. SIGNATURES:

LT WINTECHA
PATROL LEADER

1ST LIEUTENANT	0402619
1ST SERGEANT	2074639
2ND SERGEANT	2345406
3RD SERGEANT	2256042
4TH SERGEANT	2453293
5TH SERGEANT	2426055
6TH SERGEANT	2237204
7TH SERGEANT	2343662
8TH SERGEANT	2206974
9TH SERGEANT	2397967
10TH SERGEANT	2373898
11TH SERGEANT	2254990
12TH SERGEANT	2430510
13TH SERGEANT	2430166

1ST SERGEANT	2404795
2ND SERGEANT	2284301
3RD SERGEANT	2235994
4TH SERGEANT	2251419
5TH SERGEANT	2398269
6TH SERGEANT	2378269
7TH SERGEANT	2458094
8TH SERGEANT	2430720
9TH SERGEANT	2443732
10TH SERGEANT	9446553

OPERATION ORDER #01-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 010745H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO POC3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #01-69

010469

Call Sign: (VEAL STW)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: HOIB
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the garden of Eden. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT8079; LR AT8377). Extract on 07 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.00

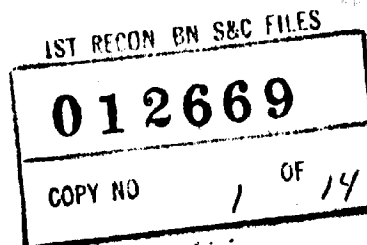
Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2nd3rd7thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)



B-40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: [REDACTED]-69
PATROL: VEAL STEW, COMPANY C
DEPARTMENT: CPL T.R. SIZEMORE
MAPS: WEST MAP 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
SHEET 6641III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, I
071500H FEBRUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SITU, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE GARDEN OF EDEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031000H/071430H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100½ HOURS WITH THREE TRAILS SIGHTED AND ONE INSTANCE OF MOVEMENT; ONE FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY: 031515H AT827778 SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT; MOVEMENT NEAR A-W HMR TRAIL; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA; NO SIGNS OF ENEMY IN THE AREA.
B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 20' SCATTERED CANOPY AND SECONDARY OF VINES, SHRUBS AND GRASS TO 3'; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER PLENTIFUL
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT825787, A GOOD 100M-46 ZONE OF 3' STIMULANT GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. AT824785, A GOOD 100M-46 ZONE OF 3' STIMULANT GRASS. TRAILS: (1) VIC. AT822778, RUNNING NW TO SW, 20 MINS AND NOT RECENTLY USED, OVERGROWN, (2) VIC. AT824777, RUNNING NW TO SW, 51 MINS AND NOT RECENTLY USED, OVERGROWN, (3) VIC. AT824777, RUNNING NW TO SW, 24 MINS, NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. (4) VIC. AT824785, VERY GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST AND WEST. CAPABLE OF DETECTING MOVEMENT. A-W HMR WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THAT THE ENEMY IS MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

B-41

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MURPHY
VEAL STEW, CO 3
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL HURRY	2328772
CPL MACKLEY	2302729
LCPL ARCHIBALD	2373835
1FC CARROLL	1568690
1FC SAUNDERS	2368898
1FC PERCY	2451328
1FC THOMAS	2458765

PATROL OVERLAY

A 7
8 0

79

[Handwritten signature]

8 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #92-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011115H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #92-69

010569

Call Signs: (MANOVER SUB & DURHAM "A")

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in direct support of (1/7) in operation LINN RIVER. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Feb for ground insertion via AT9758. Extract same via on 05 Feb. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 58.20
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL BE COORDINATED
WITH CAYENNE 58.20

Radio Relay: CAYENNE (1/7) 58.20

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
CC, 7thMar (1)
CG, ROK BDB (1)
Recon #300 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

012769	
COPY NO	OF
3	14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B-42

OPERATION ORDER: #92-692
 PATROL: HANOVER SUB, CO C;
 DURHAM 'A', CO C
 DEBRIDGE: LOPL D.R. STURDIVANT
 MARS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEET 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 051830H FEBRUARY 1969

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. DIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 M14, 2 M79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN SUPPORT OF 1/7 IN LINN RIVER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011400H/051500H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 56 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 3 FM'S RESULTING IN 6 PROB KIA, AND 1 CONF KIA. TEAM HAD ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA CONF KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

020630H AT955575 3 NVA COOKING AT HARBOR SITE; BLACK PJ'S; SMALL ARMS; 1 LAAM AND 5 M79 ROUNDS RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA.

021800H AT959574 9 VC/NVA ENTERING FIELD ADJACENT TO TRAMS HARBOR SITE; BLACK PJ'S; MAN WEARING KHAKI SHIRT WITH RED BANDANA AROUND NECK; SMALL ARMS; ATTEMPTED PRISONER SNATCH, BUT ABORTED BECAUSE MORE ENEMY MOVED IN BEHIND THEM; CALLED FM ON THEM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

031900H AT971581 6 VC MOVING SOUTH; UNKNOWN ARMS AND WEAPONS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

020800H AT974581 8 VC MOVING SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION TOWARDS TREELINE; BLACK PJ'S; SMALL ARMS.

051030H AT950568 10-11 VC/NVA MOVING W TO E INTO TREELINE; KHAKI SHIRTS AND SHORTS; ONE RIFLE; CALLED FM WHERE ENEMY WENT INTO TREELINE, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

051100H AT950568 20 NVA/VC MOVING SW; COULD NOT CALL FM, AS ENEMY MOVED OUT TOO FAST.

B-43

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: FLAT WITH SC. TREED 15'-20' CANOPY AND 1'-6' HIGH
LIMPHUNT GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER SC. RCH

7. OTHER INFORMATION: WALKED IN AND OUT FROM VIC. AT968583; COMM
WAS POOR; THERE IS ONE CONTINUOUS TRAIL, RUNNING D TO W, 2'-4'
WIDE AND BUNKER COMPLEXES ALL OVER GRIDS AT9557 AND AT9857.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY CONF. KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADERS SAYS HE RECEIVED
POOR COMM ALL THE WHILE HE WAS IN THE AREA, ALSO THERE IS TOO MUCH
TIME LOST IN GETTING CLEARANCE FOR A FIRE MISSION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: SLOW BUT GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

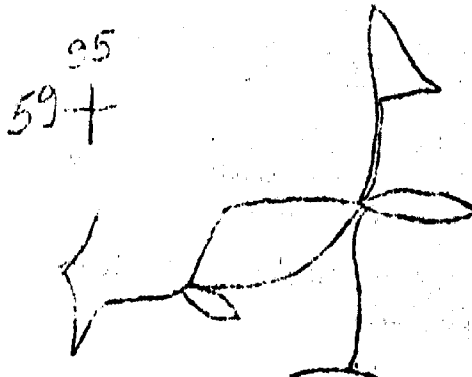
SGT RACETTE
HANOVER SUE
PATROL LEADER

CPL CROSS
DURHAM "A"
PATROL LEADER

NDIA EDLY 0106132
SGT RACETTE 1988706
PTC BARD 2420306
PTC MEDEGUARI 2472824
LCPL CLAUSELL 2398832
PTC MCINNEN 2458570
LCPL PENNINGTON 2379681
LCPL BOLKER 2386415
PTC BOSSLEY 2382560
PTC HOLLOWAY 2410199

CPL CROSS 2377915
LCPL MILLER 2411561
PTC KAMERICK 2380264
PTC DAGUE 2406993
PTC GREENHALGH 2399049
PTC KNIGHT 2411686
PTC YOUNG 2398702
PTC CLARK 2461678
EM2 BURTLETT 5469451

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #93-69

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 020730Z Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #93-69

010769

Call Sign: (WAR CLOUD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC1766; LR ZC2064). Extract on 08 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL F'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndLn7thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

012969

COPY NO

OF

2 14

B-44

OPERATION ORDER: 93-69
 PATROL: WARCLOUD, CO C
 DEBRIEFER: SGT POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 081400H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: SENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040900H/081400H FEB 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS AND 6 SIGHTINGS OF 6 SHOTS, 2 TRAILS, 1 PUNJI PIT, 1 PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SITE, AND 1 CH-46 WRECK. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

051535H VIC. ZC2046446X 6 S/A AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE

061200H VIC. ZC196653 1 VC/NVA WALKING NE ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A WEAPON. MADE CONTACT USING SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES. CHECKED AREA 30 MINUTES LATER AND FOUND FOOT PRINT.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 30-40' SCATTERED CANOPY; 12-15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC212652 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 6' GRASS, EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC188647 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 3' GRASS; TRAILS (1) VIC. ZC196647 RUNNING E-W, 2 1/2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; (2) VIC. ZC188680 RUNNING S-N, 2' WIDE AND VERY WELL USED; OBSTACLE VIC. ZC194647 STEEP CLIFF, 85-90° SLOPE; MISC. VIC. ZC196647 5 PUNJI PITS, 15 METERS APART, 3X5' AND ABOUT 2 MONTHS OLD; VIC. ZC203653 1 PUNJI PIT, 2' DEEP AND ABOUT 6-8 WEEKS OLD; VIC. ZC206653 1 PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SITE WITH MEDICINE BOTTLES AND COOKING UTENSILS, APPEARED TO BE REST AREA, POSSIBLE AID SITE APPROXIMATELY 3 WEEKS OLD; VIC. ZC189647 1 WRECKED CH-46. FOUND 2 50 CAL. 1 M-60, 3 M-16'S, 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 CARBINE, 1 .38 CAL PISTOL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THAT ENEMY IS ABOUT 800 METERS TO THE NORTH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-45

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL GLATZER
WAR CLOUD, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL GLATZER
CPL MORELL
LCPL WILLIAMS
LCPL PIKINGTON
LCPL ELLIS
PFC CHRISTENSEN
PFC NASECAPOW
PVT COX

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #94-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 030745H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #94-69

010969

Call Sign: (LIL ASHER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southeast of Happy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC2063; LR AT0161). Extract on 09 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMBO

N. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "G" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

013169

COPY NO

2 OF 14

B-46

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 94
 PATROL: LIL ABNER
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WOODWARD
 NAME: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 090920H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SET: COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 TX50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHEAST OF HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051330H/090900H FEB 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 NVA. NO EN'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

051230H VIC. AT822608 1 NVA WATCHING OUR MOVEMENT AND WEARING KIMKIS. TOO CLOSE TO CALL EN.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS VERY STEEP; 50' CANOPY; 5-6' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS ABUNDANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ AT823605 GOOD 1xCHM6 OF 2-3' GRASS; EXTRACT IZ AT793597 GOOD 1xCHM6 OF 2' GRASS; TRAIL AT811603 RUNNING N-S, 3' WIDE AND USED APPROXIMATELY 2-3 MONTHS AGO; OF AT811603 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO N-W-S AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. 15-20 OLD INFANTRY FIGHTING HOLES AT THIS POSITION AND ALSO COULD BE USED AS A FAIR IZ; COMM WAS WITH ZULU AND FLIR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA IS ALMOST NONE, NO SIGNS OTHER THAN ONE ONE NVA SIGHTED NEAR INSERT IZ.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

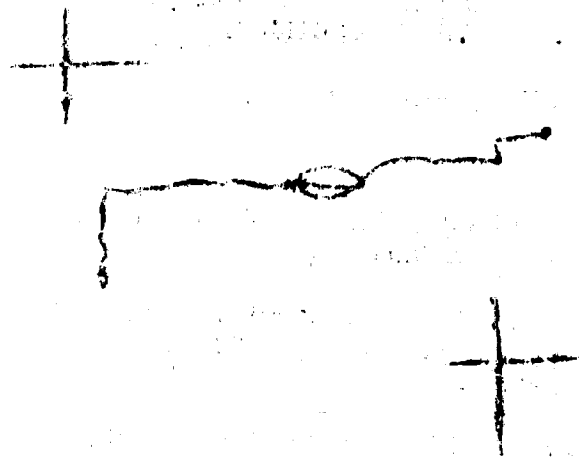
DECLASSIFIED

SGT GARCZYNSKI
LIL R CO. A
PATROL LEADER

1. PATROL MEMBER:

SGT	GARCZYNSKI	2141060
SGT	SOUTHERLAND	2369801
SGT	KARLOS	2409691
SGT	AJP	2300346
SGT	GUNNY	2449424
SGT	BERMELINSKI	2255237
SGT	ROWLAND	2487700

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #95-69

Copy No. 1 of 3 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 031300Z Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO T03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SCF)
 (d) 1stMarDivO T003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #95-69

011069

Call Sign: (LUNGA POINT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current CTSUM'S and TIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc THOR. See reference (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC1060; LR ZC1357). Extract on 08 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SIEMMA 35.00

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK SIEMMA

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO; 11thMar (5)
 CO; 5thSpForces(Det.C-1) (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO; Co. "B" (2)
 CG, T.F. YANICHE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

013269

COPY NO

2 OF 3

B-48

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 9
PATROL: LUNGA POINT CO. B
DEBRIEFER: CPL. SIZEMORE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
091130H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051300H/091130H FEB 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED OF 93 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 6 NVA RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 1 PROB KIA. NO EM'S WERE CALLED. ALSO CAPTURED WALLET AND PACK. (SENDING TO ITT)
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

061530H VIC. ZC103591 6 NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS, SHORTS, AND STRAW HATS AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. MET NVA WHILE CROSSING TRAIL. USED S/A RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED KIA AND 1 PROB KIA AND CAPTURED WALLET WITH 7 SMALL PICTURES IN IT AND PACK CONTAINING RICE, RICE DISH, SPOOKY TYPE FLARE PARACHUTE AND GREEN BAG.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS STEEP AND ROLLING; 20-30' CANOPY; 15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTYFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC099573 POOR 1xCH46 IN RICE PADDY; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC126588 POOR 1xCH46 IN CUT; TRAILS
 - (1) VIC. ZC107583 RUNNING N-S, 6' WIDE AND VERY RECENTLY USED;
 - (2) VIC. ZC115585 RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED;
 - MISC. VIC. ZC115590 POSSIBLE BASE CAMP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONF KIA AND 1 PROB KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SAYS THAT THERE IS EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. ALMOST ALL OF THE TRAILS ARE USED.

B-49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL SCHILLING
 LUNGA FORCE COMPANY B
 PATROL LEADER

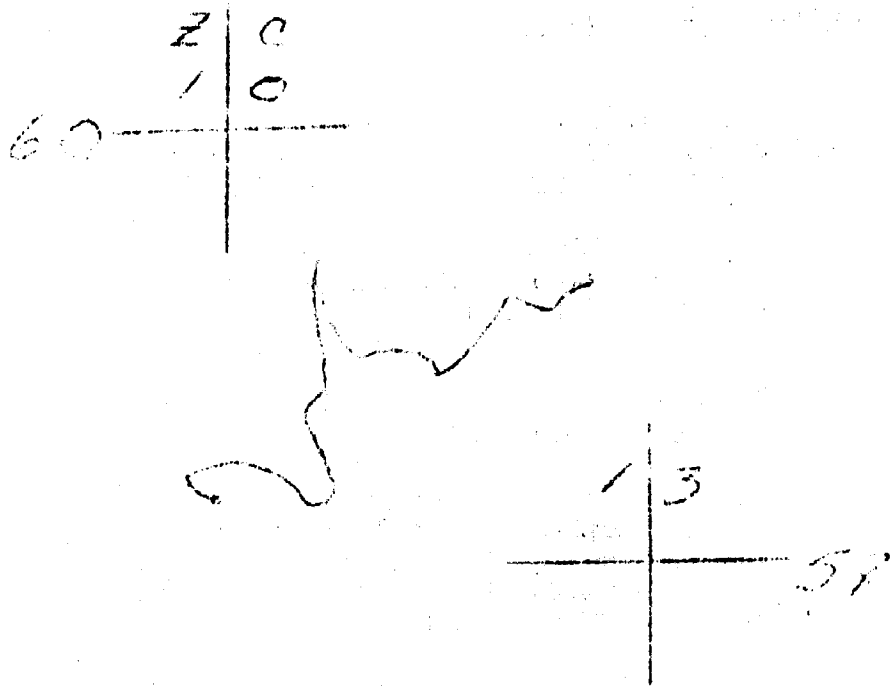
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE OBSERVER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL SCHILLING	2232820
CPL HENRI	2378038
MSG DIMAIOLO	2454802
MSG FORVARD	2444292
MSG WORTHMAN	2438682
MSG MAYNE	2436883
LCPL KITE	2387085
LCPL CROWELL	2421045

PATROL OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #96-69

Copy No. of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040830H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3600.1F (Intelligence SQP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #96-69

011169

Call Sign: (EMPIRE STATE, EMPIRE STATE "A", VESPER BELLS)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven in direct support of operation LINN RIVER (1/7). See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Feb for ground insertion within Haven (UL AT9358; LR AT9855). Extract on 09 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 58.20; Alternate: 35.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 CAYENNE 58.20

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK UNIFORM OR ZULU

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 5th Mar (1)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 1st Bn 7th Mar (1)
 CG, ROK BDE (1)
 Recon FSC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (4)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

013469

COPY NO

1

OF 18

UNCLASSIFIED

B-50

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 96-69

PATROL: EMPIRE STATE CO. D

EMPIRE STATE "A"

VESPER BELLS

DEBRIEFER: SGT POPE

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7004

SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN.

091445H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 22 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 6 TRC-25'S, 4 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-14, 3 M-79, 8 CLAYMORES, 3 LAW, 1 M-12, 3 M-60'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION LINH RIVER (1/7)
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051300H/091445H FEB 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 1/2 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 22 VC/NVA AND HEARD VOICES. MADE 3 CONTACTS WITH 19 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 4 CONF KIA. CALLED 4 FM'S RESULTING IN 10 PROB KIA. ALSO USED 3 FLIGHTS OF F/W, (1 USMC KIA)
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

060930H VIC. AT950570 HEARD VOICES IN TREELINE. CALLED FM, VOICES CEASED.

060950H VIC. AT945565 2 NVA-3 VC MOVING E-W WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 2 RIFLES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 5 PROB KIA.

061015H VIC. Z0061015 2 NVA MOVING S-N ALONG TREELINE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES. TOO CLOSE FOR FM.

061130H VIC. AT961569 4 VC/NVA MOVING S-N ALONG TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS AND CARRYING 4 ALUMINUM CANNISTERS. COULD NOT CALL FM DUE TO BOMB BLOWING TEAM IN AREA.

061530H VIC. AT961570 4 VC/NVA MOVING S-N IN TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TOO CLOSE FOR FM.

061545H VIC. AT960570 2 NVA WALKED INTO POSITION WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND GUNLUM GRENADES. USED S/A RESULTING IN 2 KIA. AFTER CONTACT TEAM TOOK FIRE FROM TREELINE. AC AND GUNHELPS GAVE ON STATION. TEAM AND AIRCRAFT WERE UNDER FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 35 NVA. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. AT THIS TIME K-427 WAS SHOT AND KILLED INSTANTLY. 1030H REACTION FORCE

B-51

DECLASSIFIED

CAME AND ESCORTED TEAM TO SAFE POSITION. ALSO USED 3 FLIGHTS OF F/W

061630H VIC. AT971575 2 NVA WALKING THROUGH BUSH WEST TO EAST WEARING GREEN AND GREY UTILITIES AND 1 HELMET. WALKED INTO POSITION, USED S/A RESULTING IN 2 KIA. CAPTURED NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS, PAPERS, AND PHOTOS. EACH HAD APPROXIMATELY 4-5 DAYS FOOD.

061715H VIC. AT971576 5 NVA MOVING EAST FROM TREELINE WEARING LIGHT GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. STARTED TO COME OUT OF TREELINE, SOMEONE YELLED AND NVA RAN BACK INTO TREELINE. USED ROCKETS AND S/A.

090920H VIC. AT953572 15 VC/NVA CLOSING IN ON TEAM WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS AND BLACK PJ'S. BEGAN RECEIVING GRENADES. MOVED OUT OF AREA AND CALLED FM RESULTING IN 5 PROB KIA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT946583, EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT915580 WALKED IN AND OUT FROM HILL 37; TRAILS THROUGHOUT AREA WERE MOSTLY RUNNING N-S, 1-4' WIDE AND VERY WELL TRAVELED; OBSTACLE VIC. AT9357 LAKE; MISC. AREA IS FILLED WITH SCATTERED F/H'S AND BUNKER COMPLEX'S.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC KIA, 4 ENEMY CONF KIA, 10 PROB KIA.
9. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT; 35' SCATTERED CANOPY; 7' THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF GRASS, VINES, BAMBOO, AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
10. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC KIA, 1 PROB KIA, 1 PROB KIA.
11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THAT "TA.SA" IS WORKING IN AREA AND IS GOING TO GAS ENTIRE AREA. ALL F/H'S AND BUNKER COMPLEX'S ORIENTED TO DEFEND AGAINST ATTACK FROM THE NORTH. RECOMMEND RECON INFILTRATION FROM SOUTH, ANY OTHER DIRECTION PROB WILL BE DISCOVERED. RECOMMEND MAKING SMALLER TEAM. THERE WAS NO CONCEALMENT OR COVER IN THE AREA FOR TEAMS.
12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
13. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

VESTER BELLS

SSGT JONES (PATROL LEADER)
CPL MCQUADE
LCPL CUNNICK
PFC BOSCO
PFC CAMPBELL
PFC ANDREWS
PFC BENEDICT
LCPL CONTRERAS

1910283
2417910
2422011
2393298
2409779
2443847
2427542
2336137

EMPIRE STATE "1."

CPL CASTELLANO (PATROL LEADER)
CPL LAY
CPL WAYNE
LCPL KUCHTA
LCPL BRITTEN
PFC HORTON
LCPL CAMPBELL
HM3 HANSON

2348616
2369512
2377734
2245127
2397232
2463197
2378130

EMPIRE STATE

SGT ARREGUIN
CPL RAWINGS
LCPL FRANKLIN
PFC TROMB
LCPL BAUER
PFC COON
HM2 DASILE
LT LAWRENCE
PFC ONEBOOK

2263743
2352667
2385789
2423701
2390470
2446018
7972881
0105160
2435176

PATROL OVERLAY

93
58+

W

98
55+

DECLASSIFIED

2-3

OPERATION ORDER #97-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040845H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #97-69

011269

Call Sign: (POLICY GAME)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S and PIR'S
(b) See current CP SUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Da Na. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Exposition. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT0076; LR AT8373). Extract on 10 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
013569	
COPY NO	Z OF 14

B-52

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 97-69
 PATROL: POLICE GATE COMPANY E
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL SHERIDAN
 MFS: VLT NM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SGT 6641III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 100940H FEBRUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 GLYNMORIS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF DA NA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061030H/100930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: START WITH 80' CANOPY, MODERATELY THICK, AND 8' SECONDARY OF THICK SHRUBS, VINES AND TREES. MOVEMENT WAS DISCREET, AND THERE IS PRESENCE OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: DESERT VIC. AT825757, A GOOD 5xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. AT826736, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS, BARREN. TRAILS: (1) VIC. AT822746, RUNNING NW TO SE, 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED; (2) VIC. AT823742, RUNNING NW TO SE, 3' WIDE AND WELL USED; (3) VIC. AT823742, RUNNING SW 2' WIDE 2-3 MONTHS OLD, AND WELL USED; (4) THE RIDGES BETWEEN VIC. AT823742 AND AT822746, NUMEROUS TRAILS WITH POSSIBLE HARBOR SITES; COMM WITH ROMEO WAS FAIR. VIC. AT823742, THE TEAM FOUND A PLATOON SIZE HARBOR SITE, 2-3 MONTHS OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

B-53

DECLASSIFIED

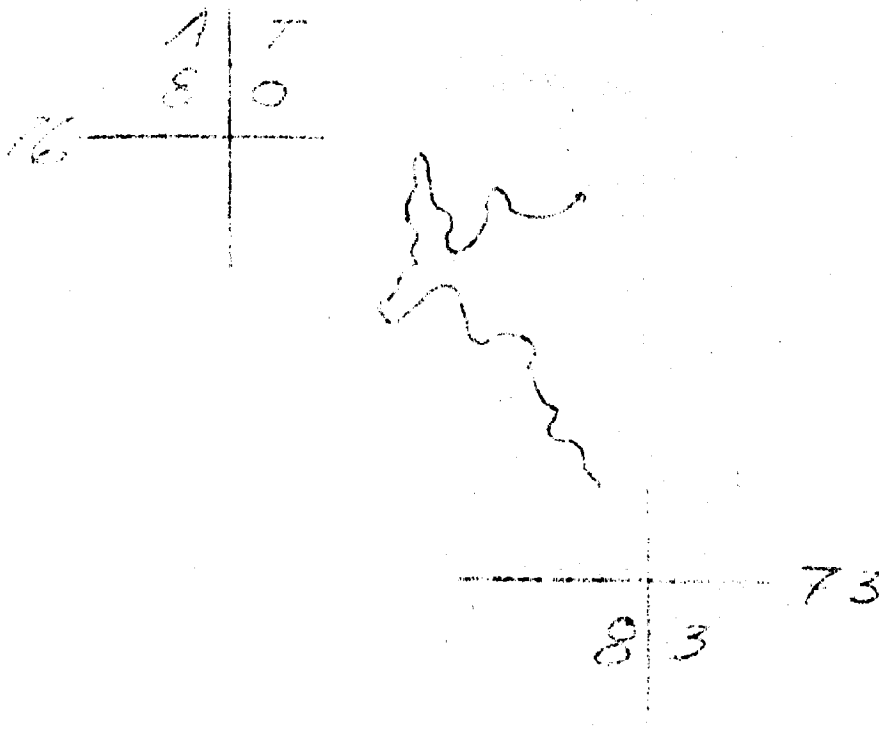
CPL DESCH
POLICY GAMA, COMPANY E
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE FIRST REPORT OF ARMY
ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL DESCH	2348143
IN C ISLAE	2432270
BN SNOOKER	B520069
PFC CARAY	2423604
PFC PROVERIDGE	2444354
PFC FOSS	2444363
KCS LIEU	365

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #98-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 050800H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Shoot(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #98-69

011369

Call Sign: (SALUTATION)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Emplacement. Depart LZ 401 on 07 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2086). Extract on 11 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

013669	
COPY NO	1 OF 13

B-54

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 98-69
PATROL: SALUTATION CO. E
MESSENGER: SGT POPE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE
DA NANG, RVN.
111345H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 OLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071400H/111330H FEB 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 TRAILS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP AND ROLLING, 30-40' CANOPY, 8-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK GRASS, VINES, AND BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IN VIC. ZC492883 FAIR 1xOH46 OF 6' GRASS AND BRUSH; FURTHER LZ VIC. ZC492865 FAIR 1xOH46 OF 8-10' SMALL GRASS; GRASS (1) VIC. ZC497873 RUNNING N.E.-S.W., 3' WIDE AND WELL USED; (2) VIC. ZC494877 RUNNING E.W., 3' WIDE AND USED WITHIN LAST WEEK; FURTHER VIC. ZC495877 POSSIBLE BASE CAMP, 2-2 VILLAGES (1) NORTH SET OF DOG TRACKS HARRIS, R.E. ZC497555; COMM WAS GOOD WITHIN AREA.
8. INCIDENTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. COMMENTS ON THE PATROL: GOOD
10. EVALUATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA
11. TENDRENTS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. CAPTURED BY THE DEPARTMENT: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CIRCULATION ORDER #99-69

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050815H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #99-69

011469

Call Sign: (HANSWORTH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Dong Dan. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT8789; LR AT9086). Extract on 11 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronic. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEEBER, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon F300 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

013769	
COPY NO	1 OF 13

B-56

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #100-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050030H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #100-69

011568

Call Sign: (RABBIT HUTCH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OFSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC1686; LR ZC2184). Extract on 11 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

013869

COPY NO

1 OF 13

B-57

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #100-69
 PATROL: BARBIE HUTCH, COMPANY B
 CARRIAGE: SGT W. R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEETS 6541III & 6541IIII

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 111415H FEBRUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 FEEL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7-50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORDES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ALMS INFILTRATION IN BUEHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071330H/111300H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF 1 VC AND ONE HARBOR SITE; NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ZONE AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ZONE: 201615H ZC16657 INVA CROSSING RIVER; GRAY KRAKES; CARTRIDGE BOLT. SMALL RIFLE; OBSERVED NVA TILL HE MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 60'-70' THICK TO BROKEN CANOPY AND SECONDARY OF VERY THICK VINES, SAPLINGS, THORNS, BAMBOO AND GRASS, 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY DIFFICULT AND THERE ONLY WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: VISIT VIC. 20204348, A PAIR, 15CH-46 ZONE OF 5' GRASS, SAPLINGS AND BROSSE. EXTRACT VIC. ZC167855, A GOOD 15CH-46 OF 5' GRASS, AND SAPLINGS. TRAILS: (1) VIC. ZC201846, RUNNING 15CH-46, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED; (2) VIC. ZC200846, RUNNING 15CH-46, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED; (3) VIC. ZC178847, RUNNING 15CH-46, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOUND A HARBOR SITE, 20040 METERS, VIC. ZC196854, WITH BUEHANT TRAILS, GOING N AND S ABOUT 5-4 DAYS OLD, TEAM FOUND BETTER FORD, VIC. ZC196850, WHERE THE FORD IS 30-35' WIDE, RUNS 5-4 DAYS, 5' HIGH AND IS NOT FORKING INTO A RAINFALL. COMM WITH H-46 WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF RECONNAISSANCE WITH THIS MISSION: NONE
9. COMPLETION OF THE PATROL: PAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ONLY HARBOR ACTIVITY IS IN THE WESTERN PART OF THE ZONE.

DECLASSIFIED

SGT SLARSTY
RABBIT HUTCH, CO B.
PATROL LEADER

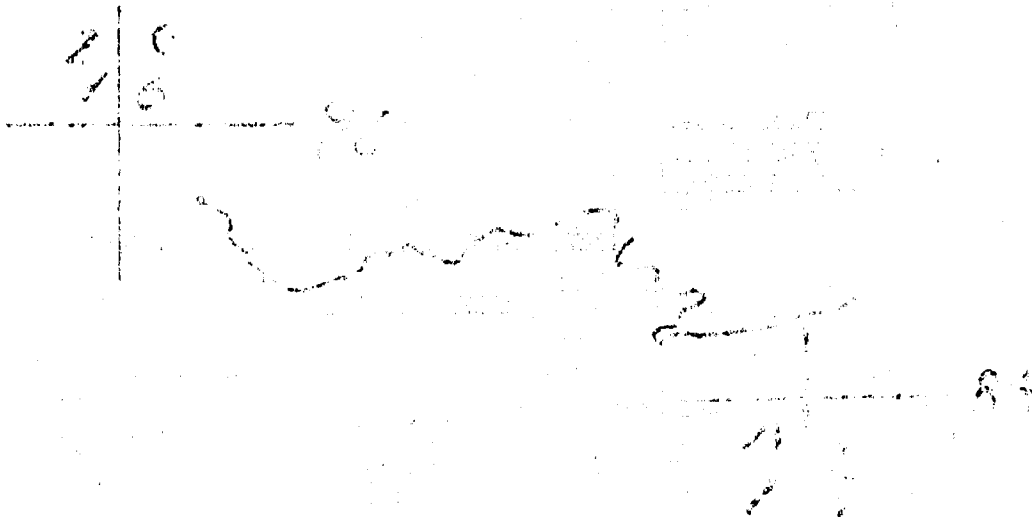
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT SLARSTY	2060147
LCPL WILLIAMS	2017385
PMC SWANTON	2407605
PMC JEFFICH	2478398
PMC WILGREEN	2353178
PVT OSAGE	2251878
EN GA SLDY	D415814
LCPL CRABS	2377745

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #101-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 050845H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #101-69

Call Sign: (ROAD TEST)

011669

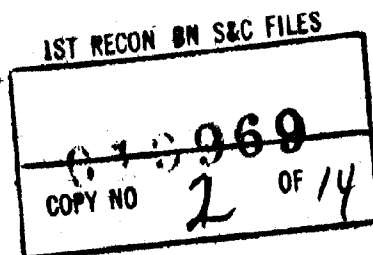
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Hoa Van. See reference (a), (c), and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT8080; LR AT6376). Extract on 11 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL ART'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn/7thMar (1)
 Rec on F300 (1)
 Rec on S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)



DECLASSIFIED

B-54

OPERATION ORDER: #101-69
 PATROL: ROAD TEST, COMF/V-C
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. W.R. F
 MAPS: VILE NAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 SHEET 6641111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE
 DA HANG, RVN
 071830H FEBRUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 LNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMMAND AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE GARDEN OF EDEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071430H/071800H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3 1/2 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 10-15 NVA AND CALLED 2 FM'S AND UTILIZED CV10 AO.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

071455H VIC. AT823788 10-15 NVA SET UP IN A L SHAPE AMBUSH, ENEMY WAS WEARING LIGHT GREEN UTILITIES, LIGHT GREEN BELTS, BLACK COMBAT BOOTS WITH SMOOTH SOLES; UNIFORMS MARKED 'K4' ON COLLAR, LEADER WORE ARMY TYPE UTILITY COVER WITH RED STAR AND 'K4', AND ALL WORE INSIGNIA WITH 2 BLACK STARS AND ONE WITH 3 BLACK STARS; WORE GREEN WEB BELTS, WITH 2 CANNONS AND 4 MAGAZINES, NEGATIVE PACKS; 2 RIFLES, REMAINDER HAD AK-47'S; LEADER CARRIED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A GERMAN 7.63mm 1896 MILITARY MODEL PISTOL, AS WELL AS AN AK-47; THE TEAM WALKED INTO AN L SHAPED EASY AMBUSH WHEN THE PATROL LEADER AND ASSISTANT PATROL GAINED FIRE SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE NVA. AFTER THE INITIAL BURST OF HEAVY FIRE, THE TEAM CONTINUED TO TAKE SHARPER FIRE; CALLED A FM, AND AN AO CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED THE REMAINDER OF THE FM; THERE CONTINUED TO BE MOVEMENT AROUND THE TEAM POSITION, AND THE ENEMY SEEMED TO BE TRYING TO PUSH THE TEAM TO THE SOUTH; THE TEAM BEGAN TO MOVE TO THE SOUTH FOR THEIR EXTRACTION. ON THE FIRST ATTEMPT, THE GUNSHIPS TOOK A HEAVY AMOUNT OF .50 FIRE ON THEIR INITIAL PASSAGE, AND THE CH-46'S TOOK HEAVY FIRE FROM 3 OR 4 POSITIONS AND HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 30-40 POSITIONS (AA AND SA POSITIONS VIC. AT835784) TEAM MOVED TO SECOND EXTRACTION ZONE AND BIRDS ATTEMPTED ANOTHER LANDING, BUT WERE SHOT OUT. THE CH-46'S TOOK HEAVY .50 CAL FIRE FROM TWO POSITIONS, WHILE THE GUNSHIPS TOOK FIRE FROM A

LOPL PA
ROAD TAST, CO C
PATROL LEADER

THIRD POSITION (LA POSITIONS VIC. AT831789) AND BIRDS ATTEMPTED A THIRD LANDING BUT WERE SHOT OUT ONCE AGAIN. AFTER THIS THE LO WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH ROCKETS AND MACHINE GUNS, WHILE THE BIRDS ATTEMPTED A FOURTH LANDING, WHICH WAS SUCCESSFUL, UNDER STEADY, CONTINUOUS HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING SLOPES WITH MODERATELY THICK 30' CANOPY AND MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SAPLINGS TO 3' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE WAS NO WATER NOTED IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT823787, AN EXCELLENT 1xCH-46 ZONE ON TOP OF A FINGER IN 3' GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. AT823785, A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' SAPLINGS AND GRASS ON A STEEP SLOPE. TRAIL FROM VIC. AT823787 TO AT823785, RUNNING N TO S, 2' WIDE AND NOT WELL USED. TEAM NOTICED A BURIED MINE VIC. AT823787, WHICH WAS BURIED UNDER A LARGE MOUND OF DIRT WITH A PRESSURE TYPE FUSE (POSS DUD ARTY ROUND OR BOMB) ON THE TRAIL, THE PATROL LEADER NOTICED 4 M26 BOOBY TRAPS WITH TRIP WIRES, VIC. AT823785, TEAM NOTICED A DUG-OUT FLATTENED AREA, WITH ALL UNDER GROWTH REMOVED, ABOUT 8' IN LENGTH.
8. RESULTS OF THE ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC IBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THAT THIS IS AN INFILTRATION ROUTE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING SUPPORT BY 14TH MARINES, FOR CONSTANT FM, TO MAYDAY 8- (0740), THANKS FOR CONSTANT VIGILANT HELP, TO HOSTAGE AND FIRED GUNS, MOST IMPORTANT COVER AND FIRE SUPPORT, AND TO SWIFT 1-1 & 1-2, SPECIAL COMMENDATION FOR PERSISTENCE IN ATTEMPTING TO EXTRACT THE TEAM UNDER VERY HEAVY LA FIRE.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER POINTS OUT THE FACT THAT THE ENEMY WEREN'T WEARING PAKS, THE ENEMY WAS AGGRESSIVE AND WELL LED; POSSIBLY AS MANY AS 3 BASE CAMPS IN THE AREA; THE DUG OUT AREA IS SIMILAR TO THE ONE NOTED BY RABBIT HUNTER #4, ON 03 FEBRUARY, VIC. AT829793, WHICH WAS OF INTEREST TO THE 14TH MARINES.

DECLASSIFIED

LCPL PAGE
ROAD TEST, C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL PAGE	2356262
LCPL PAGE	2349814
IM MOORE	B517307
PFC GREEN	2414160
PFC BAKER	2424958
PFC HOLMES	2455558
PFC WILLER	2455766
PFC RADLEY	2480450

PATROL ROUTE

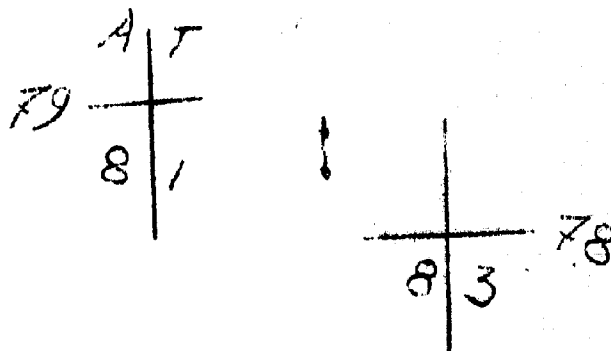
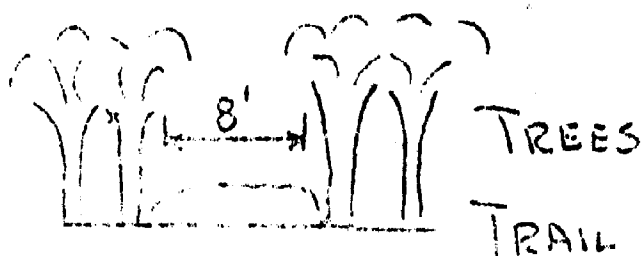
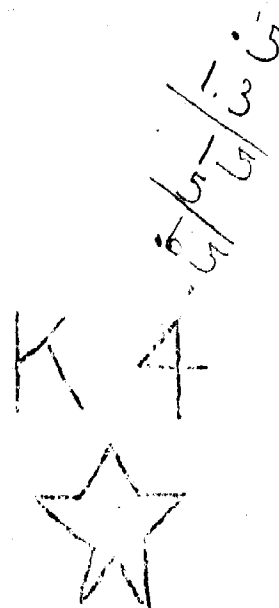


DIAGRAM OF DUG OUT AREA
AND THE UNIT INSIGNIA



Dirt Mound



B-60

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #102-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 060730H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #102-69

011769

Call Sign: (MILLBROOK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VQ/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC1466; LR ZC1864). Extract on 12 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEC

H.S. Weber
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 GO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 Recon F300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

014069

COPY NO

OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

B-61

OPERATION ORDER: 103-59
 PATROL: MILLERBROOK, CO D.
 DEBRIEFER: 10PL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014,
 SHEET 65401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 121040H FEB'69

(S-3)

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 OLAYMOSES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081230/121030H FEB'69
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. TEAM DID FIND A EJECTION SEAT FROM A JET VIO. 20175644. THERE WERE NO FM CALLED
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 40' SCATTERED; SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH 10'. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIO. 20186647 IS A GOOD PHX46 WITH LOW GRASS, EXTRAIT LZ VIC. 20161546 IS A GOOD 10EX46 WITH 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS. 20189648 RUNNING N-S 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. VIO. 20174648 RUNNING N-S 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. COMM WAS GOOD WITH NOVEC. OBSERVATIONS: THERE IS A STREAM VIO. 20166644 THAT IS TOO ROCKY AND SHOT FOR CROSSING. MISC. VIC. 201964 TEAM HEARD DOGS BARKING AND 50 CAL. ROUNDS BEING FIRED, ALSO HEARD POSSIBLE ROCKET. VIO. 20186644 TEAM HEARD S/A RIFLE FIRE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. COMPLETION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY SEEMS TO BE MOVING N-S.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: N/A

DECLASSIFIED

B-62

3. PATROL MEMBERS:

IOPL BELCHER
PATROL LEADER
MILLBROOK, 00 D.

IOPL BELCHER 2363678
PFC DACHNEAU 2336440
IOPL HOFFMAN 2427457
IOPL KENNY 2232830
PFC OANAN 2292777
PFC REYER 2425978
SM MENING 2277090
PFC TUDOR 2443498

FOCAL OVERLAY

14

+ 66

68

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #103-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 BA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 070800H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s): VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BriVarningOrder #103-69

012069

Call Sign: (FIG NEWTON)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of BaNa. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT6076; LR AT6373). Extract on 13 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DYSK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN SBC FILES

014369

COPY NO

2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 O-NAVINST 5500.40

B-63

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 103-42
PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO.E
DEBRIEFER: IOPL STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
SECRET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
BA NANG, RVN
151500H FEB'69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CBT, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF BA NA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090900H/151530H FEB'69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 149 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. TEAM CALLED NO FM'S, ARE SUPPORTING ARMS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY IS 50-70' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 15-X' CONSISTING OF VINES AND TREES. AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP AND MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT, AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC, AT825736 IS A POOR 1-CH46 VERY MARSHY, EXTRACT LZ VIC, AT815753 FAIR M-CH46 3' GRASS, ON SLOPE, COMM WAS POOR WITH ROMEO DUE TO TERRAIN FEATURES. MISS. TEAM HEARD POSS. 50 CAL POSITION VIC, AT805735. TEAM HEARD WHIST SOUNDED LIKE 50 CAL. POSITION, FIRED APPROXIMATELY 4-5 RDS FROM APPROXIMATE POSITION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS GOING FURTHER NORTH, THERE IS NO SIGN OF ENEMY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-64

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT HIGHSMITH
FIG NEWTON, COM
PATROL LEADER

SGT HIGHSMITH	200 2427
OPL BENNING	2424874
LOPL FINTING	2392347
PFC TIEUS	2392378
PFC GRIBER	2394885
PFC WICKS	2469423
PFC CASHE	2474904
LT RUTHER	2403264

PATROL CARRIER

+76
80

+73
83

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #104-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 070815H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P0300.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv O P300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv O P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #104-69

012169

Call Sign: (CLAY PIPE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Thuong Duc TAOR. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC1962; LR #7959). Extract on 13 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK SIERRA

L. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 5thSp.Forces(DEF.C-1) (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

014469

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OCN.VINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-65

OPERATION ORIGIN: 104-59

PATROL: BURLAP, 00 A

DIRECTION: SOUTHWEST

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014

SHEETS 65401 & 65402

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN

DA NANG, RVN

16301 FEB'69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 7 MIL

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7-50

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 OLAYNOTES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO AMBUSH/PRISONER SITUATION.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121400H/161500H FEB'69

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HOURS WITH 2 ENCOUNTERS WITH 2 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 CONF. KIA AND 1 PROB. KIA AND 1 7.62MM TOROBY PISTOL CAPTURED. TEAM HAD 13 SIGHTINGS OF 17 VC/NVA, 3 INCIDENTS OF RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE, AND 1 TRIMOLINE, AND 2 BUNKER COMPLEXES. TEAM CALLED 2 A/G'S AND 7 A/O STRIKES, IN SUPPORT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

130940H VIC. 20211590 4 SNIPER ROUNDS FIRED AT DIFFERENT TIMES OVER 30MIN. PERIOD. AFTER AO CAME ON STATION HE COVERED THE AREA WITH FIRE.

130935H VIC. 20211590 HEARD 4-5 VOICES HARD TO HEAR, WALKING LOUD 100 METERS BELOW POSITION. CALLED A.O. & F.W. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

130930H VIC. 20211590 1 VC WALKING "N" ALONG TRAIL THEN MOVED INTO TRAILLINE, CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE.

160930H VIC. 20206590 1 V.O. WALKING "S" ON TRAIL WEARING BIK PJ'S AND NEGATIVE PACK AND RIFLE. VC WALKED INTO EXTRACT 1Z, TEAM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 PROB. KIA.

131445H VIC. 20211590 3 SNIPER RDS. FIRED WITH MAYBE 13 CAL ON STATION. TEAM CALLED FOR SUPPORT. MAYBE 12 WITH F.W. CAME ON STATION, USED SNAKE & NAPALM IN AREA OF SIGHTINGS AND VOICES. INTERLODE 60 CAME OUT LATER AND SPOTTED DESTROYED BUNKER FROM A/S. LATER INTERLODE CAME OUT WITH NEG. SIGHTINGS. VOICES WERE HEARD AGAIN AND INTERLODE 60 CAME OUT. WHILE STRAFING AREA TOOK 50 CAL. FIRE FROM "N". INTERLODE 65 CAME OUT WITH VOICES CONTINUED. NEG. RESULTS. MAYBE 13 WITH F.W. CAME ON STATION AT 1445H. AND USED SNAKE AND NAPALM, ALSO 500 LB. BOMBS ON AREA WHERE 500AL. FIRED FROM EARLIER GETTING 1 BELIEVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION, ALSO DROPPED ORDNANCE ON TRAILLINE WHERE VOICES WERE, WITH HEAVY DESTRUCTION OF AREA.

B-66

DECLASSIFIED

141300H VIC. ZC202301 2 VOXONS TRACKING WOOD MACH TOP OF HILL.
INVESTIGATED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

151125H VIC. ZC205595 2 SNDS RECD. INVESTIGATED WITH NEGATIVE
RESULTS.

151045H VIC. ZC203596 APPROXIMATELY 3 VOXONS MOVING NW ON TRAIL.
CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

151330H VIC. ZC205590 10 IVA MOVING E-W ON TRAIL, 7 WEARING GREEN
UNIFORMS, 2 WEARING GREEN TROUSERS WITH BLACK SHIRTS, 1 WEARING
BIRGE SHORTS WITH A BLACK SHIRT, 4 WEARING BLACK BEREETS, 4
AND WERE TOOK AROUND HOOK, 6 WERE WEARING GREEN STREET SHOES.
IVA WERE CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND ONE APPEARED TO BE CARRYING AN
AK-47. MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

160800H VIC. ZC205590 1 VC/IVA MOVING ALONG WELL USED TRAIL
WEARING BLACK PANTS WITH BANDAGE AND CARRYING A PACK AND PISTOL.
OBTAINED S/A RESULTING IN 1 COMF KIA, AND CAPTURED PACK CONTAINING
DOCUMENTS AND FOOD, ALSO CAPTURED 1 PISTOL.

141630H VIC. ZC201303 1 VC/IVA, TALLER THAN NORMAL VC/IVA WEARING
GREEN UNIFORMS. MOVED OUT OF OBSERVATION.

131000H VIC. ZC204595 NO OBSERVED 1 MOUND CANCELLED BUNKER,
10' IN DIAMETER BUILT ON TRAIL, 100' BELOW BUNKER WAS EQ CAN
FORMATION. NO WAS TURNED UPON BY 50 CAL POSITION. USED F/W ON
AREA WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

140815H VIC. ZC213594 1 TRAILHEAD, 7' LONG, 3' WIDE, AND 2'
WIDE. APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 2 MONTHS OLD.

141520H VIC. ZC202301 7 BUNKERS, 10' F/128, 1 CAMPFIRE AND 3
PILES OF BRUI-BOTULY SECRETEDS ARE ALONG WELL USED TRAIL. BUNKERS
APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS OLD.

4. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE IN VIC. ZC205590 REACHMENT 2-CH46 OF
11 GRASS; EXTRACT 12-BALE AS INSURE; TRAILS (1) VIC. ZC202301
RUNNING SW-W, 2' WIDE AND USED HEAVILY DAILY (2) VIC. ZC204590
RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE AND USED HEAVILY DAILY (3) VIC. ZC204592
RUNNING N-S, 2' WIDE AND USED HEAVILY DAILY; OF VIC. ZC205597
PROVIDES PROTECTIVE OBSERVATION TO THE E-W-S AND IS NOT EASILY
DETECTED; COMF WAS POOR BUT SURE DUE TO TERRAIN.

8. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT; 100' THICK CANOPY; 10' SECONDARY
GROWTH OF THICK VINES, SCRUBS AND LARGE ROCK FORMATIONS.

9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ARMY: 1 VC/IVA COMF KIA, 1 PISTOL
OBTAINED, 1 VC/IVA PROB KIA.

10. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC NDC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. CONCURRENCES AND RECONCILIATIONS: HEAVY INTERVIEWING ROUTE
MOUNTAIN CAMP IN AREA.
12. REMARKS ON SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
13. COMMENTS BY THE DESCRIBER: NONE

CPL ALLEN
BURLAP, CO. A
PAROL INSPECTOR

14. PAROL HOLDERS:

CPL	ALLEN	2357336
LCPL	BERNARD	2301000
PRU	BRIDGES	2305803
LCPL	BRADLEY	2428669
LCPL	BRADLEY	2434710
PRU	CHIL	2409238
PRU	DOCKERY	2455917
PRU	ALAN	2380340

PAROL OVIATIAN

19
62 +

59 +
79

B-66

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #105-69

Copy No. of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070630H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1F (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #105-69

Call Sign: (GOOD LUCK)

012269

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Doo TAO. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Feb; insert Haven (UL Z012 60; IR Z01557). Extract on 13 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SIERRA 46.80

Radio Relay: BENOH MARK SIERRA

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thSp.Forces(Dot.C-1) (1)
Recon PSCJ (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

014569	
COPY NO	2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
APPROXIMATE 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-67

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL: ARONA, CO A
 OPERATION ORDER: 105-69
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 J

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 1300 21 FEB '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 LAAW
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUO TAOR.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160900/211130 FEB '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND FIRE MISSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

181045H VIC. ZC145567 2 FIGHTING HOLES VERY OLD. BOTH BIG ENOUGH FOR 1 MAN, ABOUT 3 MONTHS OLD, FACING ON "SE" OF THIS GRID.

181135H VIC. ZC137577 3 VC MOVING "N W-SE" WEARING WHITE PJ'S POSSIBLY CARRYING RIFLES. CALLED F/M, NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

191000H VIC. ZC147574 4 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS AT STREAM BED. LOOKED LIKE MEN WERE GETTING WATER. FOOTPRINTS APPEARED TO BE ONE DAY OLD, ARVN TYPE JUNGLE BOOTS.

191645H VIC. ZC145576 2 SETS OF FOOT PRINTS, AT STREAM BED. 1 BARE FOOT, SANDAL PRINTS STILL MOIST. MADE IN LAST TWO HOURS.

191600H VIC. ZC148574 MOVEMENT 75 METERS TO "N" OF TEAM. OBSERVED 1 IN SHRUB MOVING IN LINE "N TOS". LINE WOULD HAVE ACCOMADATED 10-15 ENEMY. BELIEVE TEAM WAS OBSERVED MOVING OFF FINGER & ENEMY WAS MOVING DOWN FINGER FOR PURPOSE OF AMBUSH. SHRUB WAS MOVING IN A WAY THAT MADE THEM THINK A COLUMN OF MEN WERE BRUSHING IT.

200945H VIC. ZC142580 FIGHTING HOLES, LEAN TOOS AND CAMPFIRES. THIS POSITION RIGGED FIGHTING HOLES AND LEAN TOOS. THIS EVIDENCE SHOWS POSSIBLY 30 MEN LIVING HERE FOR UNKNOWN TIME. NOT OVER TWO WEEKS OLD. FOUND 15-20 DISASSEMBLED BATTERIES SOME ARE P RC-25, OTHERS ARE NOT. 100-150 FIGHTING HOLES, EMPTY CANS AND CARD BOARD BOXES LAYING ALL OVER. FIGHTING HOLES ARE SELF SUPPORTING. SOME ARE APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS OLD, OTHERS MORE RECENT. ALL EVIDENCE POINTS TO THIS AS A BASE CAMP FOR 150 MEN.

CPL CHURBUCK
PATROL LEADER
AROM A, CO A

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 30-40' SCATTERED.
SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES AND
SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE, THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC143565 GOOD MCH46 BARE AREA.
EXTRACT LZ 42X IS INSERT. TRAILS: VIC. ZC138565 RUNNING N-S, 2'
WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. OPSVIC. ZC145567 1800 SW-N, AND IS EASILY
DEFENDED. ZC147573 900 N-W, AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDED. ZC142580
BASE CAMP GOOD OBSERVATION TO E-N-W-S, AND IS EASILY DEFENDED.
COMM WAS GOOD. MISC. PATROL CAPTURED 1 DETAINEE VIC. ZC139564
MOVING FROM EAST TO LZ, WEARING WHITE JUNGLE HELMET AND WHITE SHORTS,
BLUE SHIRT. HAD SPOOKY FLARE PARACHUTE WITH HIM & A BUSH AXE.
TEAM BELIEVED TO BE VC, TOOK HIM TO SPECIAL FORCES CAMP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CHURBUCK

CPL RAITT

PFC VAUGHN

PFC PAUL

LCPL AIT

CPL GREMILLION

LCPL SHOVA

LCPL KARROS

2404168

2304378

2434232

2447831

2380346

2252121

2360586

3409691

PATROL OVERLAY

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #106-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 070900H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1F (Intelligence SQP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #106-69

Call Sign: (HANOVER SUE)

012369

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMMON. See reference (a), (d) and (e).

3. Exposition. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Feb; insert Haven (UL #T9947; IR #F0145). Extract on 21 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PURPET SHOW 35.40

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 CG, AMERICAL DIV (1)
 CG ROK BDE (1)
 Rec on FSCC (1)
 Rec on S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

014669

COPY NO

OF 15

2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527
 528
 529
 530
 531
 532
 533
 534
 535
 536
 537
 538
 539
 540
 541
 542
 543
 544
 545
 546
 547
 548
 549
 550
 551
 552
 553
 554
 555
 556
 557
 558
 559
 560
 561
 562
 563
 564
 565
 566
 567
 568
 569
 570
 571
 572
 573
 574
 575
 576
 577
 578
 579
 580
 581
 582
 583
 584
 585
 586
 587
 588
 589
 590
 591
 592
 593
 594
 595
 596
 597
 598
 599
 600
 601
 602
 603
 604
 605
 606
 607
 608
 609
 610
 611
 612
 613
 614
 615
 616
 617
 618
 619
 620
 621
 622
 623
 624
 625
 626
 627
 628
 629
 630
 631
 632
 633
 634
 635
 636
 637
 638
 639
 640
 641
 642
 643
 644
 645
 646
 647
 648
 649
 650
 651
 652
 653
 654
 655
 656
 657
 658
 659
 660
 661
 662
 663
 664
 665
 666
 667
 668
 669
 670
 671
 672
 673
 674
 675
 676
 677
 678
 679
 680
 681
 682
 683
 684
 685
 686
 687
 688
 689
 690
 691
 692
 693
 694
 695
 696
 697
 698
 699
 700
 701
 702
 703
 704
 705
 706
 707
 708
 709
 710
 711
 712
 713
 714
 715
 716
 717
 718
 719
 720
 721
 722
 723
 724
 725
 726
 727
 728
 729
 730
 731
 732
 733
 734
 735
 736
 737
 738
 739
 740
 741
 742
 743
 744
 745
 746
 747
 748
 749
 750
 751
 752
 753
 754
 755
 756
 757
 758
 759
 760
 761
 762
 763
 764
 765
 766
 767
 768
 769
 770
 771
 772
 773
 774
 775
 776
 777
 778
 779
 780
 781
 782
 783
 784
 785
 786
 787
 788
 789
 790
 791
 792
 793
 794
 795
 796
 797
 798
 799
 800
 801
 802
 803
 804
 805
 806
 807
 808
 809
 810
 811
 812
 813
 814
 815
 816
 817
 818
 819
 820
 821
 822
 823
 824
 825
 826
 827
 828
 829
 830
 831
 832
 833
 834
 835
 836
 837
 838
 839
 840
 841
 842
 843
 844
 845
 846
 847
 848
 849
 850
 851
 852
 853
 854
 855
 856
 857
 858
 859
 860
 861
 862
 863
 864
 865
 866
 867
 868
 869
 870
 871
 872
 873
 874
 875
 876
 877
 878
 879
 880
 881
 882
 883
 884
 885
 886
 887
 888
 889
 890
 891
 892
 893
 894
 895
 896
 897
 898
 899
 900
 901
 902
 903
 904
 905
 906
 907
 908
 909
 910
 911
 912
 913
 914
 915
 916
 917
 918
 919
 920
 921
 922
 923
 924
 925
 926
 927
 928
 929
 930
 931
 932
 933
 934
 935
 936
 937
 938
 939
 940
 941
 942
 943
 944
 945
 946
 947
 948
 949
 950
 951
 952
 953
 954
 955
 956
 957
 958
 959
 960
 961
 962
 963
 964
 965
 966
 967
 968
 969
 970
 971
 972
 973
 974
 975
 976
 977
 978
 979
 980
 981
 982
 983
 984
 985
 986
 987
 988
 989
 990
 991
 992
 993
 994
 995
 996
 997
 998
 999
 1000
 1001
 1002
 1003
 1004
 1005
 1006
 1007
 1008
 1009
 1010
 1011
 1012
 1013
 1014
 1015
 1016
 1017
 1018
 1019
 1020
 1021
 1022
 1023
 1024
 1025
 1026
 1027
 1028
 1029
 1030
 1031
 1032
 1033
 1034
 1035
 1036
 1037
 1038
 1039
 1040
 1041
 1042
 1043
 1044
 1045
 1046
 1047
 1048
 1049
 1050
 1051
 1052
 1053
 1054
 1055
 1056
 1057
 1058
 1059
 1060
 1061
 1062
 1063
 1064
 1065
 1066
 1067
 1068
 1069
 1070
 1071
 1072
 1073
 1074
 1075
 1076
 1077
 1078
 1079
 1080
 1081
 1082
 1083
 1084
 1085
 1086
 1087
 1088
 1089
 1090
 1091
 1092
 1093
 1094
 1095
 1096
 1097
 1098
 1099
 1100
 1101
 1102
 1103
 1104
 1105
 1106
 1107
 1108
 1109
 1110
 1111
 1112
 1113
 1114
 1115
 1116
 1117
 1118
 1119
 1120
 1121
 1122
 1123
 1124
 1125
 1126
 1127
 1128
 1129
 1130
 1131
 1132
 1133
 1134
 1135
 1136
 1137
 1138
 1139
 1140
 1141
 1142
 1143
 1144
 1145
 1146
 1147
 1148
 1149
 1150
 1151
 1152
 1153
 1154
 1155
 1156
 1157
 1158
 1159
 1160
 1161
 1162
 1163
 1164
 1165
 1166
 1167
 1168
 1169
 1170
 1171
 1172
 1173
 1174
 1175
 1176
 1177
 1178
 1179
 1180
 1181
 1182
 1183
 1184
 1185
 1186
 1187
 1188
 1189
 1190
 1191
 1192
 1193
 1194
 1195
 1196
 1197
 1198
 1199
 1200
 1201
 1202
 1203
 1204
 1205
 1206
 1207
 1208
 1209
 1210
 1211
 1212
 1213
 1214
 1215
 1216
 1217
 1218
 1219
 1220
 1221
 1222
 1223
 1224
 1225
 1226
 1227
 1228
 1229
 1230
 1231
 1232
 1233
 1234
 1235
 1236
 1237
 1238
 1239
 1240
 1241
 1242
 1243
 1244
 1245
 1246
 1247
 1248
 1249
 1250
 1251
 1252
 1253
 1254
 1255
 1256
 1257
 1258
 1259
 1260
 1261
 1262
 1263
 1264
 1265
 1266
 1267
 1268
 1269
 1270
 1271
 1272
 1273
 1274
 1275
 1276
 1277
 1278
 1279
 1280
 1281
 1282
 1283
 1284
 1285
 1286
 1287
 1288
 1289
 1290
 1291
 1292
 1293
 1294
 1295
 1296
 1297
 1298
 1299
 1300
 1301
 1302
 1303
 1304
 1305
 1306
 1307
 1308
 1309
 1310
 1311
 1312
 1313
 1314
 1315
 1316
 1317
 1318
 1319
 1320
 1321
 1322
 1323
 1324
 1325
 1326
 1327
 1328
 1329
 1330
 1331
 1332
 1333
 1334
 1335
 1336
 1337
 1338
 1339
 1340
 1341
 1342
 1343
 1344
 1345
 1346
 1347
 1348
 1349
 1350
 1351
 1352
 1353
 1354
 1355
 13

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON
 OPERATION ORDER: #106-69
 PATROL: LUNCH MEAT, COMPANY C
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. W.R. POSE
 MARS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,
 DA NANG, RVN
 190915H FEBRUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 12 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 USA FO
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE,
2 STARLIGHT SCOPES, 2 M49 SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 60MM MORTAR, 2 M79, 2 M60, 1 M700.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091130H/190900H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 237½ HOURS WITH 2 CONTACTS WITH 4 VC/NVA, RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA TO S/A'S, 1 INSTANCE OF RECEIVING SNIPER ROUNDS FROM 2 VC/NVA, 3 SIGHTINGS OF 23 VC/NVA AND CALLED 4 FM'S WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

101100H AT973474 7-10 VC MOVING NE TO SW ALONG TRAIL ON LAKE, ARMY FO CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, CALLED AO WHO SPOTTED NETWORK OF TRAILS RUNNING N TO S, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION ON FM DUE TO KNOLL IN LINE OF SIGHT.

111520H BT003477 2 VC WALKING ALONG TREELINE, BLACK PJ'S, CARBINES, USED SNIPER RIFLE, RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA.

112100H BT020505 ESTIMATED 6-8 ENEMY MOVING E TO W ALONG RIDGELINE, CALLED FM, BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

131305H AT994459 2 VC OBSERVING WORKING PARTY, BLACK PJ'S, TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A'S, CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

141955 H AT994454 2 VC SNIPING AT PATROL, RECEIVED 45 ROUNDS FROM SEMI AUTOMATIC WEAPONS, CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

141715H BT006483 5 VC WALKING E TO W TO BUNKER, BLACK PJ BOTTOMS AND MIXED TOPS, PACKS AND RIFLES, CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

B-70

SGT RACETTE
LUNCH MEAT, CO C
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, EXTRACT LZ, AND OP FROM HILL 425
VIC. AT990463.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA CONF KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HOLLY	0106132
SGT RACETTE	1988706
HN MCNAUGHTON	B522801
LCPL PENNINGTON	2379681
LCPL BOCKER	2386415
PFC ELROD	2420306
PFC DEREMIAH	2471889
PFC CUSTER	2412836
PFC KOEHLER	2458918
PFC PASKINS	2391882
PFC GONZALES	2401816
PFC MCKINNY	2458570
LCPL BOSLEY	2382560
LCPL WILLIAMS	2377670

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #107-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070915H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #107-69

012469

Call Sign: (DURELL "A")

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven in the Happy Valley region to determine if a wire communication trunk is located at the vicinity of coordinates Z0100652. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Exposition. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Feb; insert Haven (UL Z00967; LR Z01264). Extract on 13 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

014769	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-71

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 7-69
 PATROL: DURHAM COL 0
 DEWEEFER: LT PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,
 DA NANG, RVN
 151115H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M-14'S, 2 M-79'S, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN IN THE HAPPY VALLEY REGION TO DETERMINE IF A WIRE COMMUNICATION TRUNK IS LOCATED AT THE VICINITY OF COORDINATES ZC100652.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101100H/151100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 15-20 VC/NVA AND 45-50 VC/NVA. 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 CONF KLA AND ASSORTED GEAR CAPTURED. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

101410H VIC: ZC096669 45-50 VC/NVA OBSERVED MOVING WEST ON TRAIL, SUSPECTED MANY MORE, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK SHIRTS, AND KAKHIS, AND 1 CARRYING B-40 ROCKET, 7 CARRYING RIFLES AND THE REST CARRYING SUPPLIES; EACH MAN CARRYING APPROXIMATELY 75 POUNDS OF GEAR. FELT THEY WERE IN A SECURE AREA BECAUSE THERE WAS NOT MUCH MARCH DISCIPLINE. PASSED WITHIN 15 METERS OF OUR POSITION AND STOPPED UP AHEAD APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS AND SET MIN ALMOST AT OUR OBJECTIVE. TRY AGAIN TO REACH OBJECTIVE FROM A DIFFERENT APPROACH.

151115H VIC: ZC096667 15-20 VC/NVA MELLING AROUND STREAM, SOUNDED AS IF THEY WERE SWIMMING AND WASHING CLOTHES. COULD NOT OBSERVE FROM OUR POSITION BUT COULD HEAR WOMEN. NO FM WAS CALLED.

131715H VIC: ZC096667 1 VC/NVA CROSSING STREAM WEARING SHORTS AND DYE SHIRT AND CARRYING 1 CLOTH BAG. SENT 2 MEN AFTER HIM, VC/NVA RAN AND MEN SHOT HIM. ITEMS FOUND IN CLOTH BAG- 1 SACK OF RICE, 1 CAN CONTAINING FISHY SUBSTANCE, 1 CRAB ROLLED IN PLASTIC, 1 BAG OF TOBACCO, 2 GREEN POP UP FLARES, 1 RICE BOWL, 1 GREY PONCHO, 1 CAN USED TO MIX FLOUR IN, 1 SACK FILLED WITH ASSORTED CLOTHING ALL NEW, 1 BAMBOO TUBE AND COVER, 1 TOOTH BRUSH AND TOOTHPASTE, 1 RAZOR, 1 PIECE OF PAPER OF A DIAGRAM WITH WRITING ON IT.

151115H VIC: ZC096667 15-20 VC/NVA MELLING AROUND STREAM, SOUNDED AS IF THEY WERE SWIMMING AND WASHING CLOTHES. COULD NOT OBSERVE FROM OUR POSITION BUT COULD HEAR WOMEN. NO FM WAS CALLED.

131715H VIC: ZC096667 1 VC/NVA CROSSING STREAM WEARING SHORTS AND DYE SHIRT AND CARRYING 1 CLOTH BAG. SENT 2 MEN AFTER HIM, VC/NVA RAN AND MEN SHOT HIM. ITEMS FOUND IN CLOTH BAG- 1 SACK OF RICE, 1 CAN CONTAINING FISHY SUBSTANCE, 1 CRAB ROLLED IN PLASTIC, 1 BAG OF TOBACCO, 2 GREEN POP UP FLARES, 1 RICE BOWL, 1 GREY PONCHO, 1 CAN USED TO MIX FLOUR IN, 1 SACK FILLED WITH ASSORTED CLOTHING ALL NEW, 1 BAMBOO TUBE AND COVER, 1 TOOTH BRUSH AND TOOTHPASTE, 1 RAZOR, 1 PIECE OF PAPER OF A DIAGRAM WITH WRITING ON IT.

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: 30' CANOPY IN HIGH GROUND AND 10-15' IN LOW GROUND; AREA CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS; 6-8' SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS EXCEPT BY RIVER; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLentiful.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC103674 GOOD 1:30H46 OF 5' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC104665 PAIR 1:30H46 OF BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS, ALSO 1 FIGHTING HOLE ON EDGE OF LZ; TRAILS ZC0966 AND ZC1066 A NETWORK OF TRAILS WHICH MEET AT ZC096667; MISC. ZC096667 FOUND CABLE WHICH TURNED OUT TO BE A BAMBOO VINE STRETCHED ACROSS RIVER FROM BANK TO BANK. ANOTHER CABLE 20' WEST WAS UNDERWATER AND PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS IT WAS BEING USED TO FORD RIVER DURING HIGH WATER. OBSERVED LARGE HARBOR AREAS AND SENTRY POSTS ALONG SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER, SENTRY POSTS ARE MANNED DAILY. TEAM OBSERVED THAT ANIMALS WERE BEING KEPT IN AREA IN PENS. HEARD ONE COW AND CHICKENS AT NIGHT, ALSO HEARD SIGNAL SHOTS AT 0800-0830, 1200-1230, AND 1800 AND AFTER EACH SEQUENCE OF SHOTS, TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT UP AND DOWN RIVER; COMM WAS POOR WITH ROMEO, HAD TO USE WHIP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER WANTS TO TAKE JUNGLE TEAM/PRISONER SQUAD INTO AREA. PATROL LEADER SAYS THAT ENEMY TRENCHES VERY SECURE AND TIGHT. SEEMS TO BE A LARGE SUPPLY AREA THERE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING FIRE: ARTILLERY FIRING AT MAXIMUM RANGE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: SUGGESTS PATROL LEADER'S REQUEST BE CARRIED OUT.

SSGT OMMONDSON
DURHAM "A" CO. G
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT OMMONDSON	1840298
CPT. CROSS	2377915
1SGT. FULLER	2411561
PFC. JAGUE	2406993
1CPL. JONES	2369996
PFC. CLARK	2461578
PFC. GERRAN	2483449
PFC. GREENWALD	2399049
PFC. KNIGHT	2411686
PFC. YOUNG	2398702
1ST. BROWN	2619690
PFC. MEDAGUARI	2472024

PATROL OVERLAY

09
+ 67 IN
OUT

BASE
AREA

12
64

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #108-69

Copy No. of 14
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080730H Feb 1969

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) DnWarningOrder #108-69

012769

Call Sign: (VEAL STEW)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC1279; LR ZC1657). Extract on 14 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
TASK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

A. S. WHEELER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 3rdBn7thMar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "C"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

015069	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OF 5500.40

B-73

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 108-69
PATROL: VEAL STEW, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
151045H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101100H/151000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: 30' SCATTERED CANOPY; 10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BUSHES AND VINES; AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS ABSENT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC153666 GOOD 1xCH46 OF SMALL TREES IN FLATLAND; EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC118696 GOOD 1xCH46 ON TOP OF HILL WITH SMALL TREES AND BUSHES, IZ WAS CONNECTING WRETCHELIN WITH FOXHOLES WITH PROTECTIVE HOLES FROM A/S, NOT RECENTLY DUG; MISC. VIC. ZC153673 SUSPECTED CP AREA, HAD 20 CAVES AND NUMEROUS HOCTONES, COVERED WHOLE SIDE OF HILL, NOT RECENTLY USED; COMM WAS POOR IN LOW GROUND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

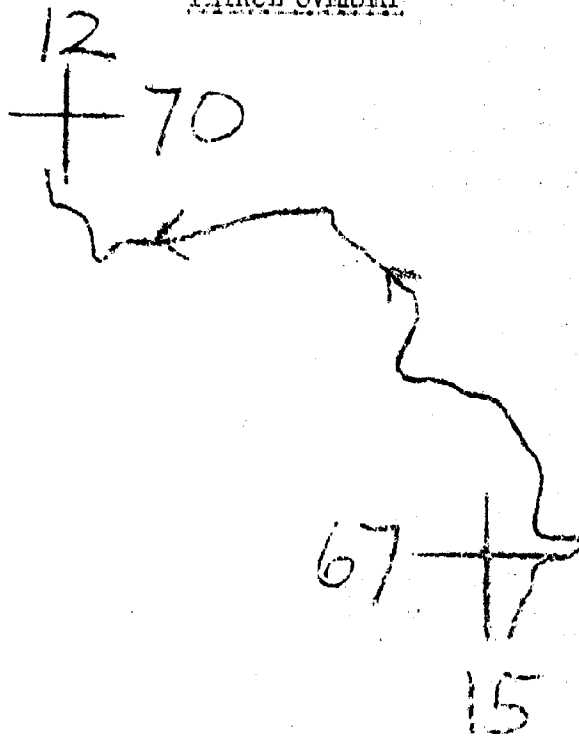
DECLASSIFIED

LT CARPENTER
VEAL STEW CO. 0
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	CARPENTER	0106231
CPL	MACKAY	2302729
PFC	CARROLL	1568690
PFC	SAUNDERS	2368890
PFC	MERCY	2451328
PFC	THOMAS	2458765
FVT	WEBER	2381567
EM3	MARSH	B202471

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

53

OPERATION ORDER #109-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090915H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #109-69

Call Sign: (LIL ABNER)

013069

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CE SUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for BENCH MARK ROMEO on Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Exposition. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Feb; insert Haven (UL Z01971; LR Z02168). Extract on 24 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

A. S. Weber, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

015369	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OF JANVINT 5500.40

B-75

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #109-69
PATROL: BIG FLOWER, COMPANY A
DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
MAPS VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
SHEETS 6540I, 6640IV, 6541II &
6541III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
261300H FEBRUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1OFF, 14 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRQ-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE
1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M700, 1 M14, 2 M60, 1 M79, 1 50 CAL.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR COSSACK ROMEO ON BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AT ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111200H/261200H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 360 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF THREE FLASHES. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 19043CH ZC2077 3 FLASHES, RISING FROM GROUND; TOO FAR TO CALL FM, COULD POSSIBLY BE ENEMY ROCKET SITE.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT, EXTRACT AND OP, BA NA MOUNTAIN VIC. ZC205704.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT HOWLAND
 BIG FLOWER, CO A
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HOWLAND	0107225
SGT GAROZYNSKI	2144860
SGT CLARK	2253717
CEL NITE	2335071
LCPL SOUTHERLAND	2367801
LCPL WHITE	2451070
LCPL FENEY	2420117
LCPL MYHRE	2388814
PFC CUREY	2339424
PFC ROWLAND	3387700
PFC JARMONISKE	2255237
PFC DENREAL	2426061
PFC SIMS	2434055
PFC FORREST	2449662
PFC DAVIS	2453720
HM3 COFFIN	B514347
HM3 ADAMS	B821568

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #110-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090930H Feb 1969

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder # 110-69

013169

Call Sign: (VESPER BELLS)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OCSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within four assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 119. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMMON. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT9052; LR BU0050). Extract on 24 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PUPPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A. S. WILSON, Jr.
A. S. WILSON, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CG, AMERICAN DIV (1)
CG ROK BDI (1)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
Recon F300 (1)
Recon S-3 (4)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

015469

COPY NO

2 OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-77

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON
 OPERATION ORDER: #110-69
 PATROL: MAD HATTER, COMPANY D
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 260900H FEBRUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: DOG AND HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES,
1 BC SCPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M12, 3 M14, 3 M79, 5 M60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 119. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141100H/251800H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 271 HOURS WITH 36 SIGHTINGS OF 632 VC/NVA AND 10 BUNKER COMPLEXES; THEY CALLED 16 FM AND 10 A/S'S IN SUPPORT, RESULTING IN 7 CONF KIA AND 29 PROB KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

111320H BT037544 13 VC MOVING NW TO SE; PJ'S AND KHAKI'S; PACKS; CALLED FM, VC MOVED OUT OF THE AREA BEFORE IT WAS CHARGED.

121345H AT982534 9 VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE; PJ'S, KHAKI'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS; MAYFIX 7-15 RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF FW WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA 1 PROB KIA AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

121720H AT985539 10 NVA MOVING SW TO NE ALONG RIVER; PJ'S; PACKS, HELMETS AND RIFLES; USED DEERLODGE 6-2 CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TREELINE.

131330H AT988536 2 VC MOVING E TO W; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS; CALLED FM, BUT VC MOVED OUT OF OBSERVATION.

131350H AT988537 2 VC MOVING W TO E; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

131730H AT984536 4 VC MOVED INTO BUNKER; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS; USED DEERLODGE 6-0 AND FW, BUNKER DESTROYED BY FW, COULD NOT OBSERVE VC.

DECLASSIFIED

LT DOWNEM
MAD HATTER, CO D
PATROL LEADER

141227H AT992451 4 VC MOVING N TO S; GREEN UTES; PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; USED MAYFLY 1-4 COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY DUE TO BRUSH; CALLED FM, RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

141630H BT005542 23 VC/NVA, 3 BUNKERS; MILLING AROUND AREA IN GROUPS OF 2-7; BLACK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND RIFLES; USED FM, AO AND FW, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BY FW RESULTING IN 6 PROB KIA AND 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED; AO USED-LOPEZ 1-7.

150845H AT994504 3 HOOTCHES and 1 F/H, 2 BUNKERS, 1 RICE STORAGE BIN, 7'x4' OF METAL CONSTRUCTION AND 6 EMPTY 81MM BOXES; RICE STORAGE BIN WELL HIDDEN CONTAINED 50 POUNDS OF RICE. HOOTCHES, FIGHTING HOLE, BUNKERS AND RICE BIN DESTROYED; HAD BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 8 HOURS.

151100H AT984536 TO AT991536 5 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND RIFLES; VC/NVA MOVED FROM BUNKERS AT VIC. AT984536 TO HOOTCH AT VIC. AT991536 CALLED FM WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

151400H AT989532 1 BUNKER, AO CALLED FM, FM DESTROYED BUNKER.

151245H AT991536 3 VC/NVA, 1 BUNKER, HOOTCH, VC MOVED INTO HOOTCH; BLACK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS; UTILIZED AO, AO CALLED FM; FM DESTROYED HOOTCH AND BUNKER, 3 PROB KIA; AO-HEADCOLD 6-4.

151500H AT991536 7 VC/NVA MILLING AROUND BUSHES; PJ'S; PACKS; FM GUNS WERE IN CHECK FIRE; VC MOVED OUT OF OBSERVATION.

151815H BT015516 TO BT006527 32 VC/NVA MOVING SW TO NE; BLACK PJ'S; RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, PACKS AND LARGE PACKAGES; VC/NVA MOVED FROM TREELINE AT GRID BT015516 AND APPEARED TO BE HIDING GEAR AT GRID BT006527; ARTY IN CHECK FIRE, USED COWPOKE 6 AND FW, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

151630H BT010525 13 VC/NVA IN GROUPS OF 2-4 MOVING AROUND IN THE GENERAL AREA; PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND HELMETS; ARTY WAS IN CHECK FIRE, COWPOKE 6 CAME ON STATION, BUT HAD TO LEAVE DUE TO LOW FUEL.

160930H AT991525 2 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE, N TO S; PJ'S; PACKS; VC APPEARED TO BE OBSERVING OUR POSITION, CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

161100H BT020544 12 VC MOVING ALONG BUNKERS; PJ'S; PACKS; CALLED FM, HEADCOLD 7-4 CAME ON STATION, NEGATIVE CLEARANCE FOR AIR, NO REASON GIVEN.

161330H BT003526 9 VC MOVING SE TO NW; PJ'S; LARGE PACKS, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND ONE WEAPON; USED HEADCOLD 7-4 AND FW WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN ONE CONF KIA, FOUR PROB. KIA, LAST FOUR ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE NEG. OBSERVATION.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT DOWNEY
MAD HATTER, CO D
PATROL LEADER

161700H-161915H BT023518 - BT016520 VC/NVA MOVED SE TO NW ON TRAIL; KHAKI'S, PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, LARGE BUNDLES; CALLED FM, NEGATIVE CLEARANCE, HEAD COLD 6-3 CAME ON STATION AT 1730, 6-3 COULDN'T FIRE DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE; HEAD COLD 6-3 SAID TRAIL VERY HEAVILY USED, TRAIL RUNS FROM BT023518-RIVERCROSSING AT BT016522, TRAIL THEN DIVIDES INTO 2 TRAILS, ONE TRAIL HEADS NW AND ONE HEADS WSW, TRAIL HEADING NW GOES TO BT009526 TRAIL THEN HEADS ENE TO BT014529. TRAILS THAT BRANCHES AT BT016522 HEADS WSW, CONTINUES TO BT003516. 6-3 ALSO SAID VIC. BT013528 THERE ARE 5 BUNKERS, VIC. BT017529 THERE ARE 3 BUNKERS AND 1 BUNKER UNDER CONSTRUCTION, VIC. BT016520-BT017531 APPROX 4 BUNKERS, NUMEROUS F/H'S, 4 SPIDER HOLES VIC. BT015527 1 BOAT CAMOUFLAGED BY ELEPHANT GRASS; VIC. BT023518 NUMEROUS BUNKER COMPLEXES.

171115H BT023521 1 BUNKER; HEADCOLD 6-3 MADE THIS SIGHTING, WE CANNOT OBSERVE THIS BUNKER FROM OUR POSIT.

171230H BT007527 1 BUNKER COMPLEX; HAVE OBSERVED A GREAT DEAL OF MOVEMENT IN AND AROUND COMPLEX; 2-25 VC HAVE BEEN SEEN IN ADDITION TO 80 VC WITH GEAR, THIS MORNING, WILL CALL FM.

170900H-171300H BT0152 150 VC IN SMALL GROUPS, RANGING FROM 1 TO 10 OR 15 MOVING AT WILL, IN ALL DIRECTIONS; PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; APPROX 80 VC WITH GEAR AND 70 WITHOUT GEAR, VC MOVING AROUND AREA, BUT COULD NOT FIRE DUE TO CLOUDS; HEAD COLD 6-3 ON STATION.

171340H BT010526 8-10 VC MOVING SE TO NW ON TRAIL; PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH EXTENSIVE COVERAGE OF TARGET; 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 CONF KIA, LIMITED OBSERVATION DUE TO SMOKE, FROM ARTY IN TREELINES.

171600H BT015523 6 VC/NVA SEEMED TO BE OBSERVING TEAMS POSIT; SHORTS, GREEN SHIRTS; LARGE PACKS, 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET, 3 PROB KIA, OTHER 3 MOVED INTO HIGH GRASS, NEGATIVE FURTHER OBSERVATION.

171835H BT015523 20 VC MOVING IN GROUPS OF 3-4, SW TO NE ON TRAIL; PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

181810H BT015523 11 VC MOVING SE TO NW ALONG TRAIL; PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

190430H AT990512 UNKNOWN NUMBER, POSS 1-2 ENEMY MOVING OUTSIDE WIRE; HEARD MOVEMENT, DOG ALSO HEARD IT; USED FRAGS, M79; CS GAS ON DRAW, CALLED ARTY ILLUM, MOVEMENT CEASED AT THIS TIME.

B-78

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT DOWNEY
HAD HATTER, CO D
PATROL LEADER

190730H BT045521 7 VC MOVING S TO N; PJ'S; RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET; VC MOVED INTO BRUSH AND COULD NOT OBSERVE.

191730H BT012522 20 VC MOVING IN GR UPS OF 3-10 MOVING SE TO NW ON TRAIL; PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS; CALLED FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET, 12 PROB KIA AND 3 CONF KIA, OTHERS MOVED INTO TREELINE, NEG FURTHER OBSERVATION.

211600H BT012534 2 VC WORKING ON BUNKER; PJ'S: 1 AX, NEGATIVE FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

111600H BT014527 29 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL; PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; ARTY IN CHECK FIRE, USED HEAD COLD 6-1, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

221500H BT014547 9 VC MOVING W TO E; PJ'S; LARGE BELTS; USED COMPOKE 1-5 WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

221500H BT014546 BUNKER COMPLEX, USED HEAD COLD 6-4 WHO CALLED FM REPORTING IN 3 BUNKERS AND 2 HOLOGIES DESTROYED.

241410H AT984536 3 VC WORKING ON BUNKER; PJ'S; CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET; NEGATIVE WHEN STOPPED AT THIS TIME.

251915H AT980545 5 VC, 3 ON RIVER BANK AND 2 IN BOATS MOVING WEST ALONG RIVER AND NORTH OVER SANDBAR; CALLED FM, BATTERY IN CHECK FIRE, ALSO TOO DARK TO OBSERVE, GAVE END OF MISSION.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, EXTRACT LZ AND OP FROM HILL 119 VNO. AT998508. COMM WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS SENDING PATROLS OFF HILL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

1LT DOWNEY
 MAD HATTER, CO D
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1LT DOWNEY	0102758
CPL MCQUADE	2417910
LCPL CUENCA	2422011
LCPL CORE	2380887
LCPL CONTARAS	2336137
PFC BORCO	2393298-
PFC CAMPBELL	2409779
PFC ANDROSS	2443847
PFC DEMIDICT	2427542
HM3 RUCKER	B615561
CPL LAY	2369518
CER WAYNE	2377834
CPL CASTELLANO	2343616
PFC HORTON	2466397
HM2 HANSON	B829434
PFC NAGEL	2457561
LCPL BRITTON	2397238
PFC PICOU	2398388
PFC MILLANDER	2394154
LCPL FOURNIER	2230796
CPL DOYLE	2364329
LCPL CHARTIER	2411016
LCPL FUST	2386851
PFC WASILEWSKI	2451061

DECLASSIFIED

3-3

OPERATION ORDER #111-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090945H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnManningOrder #111-69

013269

Call Sign: (WAGH EARNER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OLSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of Dong Izn. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT8079; LR AT8377). Extract on 15 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DISK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: EPOCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WINTER, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon TSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES		
015569		
COPY NO	2	OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
ON 11VINT 5500.40

B-79

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 11-69
 PATROL: DURHAM, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 66 41 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 180915H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

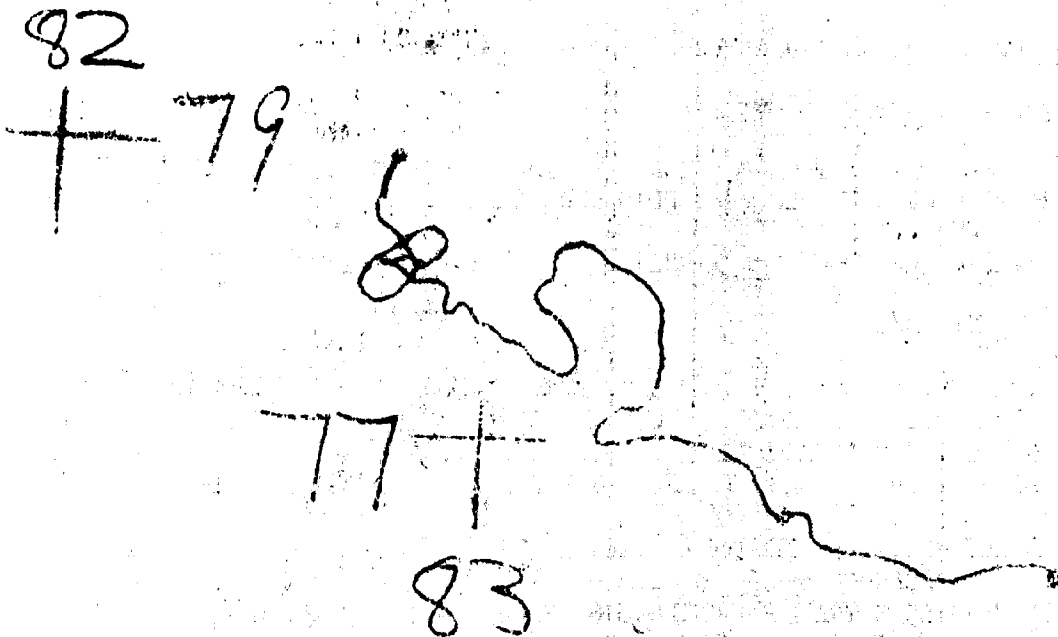
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG&HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG NEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120900H/180900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 TRAILS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS, 20-30' CANOPY IN HIGH GROUND, NEGATIVE CANOPY IN LOW GROUND, 10-15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT IN LOW GROUND AND EASY IN HIGH GROUND AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT871761 WALKED IN; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT824788 GOOD 1XCH46 ON TOP OF HILL WITH 2-3' GRASS; TRAILS VIC. AT833785 3 TRAILS RUNNING N-S, VIC. AT841787 3 TRAILS RUNNING N-S; ALL TRAILS WERE 1' WIDE; WERE 50 METERS OF EACH OTHER AND NOT RECENTLY USED; OF'S AT833776, AT826780, AT825781, AT830777, PROVIDED 360° OBSERVATION AND ALL WERE DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DOG WAS IN BAD SHAPE BECAUSE OF TERRAIN. ELEPHANT GRASS CUT HIM UP PRETTY BAD. NO SIGN OF ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT LOPEZ
DURHAM, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	LOPEZ	2014501
SGT	WILLIAMS	1993736
CPL	SINGER	2203950
PFC	SPEES	2383092
PFC	DYKEMAN	2422746
PFC	LANDON	2457334
PFC	FARRILL	2426567
HM3	RINGER	B420269

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #112-69

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091000H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement) **013369**
(e) EnWarningOrder #112-69

Call Sign: (HANSWORTH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current C. SUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Feb; insert Haven (WL ZC1588; LR ZC1886). Extract on 15 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: HENCH MARK X-RAY

J.S. Weber
J. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

015669

COPY NO

2 OF 13

DOINGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
C.N.VINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-81

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 112-69
PATROL: HAINSWORTH CO. D
DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
151430H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

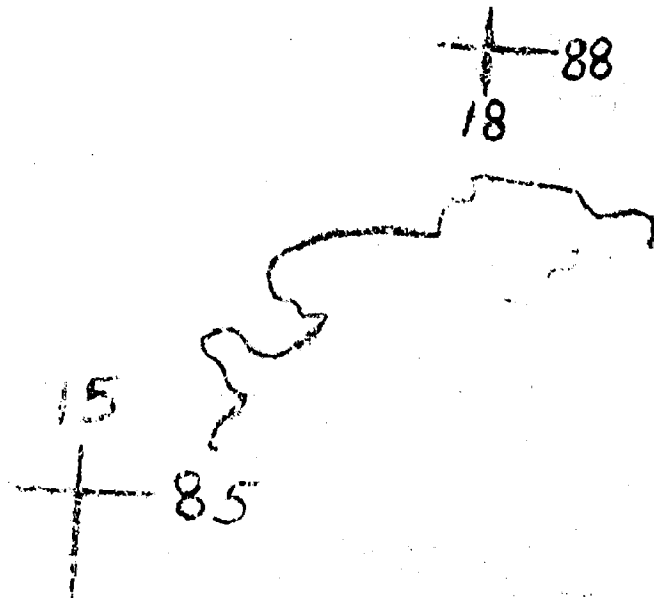
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 INF
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111300H/151400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FOTS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 70' CANOPY IN HIGH GROUND AND 15' IN LOW GROUND; 15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS EASY IN HIGH GROUND AND DIFFICULT IN LOW GROUND; WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC191865 POOR SMALL; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC150853 GOOD 1:CH46; TRAIL VIC. ZC183870 RUNNING B-W, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED; OBSTACLES VIC. ZC165864 20-25' CLIFF, RIVER AT SONG CO DE UNABLE TO PASS OVER; MISC. VIC. ZC165861 HEARD RIFLE SHOT; VIC. ZC175866 MULTI-BIRD LZ OF 10' GRASS ON LEVEL GROUND; COM WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT PEAY
HANSWORTH, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	PEAY	1501287
CPL	MOSEL	2305233
LCPL	JONLONSKI	2381973
PFC	SUKO	2426084
LCPL	MILNER	2274644
LCPL	DESCHAMNE	2368761
LCPL	PATTERSON	2252816
PFC	LUBBICK	2435176

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #13-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 100800H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #113-69

013469

Call Sign: (ROAD TEST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current CUSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. See reference (a), (c), and (d).

3. Exposition. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC1385; IR ZC1783). Extract on 15 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: DENCE MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCG (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST-RECON BN S&C FILES

015769

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPN.VINSE 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: **3-42**
 PATROL: IPSWICH, CO. C
 DESIG: SGT POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 151130H FEB 69

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111330H/151130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 10 SIGNINGS OF 2 TRAILS, 2 F/H'S, 2 BOTTLES, 1 H/S, 2 BRIDGES, AND 1 BOMB. NO IM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: 60' THICK CANOPY; AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 4-10' SPACING GROWN ON THICK VINES, GRASS, AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 VIC. ZC167856 POOR 1xCH46, TIGHT WITH 20' TREES AND BRUSH; EXTRACT 12 VIC. ZC154847 EXCELLENT 6xCH46 OF 3-4' BRUSH; TRAILS: (1) VIC. ZC163850 RUNNING SE-NW, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED (2) VIC. ZC163851 RUNNING SW-NE, 2' WIDE AND USED WITHIN LAST WEEK. MANY WELL USED TRAILS IN A MAZE, SOME WELL USED; INSC. (1) VIC. ZC148848 15-20 MAN HARBOR SILE, NOT RECENTLY USED (2) VIC. ZC140846 3 MAN F/H, 2' WIDE, 6' LONG, AND 1' DEEP, NOT RECENTLY USED (3) VIC. ZC149847 2 MAN F/H, 3' DEEP AND 4' IN DIAMETER, NOT RECENTLY USED (4) VIC. ZC156846 STEEL BRIDGE CONSISTS OF 8 STEEL GIRDERS, BUILT ON CEMENT WALLS, 12' LONG AND 10' WIDE ACROSS GULLY, GIRDERS 18" APART, BOARDS COULD BE LAID TO SUPPORT HEAVY VEHICLES (5) VIC. ZC143846 STEEL BRIDGE, SAME AS #4 (6) VIC. ZC141846 1 GREEN BOTTLE, 8" TALL, 4" IN DIAMETER AND APPROXIMATELY 2" BROKEN OFF TOP, LETTERS PLA AND 57, 57, WRITTEN ON BOTTLE (7) 1 GREEN BOTTLE, 8" TALL, 3" IN DIAMETER, WORD PREMIER WRITTEN ON BOTTLE (8) VIC. ZC157846 UNEXPLODED BOMB, 5' LONG, 1' IN DIAMETER, DETONATOR HAS BEEN REMOVED, BOMB VERY RUSTY; COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

B-84

DECLASSIFIED

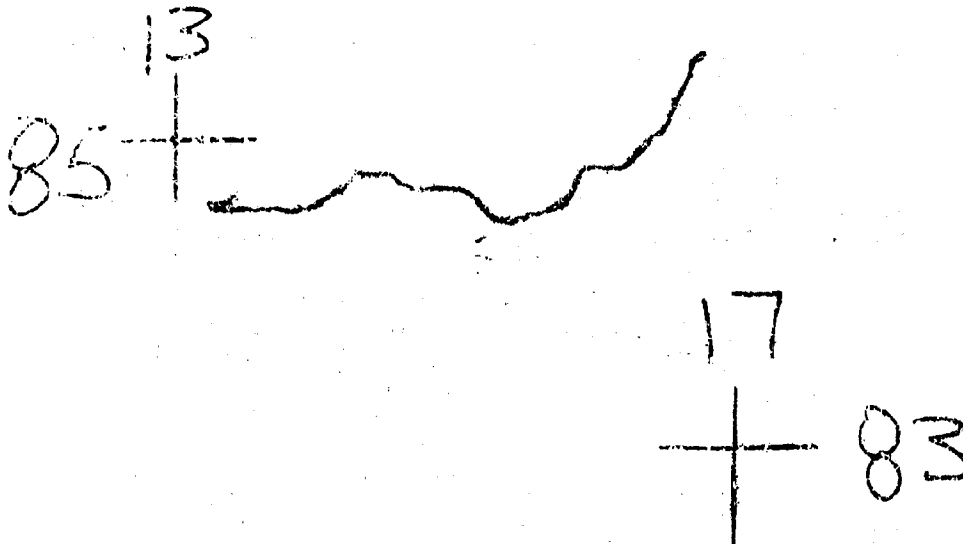
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL BELIEVES ROAD USED AS INFILTRATION ROUTE WITHIN LAST WEEK.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT PADILLA
 IPSWICH, CO. C
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	PADILLA	2135644
LCPL	PAGE	2349814
LCPL	TIGHE	2409612
PI	MOORE	B517307
PTC	APPLINANS	2409555
PTC	POOL	2443741
PTC	BAKER	2424958
PTC	WILLER	2457398

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #114-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100810H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #114-69

013569

Call Sign: (DONNYBROOK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current C-SUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of Dong Don. See reference (a), (c) and (e).
3. Exposition. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC 2081; LR AT8379). Extract on 16 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.22; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: FINCH MARK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

015869

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-85

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1-69
PATROL: DONNY BROOK, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: LT PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014
SHEETS: 6541 II, 6541 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
181400H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 BRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG DIEL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131430H/181100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 116 1/2 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HARBOR SITE, CAMPSITE, 1 BUNKER, AND 20-30 VC/NVA. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

161715H VIC. AT807798 20-30 VC/NVA MOVING IN ROCKY DRAW. TEAM COULD NOT TELL IN WHICH DIRECTION VC/NVA WERE MOVING. TEAM SUSPECTED POSSIBLE GATHERING IN AREA. SOUND STOPPED AT 1730H.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP, 40-60' CANOPEY, 8-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BRUSH, MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. Z6202805 FAIR 1xCH46 ON HILLSIDE WITH LOW GRASS, EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT826803 POOR 1xCH46, TRAILS (1) VIC. AT794792 RUNNING E-W, 2' WIDE AND WELL USED (2) AT797804 RUNNING NE-SE, 2' WIDE AND WELL MARKED (3) VIC. AT801793 RUNNING E-S, 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED, OBSTACLE VIC. AT803801 OLIVES, 200' HIGH IN SERIES OF DROPS, MISC. VIC. Z6204812 STREAM RUNNING SW TO AT797802, 30' WIDE IN SOME PLACES AND THE WATER IS GOOD. VIC. AT806802 ENEMY HARBOR SITE. TEAM FOUND 2 COOKING POTS AND A BAMBOO HARNESS. ALSO FOUND FIRE AND RICE. FIRE APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 6 DAYS OLD, VIC. AT801798-AT801801 5 HOOTHIES, CAMPSITE, RESIVOIR, AND CAVE. TEAM FOUND PAPERS AND 1 AK-47 CASING. CAMPSITE WAS RECENTLY USED, VIC. AT801802 1 RECENTLY USED BUNKER, 3 1/2'x6'x3', COVERED WITH 2" DIAMETER STICKS AND 3" OF EARTH. HUMAN DEFECATION FOUND IN BOTTOM ABOUT 1 DAY OLD, COM. WAS POOR.

DECLASSIFIED

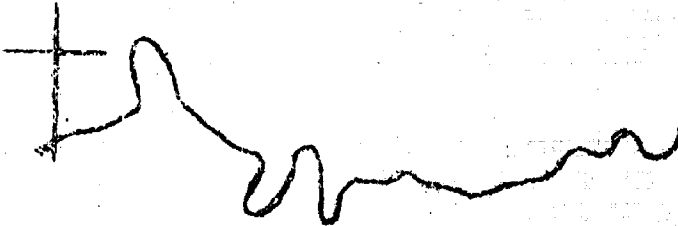
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR BECAUSE OF HEAT EXHAUSTION AND FALLS.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: PATROL LEADER VERY VETICULOUS IN HIS NOTE TAKING AND TERRAIN ANALYSIS.

LTJ RILEY
DONNY BROCK, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

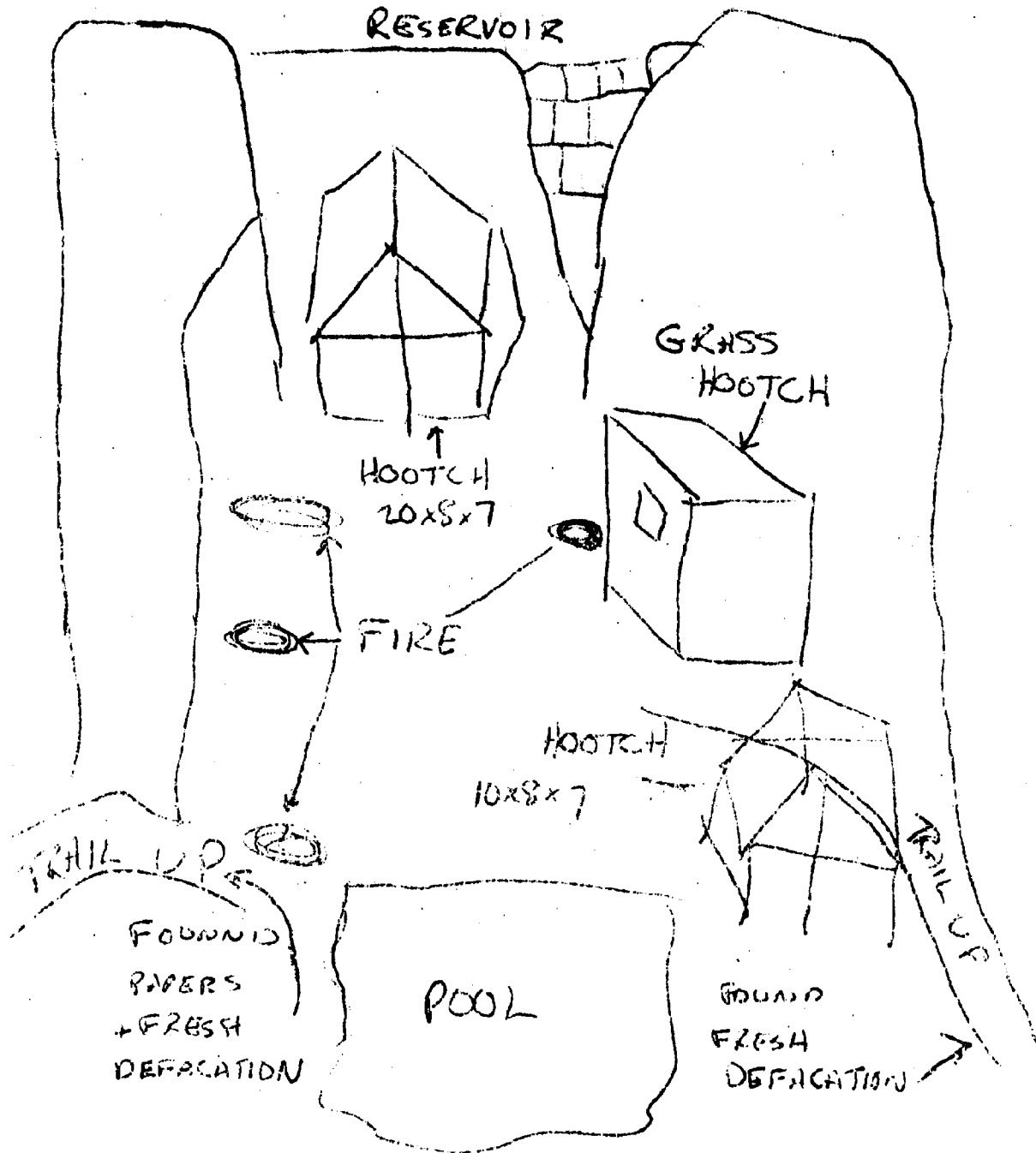
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LTJ	RILEY	0106891
CPL	LEBEAU	2345348
PFC	COY	2407060
PFC	BRANDVOED	2463927
PFC	MEHIA	2450908
SGT	MAKQUITZ	2366242
HM3	DELAIS	B106145

PATROL LEADER

20
81 + 

+ 79
83



drop in
gorge 25meters

2 more hootches
same relative disposition
+ 1 CAVE

B-86

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #115-69

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 100830H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map (a), VIETNAM, Sheet (a) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BrWarningOrder #115-69

013669

Call Signs: (LUNGA POINT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 200. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation TAYLOR COMMON. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC2154; LR J8152). Extract on 25 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and ~~total~~

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.40; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PULPET SHOW 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

A.S. Weller
 L. S. WHELER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 Recon FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "B"

(5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

015969

COPY NO 1 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS LATER 6 MONTHS
 Q. N. VINS 5500.40

B-87

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON
 OPERATION ORDER: #115-69
 DEBRIEFER: DESK WORK, COMPANY B
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEETS 6540I & 6640IV

1ST REGONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 271330H FEBRUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 21 OFF, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG AND HANDLER, 2 ARTY OBSERVERS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3PRC-25, 1 PRC-47, 2xM49 SCOPE, 2x7x50, 1xDC SCOPE, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M79, 2 M60, 1 50 CAL, 1 60 MM MORTAR, 20 LAWS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 200. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121100H/271100H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 210 HOURS WITH 20 SIGHTINGS OF 3 CAUCASIANS, 58 VC/NVA, 7 INSTANCES OF MORTAR/ROCKET/AA FIRE, ONE BUNKER COMPLEX, 2 INTRUSION DEVICE ACTIVATIONS. THEY CALLED 12 FM'S, RESULTING IN 16 PROB KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

181740H AT7954-AT8054 3 MALE CAUCASIANS, MOVING WEST WHILE SWIMMING IN RIVER; ASKED ALL NEARBY UNITS IF THEY COULD BE FROM THEIR POSITS; NEGATIVE REPLY RECEIVED; MOVED OUT OF OBSERVATION, COULD NO LONGER OBSERVE.

181700H AT814567 1 HOOTCH AND APPROX 20 VC; MOVING IN AND OUT OF HOOTCH; PJ'S; VC MOVED IN AND OUT OF HOOTCH FOR PAST 3 DAYS, IN GROUPS OF 4-5. CALLED FM, COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE, GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS.

182018H AT797527 4 ROUNDS, BELIEVED TO BE 105MM OR 155MM; CALLED FM ON LOCATION WHERE TEAM THOUGHT THE ROUNDS CAME FROM. INCOMING CEASED.

182212H AT814567 SEVERAL MORTAR FLASHES; CALLED FM AND FLASHES CEASED.

DECLASSIFIED

LT BROWN
DESK WORK, CO B.
PATROL LEADER

261630H AT810510 5 VC MILLING AROUND BUNKER; PJ'S; PACKS;
CALLED FM WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

262220H AT827544 MOVING LIGHTS; NEGATIVE CLEARANCE FOR FM

262245H AT806544 3 OR 4 AA SITES, FIRING AT PASSING AIRCRAFT;
AT LEAST TWO OF THEM WERE 50 CAL M.G.'S; CALLED FM, SATURATED THE
AREA, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT, EXTRACT, AND OP FROM HILL 200, VIC.
AT797528.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 USMC NDC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ... GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT BROWN	0106223
SGT KOONTZ	2012488
SGT SMARTSY	2060147
CPL HEWITT	2297204
CPL SCHILLING	2233820
CPL HENRI	2378038
PFC JOHNSON	2424696
LCPL MEANS	2394816
LCPL KITE	2387085
LCPL CROWELL	2421045
PFC DIPALLO	2454802
PFC TORVEND	2444292
PFC WOHLMAN	2438682
PFC DAYNE	2466883
PFC STANTON	2407605
PFC PERPICH	2251878
PVT OSAGE	2406610
LCPL NBIES	2353178
PFC PHILGREN	2415814
HN CASSIDY	2434754
PFC MORGAN	2434754
CPL JULIANO	2355197
SGT TAYLOR	2129677
PFC JENSE	2370201
PFC DURHAM	2426499

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT BROWN
DESKWORK, CO D.
PATROL LEADER

182200H-190000H AT826576, AT824574, AT812573, AT816575,
ACTIVITY DETECTED BY INTRUSION DEVICE; CALLED FM ON AREA OF
ACTIVITY.

201830H AT814574 MOVEMENT ON DETECTION DEVICE, CALLED FM,
MOVEMENT CEASED.

202015H AT792524 TRIP FLARE IGNITED, CALLED FM AND USED
60MM MORTARS.

201655H AT807515 4 VC MOVEMENT TO W IN PADDIES; PJ'S; RIFLES;
CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

212100H AT797525 RECEIVED 3 82MM ROUNDS, 15-200 METERS FROM
POSIT; CHECKED WITH FRIENDLIES, REPLY WAS NEGATIVE.

221930H AT833499, AT845507, AT835503, AT852517 50 CAL AA
FIRE; FW TOOK FIRE FROM 4 POSITIONS, GRIDS DETERMINED BY INTER-
SECTIONARY THIRD ROUND, WEST ORANGE AND THIS POSIT; FIRED ON
TWO GRIDS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET; OTHER TWO GRIDS
(AT833499, AT852517) NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

231445H AT818501 15 VC/NVA MOVING W TO E INTO TREELINE;
PJ'S AND KHAKI'S; PACKS; CALLED FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF
TARGET, RESULTING IN 13 PRB KIA AND 2 SECONDARY FIRES; 1 HAD
WHITE SMOKE, WITH 40' FIREBALL, SECOND HAD WHITE SMOKE AND WAS
25' HIGH.

241803H AT830303 3 VC COMING OUT OF TUNNEL/BUNKER; PJ'S;
CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, AFTER FM, COULD NOT
OBSERVE TUNNEL OR BUNKER.

241943H ZC193548 SMALL ARMS FIRING AT AO; OBSERVED MUZZLE
FLASHES, CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

251825H AT833503 7 VC MOVING S TO N; PJ'S; RIFLES; CALLED
FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE
TO DARKNESS.

251115H AT812515 1 VC GOING INTO TUNNEL/ SPIDER HOLE; PJ'S;
RIFLE; COULD NOT CLEARANCE FOR FM

251115H AT822518 BUNKER COMPLEX; NEG CLEARANCE FOR FM

251610H AT797547 3 VC FIRING AT AO; PJ'S; RIFLES; CALLED FM
VC MOVED INTO HOOTCH, HOOTCH TOTALLY DESTROYED, 3 PRB KIA.

B-88

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #116-69

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 100045H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SQF)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement) 013769
 (e) BrnningOrder #116-69

Call Sign: (WLR CLOUD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
 (b) See current Q SUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC1266; LR ZC1664). Extract on 16 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn/7thMar (1)
 Recon FSC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

016069	
COPY NO	1 OF 4

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 G.M.VINGE 5500.40

B-89

OPERATION ORDER: 116-69
 PATROL: WAR CLOUD CO, 0
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 131430H FEB 69

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/LVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120900/131430H
4. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 29 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL, 1 CORRAL, AND 1 FENCE. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
5. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY OF 60'; 12' SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK GRASS; AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC185642 POOR 1xCH46 OF 4' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC177643 POOR 1xCH46 ON SLOPE; TRAIL (1) VIC. ZC158644 RUNNING SE-NW, 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED, ALSO FOUND PUNJI PIT AND BOOT PRINTS BESIDE TRAIL; OR VIC. ZC179643 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION OF VALLEY AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE; MISC. (1) VIC. ZC163644 1 CORRAL 40'X40'; LOOKS LIKE IT WAS USED FOR PIGS, FOUND PUNJI STAKES AND STRANGE MARKERS ALONG FENCE APPROXIMATELY 3 WEEKS OLD (2) VIC. ZC179643 HEARD RIFLE SHOTS 100 METERS FROM POSITION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC IBCO
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-90

DECLASSIFIED

CPL GLATZER
WAR CLOUD CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GLATZER	2345633
CPL	MORELL	2317423
LCPL	PILKINGTON	2415118
PFC	CHRISTENSEN	2400705
PTC	HASECAPCH	2443825
PVT	COX	2381275
LCPL	HOFFATT	2416577
PFC	CHERRY	2472225

PATROL OVERLAY

19
+ 66

64 +
17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #117-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA, NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110900H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SQ)
(d) 1stMar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #117-69

013869

Call Sign: (POLICY GAME)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current PSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden from Dong Ben Mountain. Provide security for radio relay (BENCH MARK X-RAY). Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a); (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT8384; LA AT8582). Extract on 26 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 45.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

DECLASSIFIED

A. S. WEBER, JR.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (5)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

016269

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
QNAVINST 5500.40

B-91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 917-69
 PATROL: ROCK MAT, CO E
 DEBRIEFER: ICPL D.R. STURDIVENT,
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 201130H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 16 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 2 STARLIGHT
1 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN FROM DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY (BENCH MARK X-RAY) BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131000H/201100H FEB 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 167 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ VIC. DONG DEN AT837827
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS OF THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT A B.C. SCOPE BE TAKEN TO THE HILL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: N/A
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT KLIEN	0107429	PFC RAHNE	2409869
SGT FENNYCH	2058628	PFC KOPPES	2432213
PFC TROWBRIDGE	2444354	PFC GLASS	2481187
ICPL HOOKS	2355507	PFC LIETZ	2363998
HM2 ROBERTS	5965254	CPL KELLER	2251244
PFC ETHRIDGE	2424912	ICPL MERRIL	2378290
PFC HOWARD	2432251	CPL MUDGE	2369547
PFC HUTCHERSON	2466872		
PFC MEDIN	2489988		
PFC MCCURRY	2413838		

B-92

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #118-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120800H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement) 013969
(e) BnWarningOrder #118-69

Call Sign: (SPILLWAY) / 150001H change to (MABLE ANN)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct trail surveillance within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Elephant Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
 3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC1784; IR ZC2080). Extract on 18 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80
(b) 150001H FM CALL SIGN WILL CHANGE
TO ICE BOUND 46.80
- Radio Relay: BENCH MARK. X-RAY
- 150001H : COSSACK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
016369	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-93

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 118-69
 PATROL: MABLE ANN: CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: SGT POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 DTIC 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 201430H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 TX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT TRAIL SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151430H/201430H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 60' CANOPY IN HIGH GROUND; 10-15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK VINES AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC197809 POOR 1xCH46; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC182837 GOOD 2xCH46 ON ROAD; ALL TRAILS ARE 2-6 MONTHS OLD; OBSTACLE VIC. ZC172836 500' STEEP 85° SLOPE; MISC. VIC. ZC174834 DOWNED CH46D #A-2-1673 ON ROTOR BLADE ABOUT 2 MONTHS OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR AT LEAST 2 MONTHS. ZC175835 MULTIPLE WATER BUFFALO SIGNS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT WALLACE
MABLE ANN, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WALLACE	2034491
ICPL	CRABS	2377745
PFC	LAUSEN	2485573
PFC	HARKINS	2293359
PFC	EMERY	2425396
PFC	GONZALEZ	2381269
HN	GRAVES	B707812
ICPL	GRINOUSKY	2396261

PATROL OVERLAY

17-84



20
80+

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #119-69

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120800H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6540 I
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #119-69

Call Sign: (LIL ABNER "A") / 150001H change to (FAST DAY) 014069

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct trail surveillance within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration through the Happy Valley area. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Feb; insert Haven (UL Z01173; IR Z01369). Extract on 18 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80
(b) 150001H FM CALL SIGN WILL
CHANGE TO ICE BOUND 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

150001H: COSSACK ROMEO

A.S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

016469	
COPY NO	2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-95

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 119-6 9
 FAIRDA EAST DAY, CO. A
 OPERATOR: MR PATTERSON
 NAME: VICTIM 1191000Z AMN 17014
 ADDRESS: 6047 ST 6540 X

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NAME: KVN.
 191830E 1701 49

PATROL REPORT

1. MISSION, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 SET, 5 ENH, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRO-25'S, 1 7.50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT TRAIL SURVEILLANCE WITHIN ZONE ASSIGNED HAVEN TO MONITOR POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMED INFILTRATION THROUGH WEST HASTY VIETNAM AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151000Z/151600Z
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF 1 SUSPECTED BASE CAMP, 3 HOOTHUSES, 2 TRAILS, 9 TENTS, 1 MARKING SIGN, 1 CAMP SIGN, 2 VOICES, AND A DOG BARKING. TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 1 VC RESIDENT IN 1 CONT KIA AND 3 BOMB ACTION RIFLES CAPTURED. USED 2 A/S WITH UNOBSERVED. TEAM ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS IN VINE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

151700H VIO. ZC122696 2 VOICES MOVING NORTH HASTY ON TRAIL.

151800H VIO. ZC124696 1 NVA MOVING WEST WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS. NO FM WAS CALLED.

16151003 VIO. ZC124699 2-3 VC MOVING ALONG TRAIL, E-W. TEAM FOUND FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL. VC HAD MOVED JUST AHEAD OF TEAM.

161530H VIO. ZC115697 3-5 VC MOVING E-W THROUGH BRUSH WEARING BLACK PJ'S. NO FM WAS CALLED.

160945 VIO. ZC118704 1 VC COMING OUT OF BASE CAMP WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WEARING SANDALS. VC WAITED UPON TEAM SITTING IN 360°. VC STARTED RUNNING, FIRED UPON BY TEAM RESULTING IN 1 CONT KIA. MOVED INTO BASE CAMP AND FOUND 3 BOMB ACTION RIFLES, 2 BOMB SHRENNERS, AK ROUNDS, CLOTHING, 200 POUNDS OF RICE AND A PLASTIC CASE CONTAINING DOCUMENTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS, 40-60' CANOPY, 10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF GRASS AND VINES, MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS ABUNDANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT BZ VIO. ZC124694 PAIR 1XCH46 OF SMALL ELEPHANT GRASS, EXTRAC LZ VIO. ZC126730 GOOD 1XCH46 OF 10' GRASS.

B-96

TRAILS (1) VIC. 20122698 RUNNING N.E., 12" WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED (2) VIC. 20119704 RUNNING N.W., 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; OR VIC. 20125695 PROVIDES OBSERVATION TO 2-400 YDS. IN ALL DIRECTIONS; ROAD (1) VIC. 20127700 1 WARNING SIGNAL WITH SIGNAL WRITTEN ON THE RESIDE WALL, USED DAILY OBSERVATIONS ARE FREQUENTLY USED; (2) VIC. 20127700 1 CAMP SHEL, APPEARED TO BE 1 WEEK OLD, FOUND 1 7.5MM SHELL IN AREA; (3) VIC. 20127004 1 DOG BARKING APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS AWAY (4) VIC. 2012752 1 SUSPECTED BASE CAMP, UTILIZED A/S (5) VIC. 20127722 1 BASE CAMP, FOUND FOOD, CLOTHING, TOILET SUPPLIES, AND 3 BUNKERS, UTILIZED A/S ON CAMP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 AL. HILL, 3 WEAPONS CAPTURED
9. CONDITION OF THE ENEMY: GOOD
10. COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: REQUIRED HEAVY ART, TANK, SIG-10, INF, OR AIR.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE BATTAL: AGREE WITH PATROL LEADER

SGT TARRIS
BATTAL, CO A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL DETAIL:

SGT	WHEELS	2255992
CPT	WOMAN	2280996
LT	MAJEWELL	2147660
PLT	ROGERS	2409823
PLT	SALCH	2392374
PLT	ROBINSON	2582185
LT	MILLER	0401708
	REAR	1069590

ARMED OVERLAY

11
B T

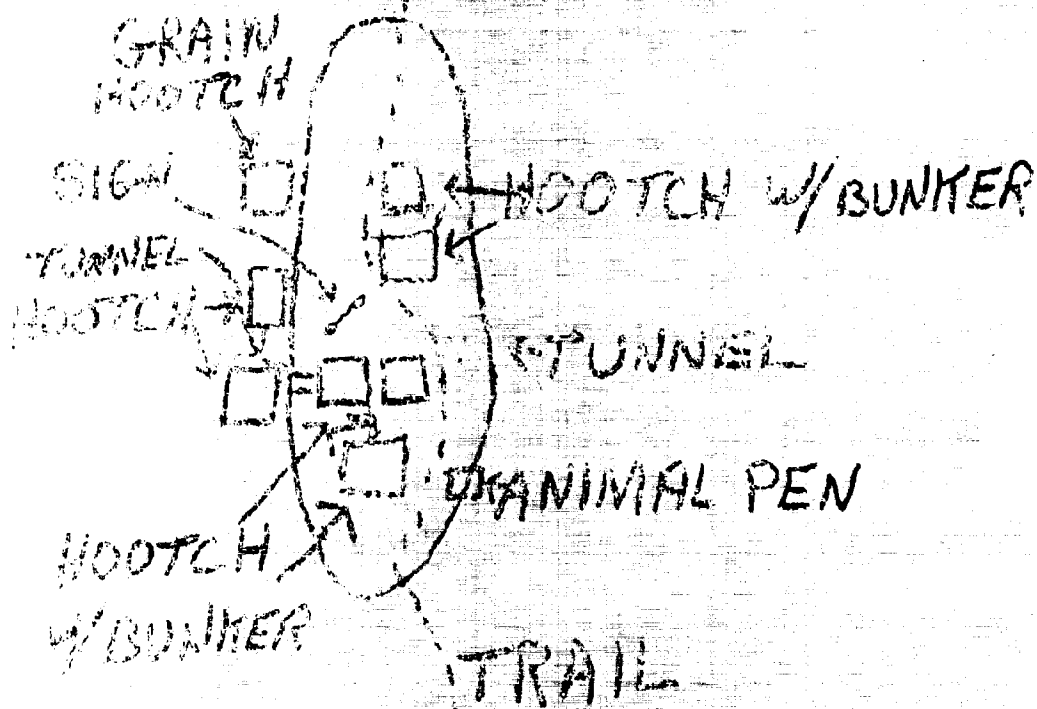
6/15/54
6/15/54

13

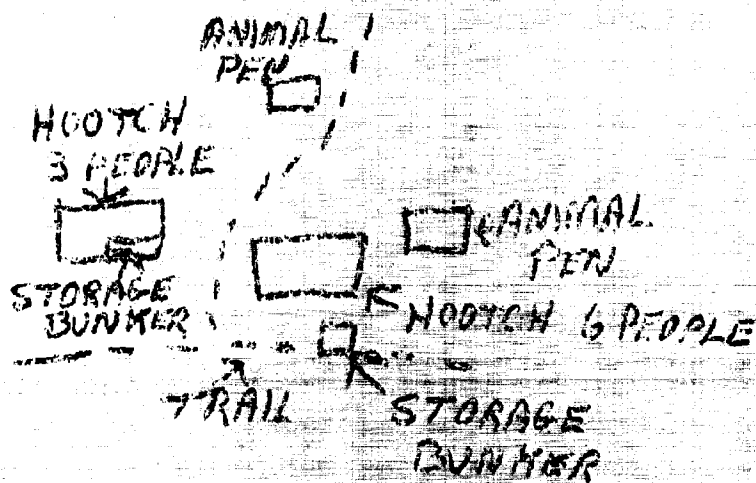
169

B-96

EC 136723



STATION



OPERATION ORDER #120-69

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120900H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #120-69

Call Sign: (PATTY SHELL) / 150001H change to (CHILI PEPPER) 014169

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Ba Na Mountain. See reference (a), (e) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT8074; IR AT8372). Extract on 18 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESKWORK 46.80
 (b) 150001H FM CALL SIGN WILL CHANGE
 TO ICE BOUND 46.80
 Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO
 150001H: COE BACK BOMBO

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 2dLn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCG (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

A. S. W. Weber, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

150001H: COE BACK BOMBO
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

016569

B-97

OPERATION ORDER: 120-69
 PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, CO C.
 DEB BRIEFER: SGT POPE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS, L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 201400H FEB '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION N ORTHEAST OF BA NA MOUNTAIN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151530/201400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 50' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' CONSISTING OF VINES, THICKETS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ. VIC, AT815753 GOOD MCH46, 3' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT830734 GOOD 1xCH46 12' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAIL VIC. AT815744 4-5' WIDE RUNNING E-W, UNUSED. COMM WAS GOOD THRU X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO ENEMY SIGNS IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: N/A

16
 13
 18

B-98

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BRUMMER
 PATROL LEADER
 CHILI PEPPER, CO C

CPL BRUMMER	2233902
PFC WAIL	2386 24
PFC KASINGER	2414443
PFC TALAMANTE	2475531
PFC UITEIA	2411396
PVT MACIAS	2398707
PFC KREJEREK	819705
HM3 HALLENBERGER	2417423
PFC REYNA	2432542

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 76
 80

+ 73
 83

OPERATION ORDER #121-69

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 130900H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement) 014369
 (e) BnWarningOrder #121-69

Call Sign: (GOOD CHARGER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to locating an enemy harbor site/cave complex. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT8565; LR A98863). Extract on 19 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 ICE BOUND 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

OC, 11thMar (5)
 OC, 3rdBr7thMar (1)
 Recon INSG (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 OC, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES		
016869		
COPY NO	2	OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-99

OPERATION ORDER: 121-69
 PATROL: GOOD CHARGER, CO D.
 DEBRIEFER: ICPL D.R. STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS, L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 191600H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 EML, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MORTAR VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO LOCATING AN ENEMY HARBOR SITE/CAVE COMPLEX.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151700H/191600H FEB 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 15 NVA & 2 V.C. FEMALES, RESULTING IN 1 CONTACT, RESULTING IN 1 CONF. KIA, 4 PROB. KIA, 8 CONF. WIA. THERE WAS 1 A/S AND 1 F/M CALLED. TEAM A LSO HAD 1 INCIDENT OF SMALL ARMS FIRE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

170740H VIC. AT864645 APPROXIMATELY 900 METERS TO THE NW OF TEAM. HEARD 2 S/A RIFLE SHOTS. TEAM WILL BE CROSSING OPEN TERRAIN, WE WILL MOST LIKELY BE SEEN.

171535H VIC. AT873640 5 NVA MOVING "NW" THRU T.L. WEARING KHAKAIS, UNABLE TO OBSERVE EQUIP. DUE TO DISTANCE. ENEMY MOVED INTO T.L., CAN NO LONGER OBSERVE. APPEARED TO FOLLOWING TEAM'S TRAIL. NEG. F/M DUE TO TRUCE.

181500H VIC. AT857643 10NVA & 2 V.C. FEMALES MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, WEARING KHAKAIS, AND BLK PJ'S. CARRYING 4 M-16'S, 2 AK-47'S, 10 PACKS, 2 RICE SACKS, 10 CARTRIDGE BULLETS. MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 CONF. KIA, 4 PROB. KIA, 3 CONF. WIA. A/O CAME OUT, CALLED 1 A/S & 1 FM. THERE ARE PROBABLY MORE ENEMY BEHIND. TRAIL SEEMED TO BE INFILTRATION ROUTE. OBSERVED 5 DIFFERENT KINDS OF SHOE PRINTS. 15-20 MINUTES OLD JUST BEFORE CONTACT.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 30' SECONDARY GROWTH 7-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ. VIC. AT877651 GOOD 1xCH46 IN BURNED OUT AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT852646 PAIR 1xCH46 BLOWN OUT BOMB CRATER. TRAILS: AT857643 MOVING "E-W" 2' WIDE AND WELL & RECENTLY USED. COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. MISC. 46'S TOOK FIRE FROM S/A'S AT VIC. AT854648 COMING IN TO EXTRACT TEAM.

B-100

DECLASSIFIED

SGT LOGER
PATROL LEADER
GOOD CHARGER, GOD

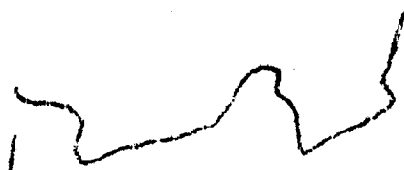
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS OF THE ENEMY: 1 CONF. KIA, 4 PROB. KIA,
3 CONF. WIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 1 USMC WIA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS A/S RUN
ON TRAIL VIC. A0957643 BETWEEN 2200-2300 DUE TO THE FACT THERE ARE ALW/
ON THE TRAIL AT THIS TIME.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LOGER	2284301
CPL GIORDANO	2206974
CPL LAZZARA	2291965
CPL GWINN	2266372
LOPL ZOMMER	2413733
PVT HENRIKSON	2458094
HM3 CROUSE	9146553
POG GREASEY	2436166

PATROL OVERLAY

88
+ 66

64 +
85



B-100

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #122-69

Copy No. ____ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
13 0900H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #122-69

014469

Call Sign: (AUNT MABLE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Elephant Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of enemy movement along the road within your Haven. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
 3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC0886; LR ZC1384). Extract on 19 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
ICE BOUND 46.80
- Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

A. S. Weber, Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

OO, 11thMar (5)
OO, 26thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

016969	
COPY NO	2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-101

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 122
 PATROL: AUNT MABLE, CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: ICPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 191430H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ELEPHANT VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF ENEMY MOVEMENT ALONG THE ROAD WITHIN YOUR HAVEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151100H/191430H
4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS LEVEL, NO CANOPY, 30' SECONDARY GROWTH OF ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND BRUSH, MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC138842 GOOD 3xCH46 ON ROAD. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC085851 GOOD 2xCH46 ON ROAD. COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY, MISC. 1 BRIDGE ZC102846 REAL OLD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: PATROL LEADER DOES NOT THINK ANY ENEMY ACTIVITIES IN THE AREA.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-102

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT SMITH
PATROL LEADER
AUNT MABLE, CO D

SGT SMITH
CPL MOORE
PFC ENNIS
LCPL MCNUITT
PFC PENNINGTON
PFC DUANE
LCPL EFFLER

PATROL OVERLAY

+ 86
08

+ 84
13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #123-69

Copy No. ____ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131000H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement) 014569
(e) BnWarningOrder #123-69

Call Sign: (SUNRISE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Elephant Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to locating enemy harbor sites and staging areas. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Feb; insert Haven (UL Z01388; LR Z01685). Extract on 19 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
ICE BOUND 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

017069	
COPY NO 2	OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINSE 5500.40

B-103

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 123-69
PATROL: SUNRISE, CO A
DEBRIEFER: LT. PATTERSON
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS, L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
191430H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ELEPHANT VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO LOCATING ENEMY HARBOR SITES AND STAGING AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151330/191415H FEB 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 90' AND SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH 10'. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NOT WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND?
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC159853, GOOD 1xCH46 WITH 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC132860 POOR 1xCH46 DUE TO ROCKS & STUMPS. COMM WAS FLAR WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-104

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT GREGSON
PATROL LEADER
SUN RISE, CO A

LT GREGSON
SGT HERKSHAN
LCPL WILSON
PFC WALKER
PFC CAMPBELL
PFC HOOD
PFC MARZILLI
HM2 MONDAY

PATROL OVERLAY

13
87+



+85
16

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #124-69

Copy No. ____ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140800H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #124-69

014769

Call Sign: (REWARD MONEY)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to ambush/prisoner snatch. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Feb; insert within Haven (UL ZC1960; LR AT7957). Extract on 20 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
HEAD COLD 34.50

Radio Relay: GOSSACK SIERRA

A.S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Recon FSCD (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

017269

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-105

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 124-69
 PATROL: REWARD MOREY, 00 B.
 DEBRIEFER: W. PATTERSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540I & 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 161530H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 USMC, 1 USMC
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1x 7-50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAMMERS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VA MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO AMBUSH/PRISONER SITUATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160030H/161530H FEB 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 HOURS WITH 2 CONTACTS WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER. CALLED 1 A/S WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

160030H VIO. 20245590 UNKNOWN NUMBER FIRING AT CHOPTERS, WEARING BLK PJ'S. ONLY S/A FIRE WAS HEARD, NO AUTO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED.

160900H VIO. 20245590 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY FIRING ON TEAM WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING S/A'S. TEAM RETURNED FIRE, AND CALLED ONE A/S WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS ROLLING WITH CANOPY 20-30' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-3' CONSISTING OF SCRUBS. MOVEMENT IS EASY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 02 VIO. 20245590, GOOD 1:00:46 WITH LOW GRASS, EXTRACT 02 SAME AS INSERT. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS IN GRID VIO. 202059. AT 7959 ALL RUNNING N.E., COMM WAS GOOD, ALSO. HELICOPTERS TOOK FIRE ON BOTH INSERT AND EXTRACT, ALL S/A FIRE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS OF THE ENEMY: 2 USMC N.B.O.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 USMC N.E.O.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE SUPPOSED POSITION OF THE 141ST REGT.

DECLASSIFIED

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT KALAPUT
HOWARD MONTY, CO B
PATROL LEADER

SGT KALAPUT	2149011
LOPL VANEUSKIRK	2376442
PFC HANE	2406663
PFC JACKSON	2384663
PFC MIXISTILL	22551259
PFC BURKHARD	2428431
PFC COOPER	2469755
HW GROLL	1502213

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #127-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151000H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #127-69

015169

Call Sign: (GRIM REAPER) D-1-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of Dong Den Mountain. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Feb; insert Haven (UL ZC2081; LR AT8379). Extract on 21 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

A.S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

017769

COPY NO

2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-108

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #127-69
 PATROL: GRIM REAPER, CO D
 DEBRIEFER: LOPL STURDIVENT
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEETS 6541II & 6641III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 221230H FEBRUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180900H/221200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH ONE NVA, RESULTING IN ONE PROB KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 191450H AT799801 1 NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL; KHAKI'S; 1 AK-47 AND HEAVY PACK. NVA 5'10" TALL; POINT AND BACK UP POINT OPENED FIRE; TEAM FELL BACK, WAITED 5 MINUTES AND THEN CHECKED THE AREA; COULD NOT FIND BODY; 1 PROB KIA.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 20' CANOPY, THICK, AND 6'-10' VINES, GRASS AND THICKETS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT821806 a POOR 1xOH-46 ZONE ON SIDE OF HILL; EXTRACT VIC. AT706805, A GOOD 1xOH-46 ZONE OF BURNED OFF ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: (1) VIC. AT803801, RUNNING E TO W, 1' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED; (2) VIC. AT803802 RUNNING NE TO SW, 2' WIDE WELL USED AND DAILY; THERE ARE F/H'S ALL ALONG THIS TRAIL. VIC. AT803801 TEAM FOUND A 30-40 MAN HARBOR SITE WITH 4-5 CIRCLES COVERED WITH LEAVES; COMM WITH X-RAY WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA PROB KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 NBC MEDEVACS
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE TRAIL VIC. AT803802 WOULD BE OUTSTANDING FOR AN AMBUSH; THE TRAIL IS MARKED IN CERTAIN LOCATIONS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

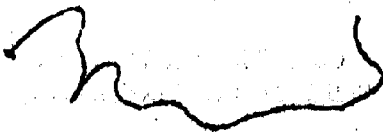
SGT ARREGUIN
GRIM REAPER, CO-D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT ARREGUIN	2263743
CPL RAWLINGS	2352667
LCPL FRANKLIN	2385789
PFC PARKER	2446738
PFC COLE	2446018
PFC MILLS	2459000

PATROL OVERLAY

2	C
87	0



	79
8	3

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #128-69

Copy No. ____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151000H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #128-69

015269

Call Sign: (RICE KRISPIES) D-3-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of Dong Den Mountain. Special emphasis to be given to prisoner snatch/ambush. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT8079; IR AT8377). Extract on 21 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
CO, 2ndBn7thMar
Recon FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "D"

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

017869

COPY NO

2

OF 14

7/15/69
7/15/69
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-110

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #128-69
 PATROL: RICE KRISPIES, CO D.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6641111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 22113H FEBRUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON A PRISONER SNATCH/AMBUSH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171100H/221100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 3 NVA RESULTING IN 1 PROB KIA. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 191400H AT821777 3 NVA MOVING NW THRU BRUSH; CAMMIES; RIFLES; TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 15 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION AND OPENED FIRE; ENEMY DID NOT RETURN FIRE; TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA; 1 PROB KIA RESULTED IN THE CONTACT.
 - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY 40' AND THICK WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY OF VINES, GRASS AND SHRUB. THE TERRAIN IS GENERALLY STEEP; MOVEMENT DIFFICULT AND WATER PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT826786, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. AT826773, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 2' GRASS. VIC. AT821784 A TRAILS, RUNNING NW TO SE, 3' WIDE MODERATELY AND RECENTLY USED. COMM WAS POOR IN THE LOW GROUND AND GOOD IN THE HIGH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 PROB KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY SEEMS TO BE PATROLLING THE AREA IN SMALL NUMBERS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

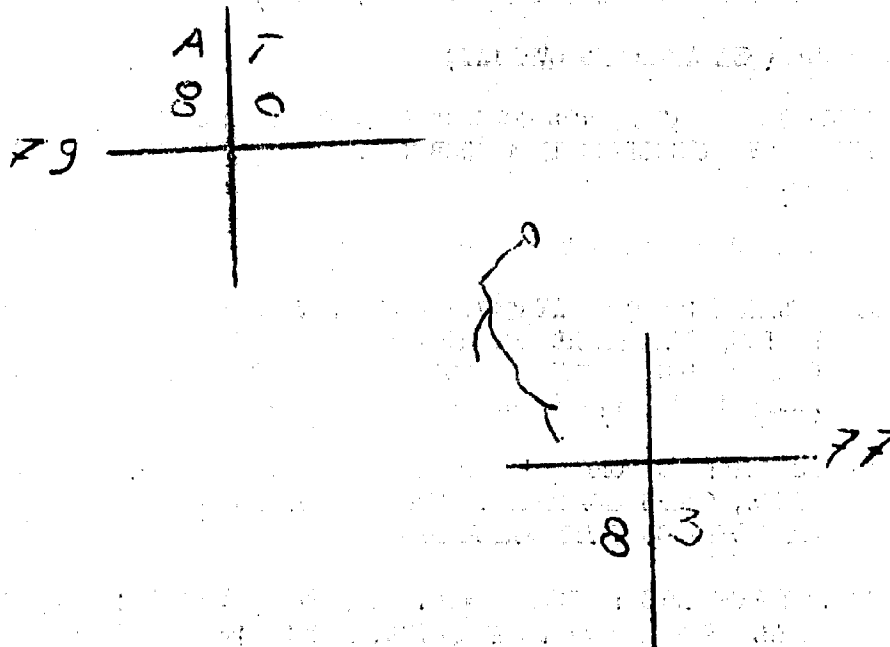
B-111

DECLASSIFIED

SGT MENDEZ
RICE KRISPIES, CO D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT MEMDEZ	2277040
LCPL BELCHER	2363678
LCPL DAIGNEAULT	2336440
LCPL HOLTZMAN	2427457
LCPL KENNEY	2232830
PFC CANTOR	2292777
PFC RIYES	2425970

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #130-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 171000H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #130-69

015509

Call Sign: (BALANCE) D-2-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to locating enemy harbor site/cave complex. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Feb; insert within Haven (UL AT8364; LR AT8661). Extract on 23 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 PAUL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

A. S. WEBER, JR.
 By direction

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

018169	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-112

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 130-69
PATROL: BALANCE, CO D
DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVANT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
251340H, FEB69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 2 OLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO LOCATING ENEMY HARBOR SITE/CAVE COMPLEX.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191100H/251300 FEB'69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 3 NVA RESULTING IN 1 CONF. KIA AND 2 PROB WIA AND THE CAPTURE OF 1 AK-47.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

211130H VIC. AT831630 3 NVA MOVING "E" ALONG TRAIL, WEARING CUT OFF KHAKIS, CARRYING AK-47, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND CHIT COM GRENADES. ENEMY TOOK BREAK OFF TRAIL, POINT MAN KILLED 1 AND WOUNDED OTHER TWO, CAPTURED 1 AK-47.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 40-50 FEET AND THICK. SECONDARY GROWTH IS CONSISTING OF BAMBOO AND VINES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT, AND WATER IS PLENTYFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT845638 GOOD 120MM46 BOMBED OUT AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT831619 GOOD 120MM46 4-5" GRASS. TRAIL. VIC. AT831630 RUNNING NE-SW AND WELL USED, 2-3' WIDE. MISC. VIC. AT837624 TEAM FOUND OLD RICE CAGHE 4x6x4, CAGHE IS VERY OLD. VIC. AT831632 TEAM FOUND DOCUMENTS AMONG ROCKS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONF. KIA, 2 PROB WIA AND 1 CAPTURED AK-47
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT TRAIL VIC. AT831630 SHOULD BE CHECKED OUT FURTHER WEST DUE TO BEEN SO WELL USED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

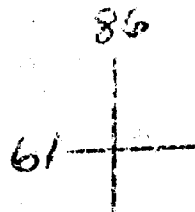
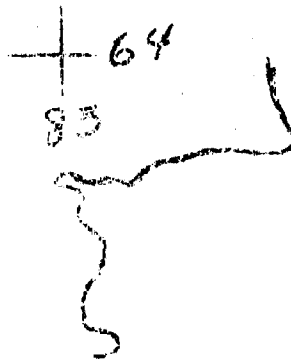
B-113

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT JONES
PATROL LEADER
BALANCE, CO D

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT JONES	1910283
CPL BOYLE	2364329
PFC EVANS	2447261
PFC MNIS	2345406
PFC SERVIS	2422040
CPL MOORE	2233227

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 1-1

Copy No. 1 of 1
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 171000H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement) 015669
 (e) BnWarningOrder #131-69

Call Sign: (REWARD MONEY) B-1-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct trail surveillance within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Elephant Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Feb; insert within Haven (UL ZCL784; LR ZC2080). Extract on 23 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, JR.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. B (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

018269	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-114

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #131-69
 PATROL: REWARD MONEY, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6541II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 251045H FEBRUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

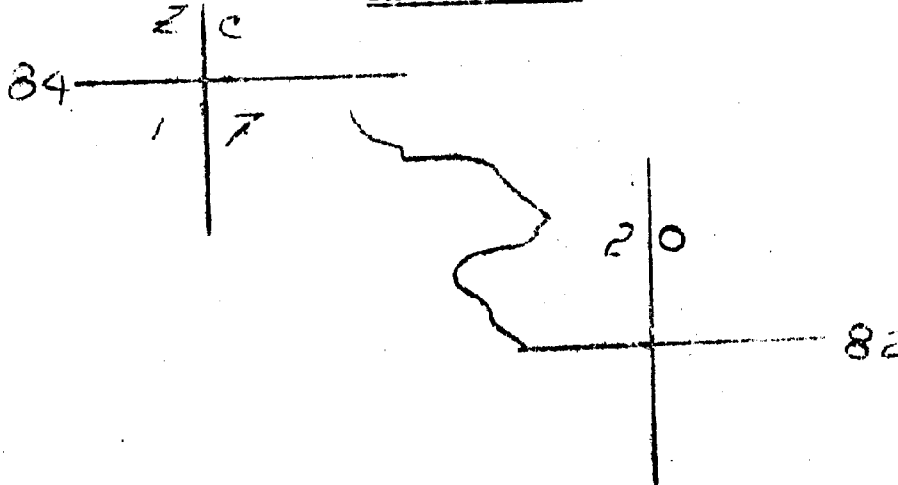
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: DOG AND HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191330H/251030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 141 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 3 NVA WITH NEGATIVE CASUALTIES AND NEGATIVE RESULTS; NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 251015H ZC190821 3 VC/NVA FIRING AT TEAM AND EXTRACT BIRDS; KHAKE'S; AK-47'S; AS TEAM GOT ON BIRD, ENEMY CAME UP ON ZONE; TEAM AND BIRD RETURNED FIRE AND LEFT THE ZONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 50' THICK CANOPY AND 10'-15' THICK SECONDARY OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. ZC181837 A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A ROAD; EXTRACT VIC. ZC190821 A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE, TIGHT, OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: (1) VIC. ZC188825, RUNNING N TO S, 3' WIDE AND NOT WELL USED; (2) VIC. ZC187834, RUNNING E TO W, 2' WIDE AND NOT WELL USED, BOTH TRAILS HAD OLD F/H'S ALONGSIDE; OP VIC. ZC190821 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N-NE, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE, OFF A SIDE OF A HILL. COMM WITH X-RAY WAS GOOD; VIC. ZC191820 TEAM FOUND A 10 MAN HARBOR SITE WITH 4 OLD F/H'S.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SMALL UNITS THROUGHOUT THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT KALUFUT
REWARD MONEY, CO B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT KALUFUT	2149811
1ST PL VANBUSKIRK	2376442
PFC JACKSONE	2384662
PFC HANE	2406663
PFC MELXSELL	2255729
PFC COOPER	2469755
PFC COOPER	2416660
HN GROLL	B502213
SGT TRIPLETT	2124453
DCG CHIEF	5A67

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPNAVINST 5500.40 # 1-69

Copy 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DL RANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170900Z Feb 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) Dns P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003350.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) DnWarningOrder # 132-69

01569

Call Sign: (Night Scholar) D-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Dava mountain. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Feb; insert Haven (UL 40 8074; UR 40 8372). Extract on 23 Feb within the same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1; Alternate: 35.4
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOINT 46-80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROLLO

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 28th7thMar (1)
Recon 18UC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

A.S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

018369

COPY NO 2 OF 13

B-116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: # 132-69
PATROL: NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO D
DEBRIEFER: LT D.W. PATTERSON
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6641111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
251200H FEBRUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF BA NA MOUNTAIN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201330H/251200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING WITH CANOPY OF 25'-30' AND SECONDARY OF 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY MODERATE AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT833735, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES; EXTRACT VIC. AT824737, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE, EASILY MADE INTO A MULTI BIRD ZONE; ALL THE TRAILS ON THE MAP ARE OVERGROWN; COMM WAS GOOD
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: H & I'S CAME WITHIN HAVEN EVERY NIGHT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-117

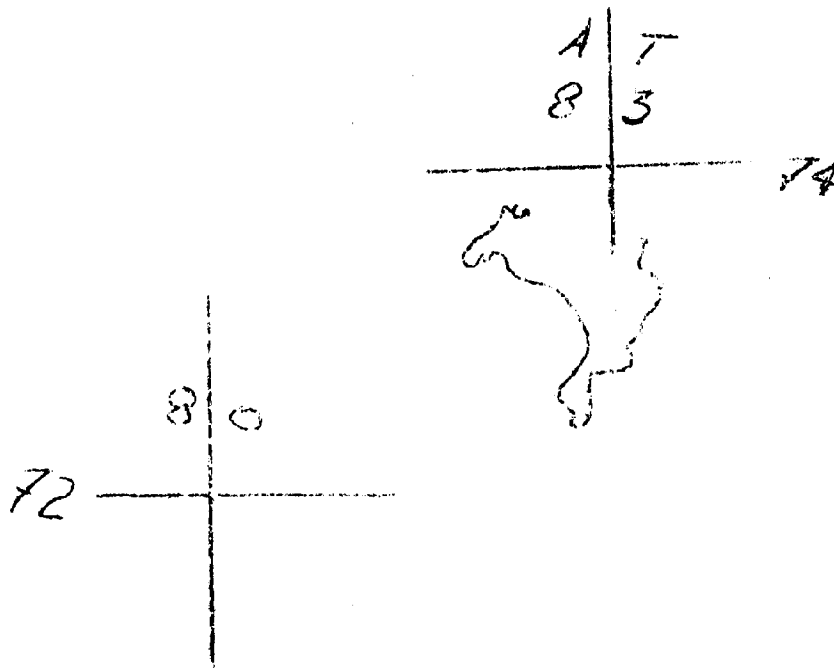
DECLASSIFIED

CPL MOSEL
NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MOSLEY	2385233
LCPL HABLONSKI	2381973
LCPL MILLER	2274644
HM KENNER	B321016
LCPL DANFU	2390174
PFC LUBBOCK	2435176

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORPHEUS #133-00

Copy No. 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 171000H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

015069

Call Sign: (BURLAP) A-1-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley area. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Feb; insert within Haven (UL ZC1074; LR ZC1372). Extract on 23 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: CO SSACK ROMEO

A. S. Weber, Jr.
 A. S. WEBER, JR.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

018469

COPY NO 2 OF 13

B-118

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 133-69
 DISTRICT: BIRMEAP, CO. A
 DESPATCHER: LCPL STURDIVANT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN,
 251600H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HAPPY VALLEY AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191600H/251600H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL AND 1 TUNNEL. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS, 30-40' MODERATE CANOPY; 10-15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z VIC, ZC134732 FAIR 1xCH46 IN CULTIVATED FIELD; EXTRACT 1Z VIC, ZC118720 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 4' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. ZC112723 RUNNING NE-SW, 2' WIDE AND WELL USED; MISC. VIC. ZC119724 1 TUNNEL, 10' IN LENGTH AND WAS APPROACHED BY A TRENCH; VIC. ZC102710 FOUND DOCUMENT AND 3 SMALL CAMP FIRMS APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK OLD; COMM WAS POOR WITH BOMBOS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DESPATCHER: NONE

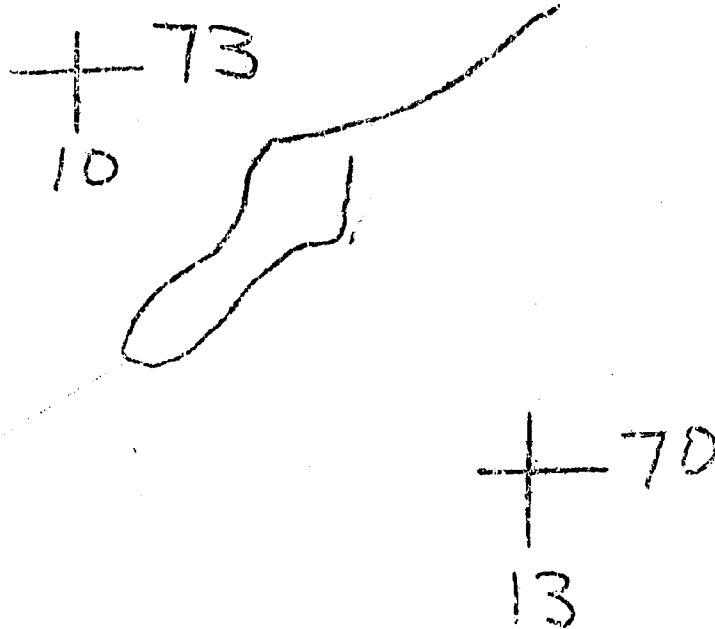
B-119

DECLASSIFIED

CPL LAIRD
BURNAP, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LAIRD	2353006
LCPL	MCANEE	2428669
LCPL	MCCALLISTER	2407627
LCPL	ALDRIDGE	2383803
FC	BOOKER	2455917
FC	GILL	2409238
LCPL	KING	2492527
CPL	KLINE	2351248

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 134-69

Copy No. _____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181000H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) DnWarningOrder #134-69

016069

Call Sign: (DETROIT TIGERS) C-1-3

1. Situation. (a) See current DISSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of trails leading from high ground towards Nam Bridge. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Feb; insert within Haven (UL 448789; UR 449086). Extract on 24 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.30
Artillery: (a) ALL IN WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

L. S. WEBER, JR.
By direction

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (5)
CC, 26thMar (1)
CC, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon MSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CC, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

018669	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-120

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #134-69
PATROL: DETROIT TIGERS, COMPANY C
DEBRIEFER: LT D.W. PATTERSON
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
251130H FEBRUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF TRAILS LEADING FROM HIGH GROUND TOWARDS NAM O BRIDGE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201115H/251115H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA WHICH RESULTED IN 2 CONF KIA; 2 SIGHTINGS OF 26 VC/NVA AND CALLED 1 FM IS SUPPORT WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

201135H AT802883 2 VC/NVA AMBUSHED TEAM, FIRED ONE SHOT; RIFLE; VC/NVA FIRED ONE MOUNDAS BIRDS LEFT AREA; GUNSHIP WORKED OVER THE AREA AS TEAM LEFT; DID NOT ACTUALLY SEE THE ENEMY.

221445H AT883364 16 VC/NVA MOVING E ON TRAIL; KHAKI SHIRTS, SHORT KHAKI TROUSERS; RAFTERS, PACKS, CAMBRIDGE BELTS, 2 RPG-2 LAUNCHERS; TEAM OBSERVED THAT ONE OF THE ENEMY HAD RED HAIR, WHILE A SECOND HAD BLOND HAIR; ENEMY WAS HEADING TOWARDS BASE CAMP.

231415H AT878876 3 NVA/VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; GREY SHIRTS AND TROUSERS, ONE HAD BLACK HAIR, SKS AND AK-47'S; KILLED TWO, POSS. THREE; HEARD MANY VOICES APPROACHING FROM NW AND NE-APPROX. 30 MORE WERE FOLLOWING TEAM; CALLED AO WHO CALLED FM IN THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 20-30% CANOPY AND SECONDARY OF HEAVY VINES TREES, ETC. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT999884, AN EXCELLENT 1xCH-45 ZONE. EXTRACT VIC. AT875868, A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE TO ELEPHANT GRASS AND TREES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 CONF KIA AND 1 PROB KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

B-121

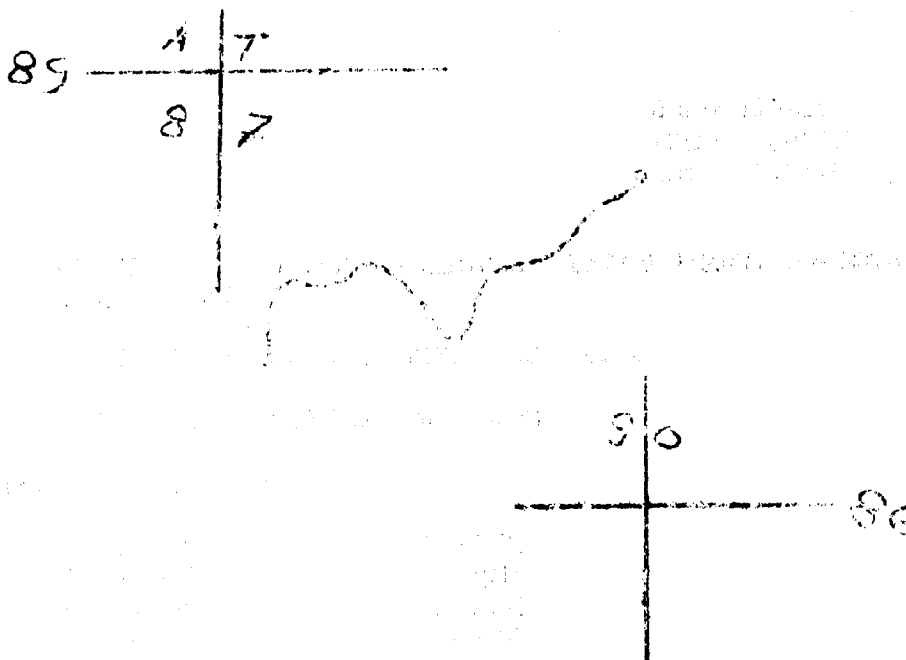
DECLASSIFIED

CPL MCNEEMAR
DETROIT TIGERS
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS A BASE CAMP
VIC. AT8986
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MCNEEMAR	2317405
CPL CROSS	2377915
ICPL MILLER	2411561
PFC DAGUE	2406993
PFC CLARK	2416678
PFC KNIGHT	2399049
PFC GREENRIDGE	5469451
HN2 BURTOFT	2380264
PFC KAMERICK	

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #135-69

Copy No. ____ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181000H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) LmO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) DnWarningOrder #135-69

016169

Call Sign: (FLAG DIP) C-2-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible Vo/NV. troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ho Name Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to trail surveillance. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Feb; insert within Haven (UL AB8268; LR AB8565). Extract on 24 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 45.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

A.S. WENNER, JR.
By direction

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (5)
CC, 7thMar (1)
CC, 3dDn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CC, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

018769	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CPL/VINSE 5500.40

B-177

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #135-69
PATROL: FLAG DIP, COMPANY C
DEBRIEFER: LT D.W. PATTERSON
MAPS VIET NAM 1:50,000; MMS L7014;
SHEET 6641111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
251230H FEBRUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SUMMARY, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M14, 2 M79, 3 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HO NOAME RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO TRAIL SURVEILLANCE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN 201500H/251230H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 115¹/₂ HOURS WITH 3 CONTACTS WITH 8 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 3 PROB KIA. THEY HAD ONE STARTING OF A BLOOD TRAIL, AND CALLED ONE FM IN SUPPORT.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 211130H AT840665 BLOOD ON TRAIL, LESS THAN ONE DAY OLD; FOUND ON TREE VINE CROSSING A TRAIL.

231115H AT837659 2 NVA MOVING EAST DOWN TRAIL; ONE, KHAKE'S WITH COVER, OTHER KHAKE BOTTOM AND BLACK PJ TOP; 2 PACKS, 1 SKS; HAD TO OPEN FIRE IN ORDER TO PROTECT OUR TEAM SENT FOR WATER. THE ENEMY CAME FROM BEHIND ON WATER TEAM AND TEAM'S RADIO WAS BEING JAMMED. TEAM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 PROB KIA, OTHER TOOK OFF TO THE WEST, AT A VERY RAPID RATE OF SPEED.

240840H AT834659 5 VC/NVA MOVING EAST THEN TURNING TO WEST; KHAKE'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH SA FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 2 PROB KIA; CAPTURED ONE PONCHO, 1 CHL. COM (GRNAD), HAMMOCK, CHOW, FIRST AID KIT, HELMET AND CARTRIDGE BELT FROM KIA.

250930H AT834659 TOOK SNIPER FIRE FROM 2-3 SNIPERS; BLACK PJ'S; AND KHAKE'S; PACK SMALL ARMS, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; NVA SPOTTED ONE OF OUR TEAMS AND OPENED FIRE FROM RIDGE LINE TRAIL; NVA THEN WENT INTO DEFILADE AND LEFT THE AREA; CALLED FM WITH UNOB. RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 40' AND SECONDARY OF BUSHES, VINES, AND BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS NOT TOO MUCH WATER IN THE AREA.

B-123

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT HOLLY
FLAG DIP, CO C
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT833672; A GOOD MULTI-CH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS, MUDDY; EXTRACT VIC. AT836659, A GOOD 3-CH-46 ZONE ON THE CREST OF HILL. TRAIL VIC. AT831659, RUNNING E TO W, WELL USED COMING FROM CHARLIE RIDGE TO HILL 502. OP VIC. AT836659 WITH 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION. COMM WAS GOOD. HILL 502 AND SURROUNDING AREAS HAVE BEEN ALMOST TOTALLY OBLITERATED BY ARTY. VIC. AT84165 TEAM FOUND 500 LB BOMB, VIC. AT840665, FOUND 250 LB BOMB.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONF KIA, 3 PROB KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SAYS THAT THERE IS NO TOO MUCH WATER IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HOLLY	0106132
LCPL TIGHE	2409612
LCPL ELLIS	2336910
PFC APPLEHANS	2409555
LCPL MOFFATT	2416577
PFC POOL	2443741
PFC HOLMES	2455558
PFC WINTERS	2502327
HN MOORE	B1840298
SSGT O'MONROSON	2368998
LCPL OVERBY	2451678
PFC CLARK	

PATROL OVERLAY

82
+ 68

85
+ 65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #136-69

Copy No. ____ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DL HHC, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 181108 Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) DnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #136-69

016269

Call Sign: (AVERAGE) B-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current DMSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIN'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA Troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to a BDL of enemy harbor site, interdiction of east/west lines of communication, and try for a prisoner snatch. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Feb; insert within Haven (UL ZC0866; LR ZC1166). Extract on 24 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROUTED

A.S. WILDER
 A. S. WILDER, JR.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

018869

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPERATING: 5500.40

B-ret

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 136-69
 PATROL: AVERAGE, CO B
 DISPATCHER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 251630H FEB 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: DOG & HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAMMORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO A BDA OF ENEMY HARBOR SITE, INTERDICTION OF EAST/WEST LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS, AND TRY FOR A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201700/251600H FEB 69
4. DOCTRINE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 14 GUN SHOTS, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 75MM RD, 1 COMPANY SIZE B.C., 1 SIGHTING OF 5 NVA AND 1 SIGHTING OF A TRENCHLINE, RESULTING IN 6 SIGHTINGS. TEAM MADE 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 CONF. KIA AND 2 PROB. KIA AND ALSO CALLED 1 PW.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

250855H VIC. APPROX. ZHX98657 DIR. 3500 RANGE 600 TEAM HEARD 14 RIFLE SHOTS ABOUT 15 MIN'S APART.

251510H VIC. ZC103667 1 75MM RD. LAYING ON TRAIL. RD WAS IN GOOD CONDITION BUT NOT BOOB Y TRAPPED. TRAIL IS VERY WELL USED.

251600H VIC. ZC102563 COMPANY SIZE B.C.. 20 LEAN TOOS TIED TOGETHER, FIRE WAS PROBABLY COVERED UP. NO DUNKERS OR F/H'S THERE WAS NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY.

251200H VIC. ZC099661 5 NVA LEAD ELEMENT NOT KNOWN HOW MANY WERE BEHIND LEAD. ELEMENT MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. WEARING PART GREEN UTILITIES, NO COVERS. CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES CARTRIDGE BELTS. MADE POINT CONTACT. ENEMY OPENED UP WITH S.A FIRE. 1 CONF. KIA, 2 PROB. KIA, CALLED PW AND WORKED OVER AREA.

250900H VIC. ZC094667 OLD TRENCH LINE 4' LONG AND 3' DEEP. RUNNING ZIG ZAG N/S, OLD BUT STILL IN GOOD CONDITION, AREA APPEARS TO HAVE NO MOVEMENT IN A LONG TIME.
 - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY 50' SECONDARY GROWTH 15' CONSISTING OF ELPHAN GRASS AND BAMBOO. AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP AND MOVEMENT IS EASY AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.

B-125

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ. VIC. ZC089667 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 3' GRASS, EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC102669 GOOD 1xCH46 OF LOW SHRUBS AND GRASS, TRAILS (1) VIC. ZC0996 60 RUNNING N-S, 1 1/2' WIDE AND WELL USED (2) VIC. ZC101666 CUTS EAST OFF FIRST TRAIL (3) VIC. ZC101668 RUNNING E-W, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED, OP VIC. ZC100668 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO EAST AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE, MISC. VIC. ZC093666 GOOD 1xCH46 LZ OF BAMBOO AND GRASS

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONF KIA, 2 PROB KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NEC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS BASE CAMP IN AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT TANNEHILL
AVERAGE, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	TANNEHILL	2068859
COPL	BECHCYGL	2436006
COPL	CAMPBELL	2355914
PFC	WALLEN	2389367
PFC	VASQUEZ	2472710
PFC	HOXER	2455443
CPL	DOWNNEY	2257156

PATROL OVERLAY

68 +
08

57 + 66
11

OPERATION ORDER #J37-69

Conv No. 1 of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 190745F Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VEITNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarD ivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Training Order # J37-69

016469

Call signs: (GATE) REBEL) N-5-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Happy Valley.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Feb. Insert within Haven (ULZC16 LR ZC 2064). Extraction on 25 Feb within your same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 33.10; Alternate. 35.40
 Artillery: ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 PAL JOEY. 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK ROMEO

A.S. WEBER, JR.
 A.S. WEBER, JR.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 COCo. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
019169	
COPY NO	2 OF 13

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 OPNAVST 5500.40

B-126

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #138-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190830H Feb 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) InO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.12 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) InWarningOrder #138-69

016569

Call Sign: (BW SKIN) E-5-1

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC or NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of Elephant Valley. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Feb; insert Haven (UL AT7987; IN A36285). Extract on 25 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 45.80

Radio Relay: GOSSACK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon ESCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

019269

COPY NO 4 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPALVLSH 5500.40

B-127

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #138-69
PATROL: ELF SKIN, COMPANY E
DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. POPE
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6641111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
271000H FEBRUARY 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF ELEPHANT VALLEY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230830H/270945H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH 60' SCATTERED TO BROKEN CANOPY AND 6'-12' MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY OF VINES, BRUSH AND GRASS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT817862; A GOOD 4xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. AT801871, A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 5'-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAIL RUNS FROM VIC. AT8166 TO AT8086, VIC. AT815863; IT RUNS NW TO SE, 3' WIDE AND OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S (1) VIC. AT805867; GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SE, EASILY DEFENDABLE A BREAK IN THE CANOPY; (2) VIC. AT795865, FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE N AND SOUTH, EASILY DEFENDED, AND A BREAK IN THE CANOPY. COMM WITH X-RAY WAS POOR IN THE LOW GROUND AND GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND. AT 242230H TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A 135MM ARTY PIECE FIRING FROM VIC. AT8188 AND AT8288, THERE WERE SEVERAL ROUNDS, FIRED IN THE DIRECTION OF 26TH MARINES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA FOR AT LEAST THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

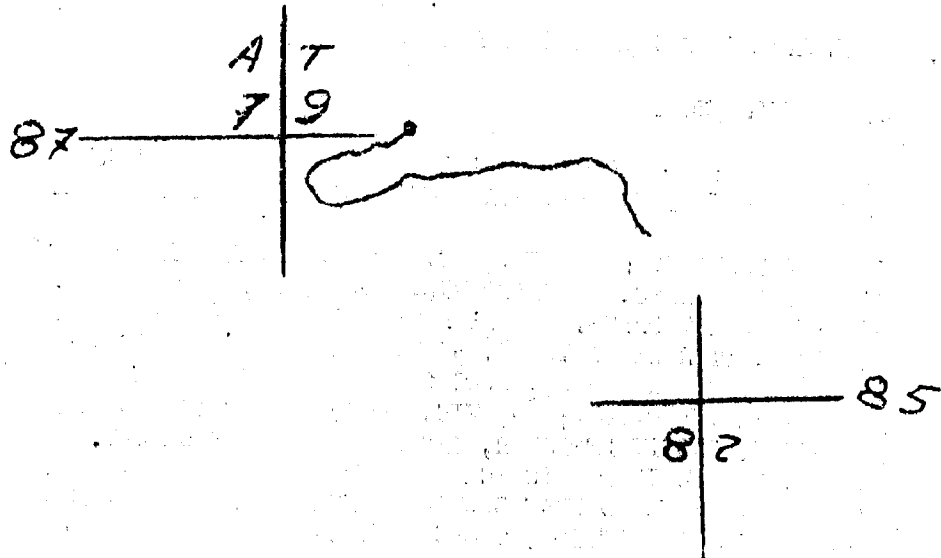
LT COE
 ELF SKIN, CO E
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT DUNAWAY	2177506
PFC SHEPARD	2382934
LCPL HILL	2335897
PFC RAYKIN	2411821
LCPL ALFRED	2471749
PFC SIMMONS	2419754
LT COE	0104550

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #140-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200800H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #140-69

016769

Call Sign: (DELIVERY BOY) B-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of Dong Den. Special emphasis to be given to setting up a prisoner snatch on your last day. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Feb: insert Haven (UL ZC2080 LR AT8379). Extract on 26 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY , 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

A. S. Weber Jr.
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
019469	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MO NTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-129

OPERATION ORDER: 140-69
 PATROL: DELIVERY BOY, GO B
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 260945H FEB 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 3 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES,
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SETTING UP A P RISONER SNATCH ON YOUR LAST DAY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221000/260945H FEB 1969
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 20-40' SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VERY THICK THORNS, VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. AT797804 GOOD 1xCH46 8-10' GRASS. EXTRACT IZ VIC. AT822802 GOOD 1xCH 46 8' GRASS. TRAILS: VIC. AT801797 AT801808 RUNNING N-S 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. (2) VIC. AT801802 RUNNING E-S-W, 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. THERE ARE TWO PUNJI PITS ON TRAIL VIC. AT807797, BOTH PITS 3½x1½x2' VERY OLD AND ROTTEN AWAY. PITS ARE 30 METERS APART. CP'S VIC. AT822802 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION NE-SE AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SAYS MAP NEEDS UP-DATE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NON E

LT. RILEY
PATROL LEADER
DELIVERY BOY, CO B

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. RILEY	0106891
CPL LEBEAU	2345348
CPL HEWITT	2297204
LCPL RUGGLES	2430453
PFC HORNE	2428823
PFC BRANDVOLD	2463927
PFC CALLAWAY	2474595
HM3 DEATS	B106145

PATROL OVERLAY

84
+81

80
78+

45
13
135
45
485

OPERATION ORDER #141-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200940H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #141-69

0011-6869

Call Sign: (LUNCH MEAT) C-1-2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of Dong Den. Special emphasis to be given to setting up a prisoner snatch on the last day of your patrol. See reference (a), (c), and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 Feb. insert Haven (UL AT8079 LR AT8377). Extract on 26 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PAL JOEV 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

A.S. Weber
A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

019589	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MON
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-131

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 141-69
PATROL: LUNCH MEAT, CO C
DEBRIEFER: LCPL D.R. STURDIVENT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
260930H FEB'69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7m50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SETTING UP A PRISONER SNATCH ON THE LAST DAY OF YOUR PATROL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221130/260900H FEB'69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 15-20' SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. AT829772 GOOD 1xCH46 4' GRASS. EXTRACT IZ VIC. AT815786 GOOD 2xCH46 2-4' GRASS. OP'S: VIC. AT828723 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION N-E AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ALL AREA IS BEING USED FOR IS A INFILTRATION ROUTE INTO ELEPHANT VALLEY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-132

DECLASSIFIED

SGT RACHETTE
PATROL LEADER
LUNCH MEAT, CO C

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT RACHETTE	1988706
PFC CUSTIER	2412836
PFC MEDEGUARI	2472824
PFC MC KINNEY	2458570
PFC JEFFRIE	2469760
PFC WARD	2392439
HN BURRELL	B724880

PATROL OVERLAY

80
79 +

+ 77
83

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #142-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 201000H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarpt #142-69

016969

Call Sign: (SURPRISE) A-3-2

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Long Duc TAOR. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Feb; Insert Haven (UL LR ZC). Extract on 26 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (a) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.00; Alternate: 37.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL TROOPS WILL GO THROUGH
 SIERRA 35.00

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY
 W.S. Weber
 A. S. WEBER, Jr.
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, Co."C", 5th SFGA (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co."A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILE

018669

COPY NO

2

OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-133

OPERATION ORDER #143-69

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211100H Feb 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #143-69

017069

- Call Sign: (SUNRISE) A-3-2
- 1 Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2 Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Dong Den. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of a regimental base area as indicated by POW in the vicinity of AT905915, and to check for trails and other activity indicators in the area. Also check Naval Gunfire assessment in the vicinity of AT903912 to AT913908. See reference (a), (c) and (e).

3. Execution. Depart LT 401 on 23 Feb, insert Haven (UL AT9092; LR:AT9290). Extract on 27 Feb within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAL JOEY 46.80

Radio Relay: COSSACK X-RAY

A. S. WEBER, Jr.
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES	
019769	
COPY NO	2 OF 3

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MON
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-134

[REDACTED]
OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN
TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN
INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN
CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN
CG T F YANKBE AN HOA RVN
FIFTH MAR DNG RVN
SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN
FIFTH SP FORCES (DET.C-1) DNG RVN

AS. Weber
DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN

[Signature]
RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #32-69 010001H TO 012400H FEB 1969 (U)

I. (C) OF 36 OPER TEAMS THERE ARE 22 TEAMS OPER AT 13 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 010915H VIC AT8361
2. INSERT TEA TIME (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) AT 011005H VIC AT8245 IN
SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
3. INSERT DURIAM "A" (9 MEN) AT 011300H GRN INSERT VIC AT9758
IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
4. INSERT HANOVER SUE (10 MEN) AT 011300H GRN INSERT VIC AT9758
IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
5. EXTRACT EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) AT 010915H VIC AT8361
6. EXTRACT SALUTATION (3 TEAMS)(27 MEN) AT 011005H VIC AT8245
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
7. EXTRACT ROAD TEST (9 MEN) AT 011515H VIC AT9758 BY TRK IN DIR
SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
8. EXTRACT LIL ABNER (10 MEN) AT 011515H VIC AT9758 BY TRK IN DIR
SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7) 1

9. DUE TO INCLIMENT WEATHER THE INSERTS OF LONGA POINT, SEASIDE, DONNYBROOK, SPILLWAY WERE NOT ACCOMP. THIS ARE RESCH FOR 02 FEB 1969.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ROAD TEST IN SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)

a. (L.E.) 311700H: TM MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH APPROX 20 VC VIC AT976584. TM HIT WITH A/W & MG FIRE, RTN FIRE WITH UNK RES.

b. 010130H: TM ATTACKED IN HARBOR SITE BY 12-15 VC WITH M-79, RPG, S/A, A/W & CHICOM GREN, VIC AT975885. TM RTN FIRE RES 4 VC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

2. GUNSMOKE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. 010230H: TM OBSR 1 TRIP FLARE TRIPPED VIC AT795528. COVERED AREA WITH 60MM ILLUM & H.E. WITH UNK RES.

3. RABBIT HUTCH "A"

a. (L.E.) 312100H: TM OBSR 1 LIGHT ON RIDGE VIC AT819793. FM CALLED, LIGHT WENT OUT.

4. CLAY PIPE

a. 011030H: TM OBSR 1 NVA ON SIDE OF HILL VIC AT837618. NVA WORE KHAKIS, HAD NO EQUIP.

5. FIG NEWTON IN SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)

a. (L.E.) 311800H: TM OBSR 4 VC (3 MEN & 1 WOMAN) RNG "W" ON TRL VIC AT986583. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & CART BELTS. HRD VOICES IN 360 DEGREES AROUND POS & A/W FIRE 75M "SW". CALLED AO, NEG RES. VC MVD OUT OF OBSR.

b. 011320H: TM OBSR 2 NVA IN TREELINE VIC AT980586. NVA WORE BLK PJ'S & HAD RIFLES. TM OBSR THEM AIMING IN ON POINT ELEMENT & FIG NEWTON 6. TM FIRED ON EN, BOTH DISPERSED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. VESPER BELLS IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 010730H: TM OBSR 15 NVA CROSSING RIV "S" IN 11 BOATS VIC BT018520. NVA WORE GRN UTIL, HAD PACKS & RIFLES. (MAY FLY 6) ON STA & CALLED FM RES 2 BOATS DEST, 10 NVA RAN INTO TREELINE, UNABLE TO OBSR.
- b. 011030H: TM OBSR 1 NVA MVG "S" VIC BT007532. NVA WORE DRK CLOTH, HV CAMO & CARRIED PACK & RIFLE. MAY FLY 6 DIR ON TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- c. 011135H: TM OBSR 16 NVA IN 3 BOATS MVG "S" ACROSS RIV VIC BT021526. NVA WORE GRN UTIL, KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED, NEG CLR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- d. 011220H: TM OBSR 2 NVA WALKING "SE" THROUGH BRUSH VIC BT017527. NVA WORE KHAKIS & HAD 1 PACK & RIFLE. NVA MVD OUT OF OBSR BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.
- e. 011800H: TM OBSR 10 NVA MVG INTO STRUC FRM "B" VIC AT982527. NVA WORE GRN UTIL, BLK SHORTS & HV CAMO & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. AO (DEERLODGE 65) ON STA BUT UNABLE TO WORK DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER. NVA MVD OUT OF OBSR.
- f. 011825H: TM OBSR 3 NVA MVG "W" VIC AT988538. NVA WORE KHAKIS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. NVA MVD OUT OF OBSR BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
C. PAIROL LOCATIONS

1. SEA SIDE "A" (2 TEAMS)(20 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. HIRELING (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS)(15 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. GUNSMOKE (3 TEAMS)(24 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. TEA TIME (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. VESPER BELLS (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
7. RABBIT HUTCH "A" (7 MEN) VIC AT8279
8. RABBIT HUTCH (8 MEN) VIC AT8272
9. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8262 BDA
10. DURHAM "A" (9 MEN) VIC AT9858 IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
11. HANOVER SUB (10 MEN) VIC AT9858 IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
12. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT9858 IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
13. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT7964

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. GOOD LUCK (8 MEN) ON 02 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8373)
2. RUDDER (3 TEAMS)(26 MEN) ON 02 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9852; LR BT0050)
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
3. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) ON 02 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1784; LR ZC1980)
4. SEA SIDE (10 MEN) ON 02 FEB HAVEN (UL AT7987; LR AT8284)
5. DONNYBROOK (9 MEN) ON 02 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8789; LR AT9086)
6. SPILLWAY (8 MEN) ON 02 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1468; LR ZC1866)
7. VEAL STEW ON 03 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
8. WAGE EARNER ON 03 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2086)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. RABBIT HUTCH ON 02 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
2. VESPER BELLS (3 TEAMS) ON 02 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9852; LR BT0050)
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. RABBIT HUTCH "A" ON 03 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8080, LR AT8378)

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 010001H TO 012400H FEB 1969

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

8

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) (REIN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKEE

#2: ROAD TEST HAD 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG T F YANKER AN HOA RVN

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

FIFTH SP FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASES

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #33-69 020001H TO 022400H FEB 1969 (U)

I. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 22 TEAMS OPER AT 13 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT GOOD LUCK (8 MEN) AT 020825H VIC AT8272
2. INSERT RUDDER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) AT 020900H VIC AT9850 IN
SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
3. EXTRACT RABBIT HUTCH (8 MEN) AT 020825H VIC AT8272
4. EXTRACT VESPER BELLS (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) AT 020900H VIC AT9850
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. DUE TO HELO INSISTANCE ON FIX-WING PREP & LACK OF ADEQUATE
CEILING FOR SAME, THE INSERTIONS OF SEA SIDE, LUNGA POINT,
DONNYBROOK, SPILLWAY WERE NOT ACCOMP. TM'S ARE RESCH FOR
03 FEB 1969.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. HANOVER SUE IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)

a. 020800H: TM OBSR 8 VC MVG "SW" NEAR TA

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

VC CORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES. TM CONT MSN.

G RESMOIE IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

R. 022215H. TM HRD SUSP S/A FIRING AT HELLO VIC ZC1954 &

ZC1954. HELLO FLEW ~~OVER~~ 4 DIFF TIMES & TM HRD S/A FIRING
EACH TIME.

M LIBUK OK

a. 022300H. TM FND 1 FRESH FIGHTING HOLE & 1 OLD BUNK VIC

AT 9164E. TM DEST FIGHTING HOLE & CONT MSN.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. SEA SIDE "A" (2 TEAMS)(20 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. HIRELING (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS)(15 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. GUNSMOKE (3 TEAMS)(24 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. TEA TIME (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. RUDDER (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
7. RABBIT HUTCH "A" (7 MEN) VIC AT8278
8. GOOD LUCK (8 MEN) VIC AT8273
9. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8161 BDA
10. DURHAM "A" (9 MEN) VIC AT9759 IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
11. HANOVER SUB (10 MEN) VIC AT9758 IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
12. BIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT9757 IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
13. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC2164

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) ON 03 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
2. WAGE BARNER (8 MEN) ON 03 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2086)
3. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) ON 03 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1784; LR ZC1980)
4. SEA SIDE (10 MEN) ON 03 FEB HAVEN (UL AT7987; LR AT8284)
5. DONNYBROOK (9 MEN) ON 03 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8789; LR AT9086)
6. SPILLWAY (8 MEN) ON 03 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1468; LR ZC1866)
7. WAR CLOUD ON 04 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1766; LR ZC2064)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. RABBIT HUTCH "A" ON 03 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8080; LR AT8378)
2. MILLBROOK ON 04 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1966; LR AT8064)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIRST RECON IN DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	2

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>DAY</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
LP		8
SCTY PTL	1	

GP-4

D. W. H. H. H. H. H.
DRAFTER

FIRST REC ON BN

RELEASE

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO FP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST REG ON BN SIT RPT #34-69 030001H TO 032400H FEB 1969 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 OVER REG ON TEAMS THERE ARE 25 TEAMS OPER AT 16 LOD

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VEAL STEW (7 MEN) AT 031000H VIO AT8278
 2. INSERT DONNYBROOK (9 MEN) AT 031045H VIO AT8988
 3. INSERT SEA SIDE (10 MEN) AT 031150H VIO AT8178
 4. INSERT WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 031245H VIO 201986
 5. EXTRACT RABBIT HUTCH "A" (7 MEN) AT 031000H VIO AT8278
 6. DUE TO HELO INSISTANCE ON FIX-WING PREP & LACK OF ADEQUATE CEILING FOR THE SAID, THE INSERTS OF SPILLWAY & LUNGA POINT WERE NOT ACCOMP.
- TM'S ARE RESCH FOR 04 FEB 1969.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. TEA TIME IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- a. (L.E.) 021905H: TH OBSR MUZZLE FLASHES & TRACERS VIC AT834484.
FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

03/3/0

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. GUNSMOKE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 030005H: TM OBSR 2 BOAT'S MFG "E" ON RIV VIC AT801537. UNTIL .50 CAL & 60MM WITH UNK RES.
- b. 030500H: TM OBSR 1 BOAT MFG "E" ON RIV VIC AT81352. BOAT MVD OUT OF OBSR BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

3. RABBIT HUTCH "A"

- a. (L.E.) 022010H: TM OBSR 2 LIGHTS IN APPROX AREA OF BUNK COMPLEX ON RIDGE VIC AT823793. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TOT, RES LIGHTS EXTING.

4. CLAY PIPE

- a. 030820H: TM HRD EST 2 VC TALKING VIC AT814619. NEG FM, UNABLE TO CONT MSN.
- b. 030910H: TM OBSR EST 30 VC BLK STRIP VIC AT814620. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & HAD HAMMERS. TM CONT MSN.

5. MILDBROOK

- a. 031110H: TM TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY EST 5 VC VIC 20791648. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & HAD 1 M-16. TM RTN FIRE WITH UNK RES. AO (MAY FLY 1-2) ON SEA, UNABLE TO OBSR EN DUE TO CLOUDS. NEG FRIENDLY CAS.

6. SEA SIDE

- a. 031245H: TM OBSR 1 VC MFG "E" ACROSS OPENING IN TREELINE VIC AT823863. VC WORE WHITE COOLIE HAT. UNABLE TO OBSR ANYTHING BUT HAT & HEAD. TM CONT MSN.

7. VIAL STEW

- a. 031515H: TM HRD EN MFM "E" NEAR TRL VIC AT827778. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TOT, TM CHECKED AREA & FND NEG SIGNS OF EN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALC. FAVORITE LOCATIONS

1. SEA SIDE "A" (2 TEAMS)(20 MEN) VIC Z02070
2. HIRSEKING (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS)(15 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. GUNSMOKE (3 TEAMS)(24 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. TEA TIE (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. RUDDER (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. VREAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC AT8278
8. GOOD LUCK (8 MEN) VIC AT8274
9. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8261 BDA
10. DURHAM "A" (9 MEN) VIC AT9557 IN IIR SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)
11. HANOVER SUE (10 MEN) VIC AT9557 IN IIR SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)
12. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT9858 IN IIR SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)
13. MILIBROOK (8 MEN) VIC Z02165
14. DONNYBROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT8988
15. SEA SIDE (10 MEN) VIC AT8186
16. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC Z01886

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) ON 04 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01766; IR Z02064)
2. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) ON 04 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01060; IR Z01357)
3. SPILLWAY (8 MEN) ON 04 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01468; IR Z01866)
4. LIL ABNER ON 05 FEB HAVEN (UL Z02063; IR AT8161)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. MILIBROOK ON 04 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01966; IR AT8064)
2. CLAY PIPE ON 05 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8163; IR AT8461)

SLING RAY REPORTS - NONE**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIRST RECON BN DAILY SITING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 030001H TO 032400H FEB 1969

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

IP

8

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) (REIN) CONT IN SUP OF T F YANKEE

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Sgt
A.S. [unclear]
DRAFTER

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

FIRST REGON BN

TO: CG III MAR DNG RVN

RELEASES

INFO: CG FIRST MAR DNG RVN

AO/S, G-2

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

PRECEDENCE

CG T F YANKEE AN HOA RVN

ACTION O

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

CLASSIFICATION

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

FIFTH SP. FORCES (DEF. G-1) DNG RVN

FIRST REGON BN SIT RPT #35-69 040001H TO 042400H FEB 1969 (U)

I. (C) OF 36 OPER REGON TEAMS THERE ARE 25 TEAMS OPER AT 16 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) AT 040930H VIC ZC2165
2. EXTRACT MILLBROOK (8 MEN) AT 040930H VIC ZC2165
3. DUE TO HELO INSISTANCE OF FIX-WING PREP & LACK OF ADEQUATE GETTING FOR SAME, THE INSERTS OF SPILLWAY & LUNGA POINT WERE NOT ACCOMP.

TH'S ARE RESCH FOR 05 FEB 1969

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RUDDER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 041000H: TM OBSR 12 VC MWG "E" FRM RTV INFO STRUC VIC AF974543, VC WORE GRN UEL & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOITAGE.
- b. 041055H: TM OBSR 2 VC MWG "S" VIC AF979536. VC WORE GRN UEL & CARRIED PACKS, CAMO WITH BRUSH. TM WILL USE ARTY AMBUSH.

041342

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. WAR CLOUD

- a. 041110H: TM FWD PET SIZED HARBOR SITE VIC ZC206653. MEDICINE BOTTLES & COOKING UTENSILS SCATTERED AROUND AREA. APPROX 3 WKS OLD.
- b. 041330H: TM FWD 1 PUNJI PET VIC ZC203653. PET EST 2 MONTHS OLD. TM CONF MASN.

3. SHAVING MUG IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 041100H: TM OBSR 15 VC SUSP CARRYING BOMBS VIC WF017521. VC WORE MIXED UTIL & CARRIED HV PACKS & RIFLES. AO (MAY FLY 10) ON SEA & ACTED AS TAG(A) FOR FW WHO CONDUCTED A/S RES 1 VC KIA. AO SPOTTED BUNK COMPLEX & UTILIZED ARTY & FW RES 3 SERUC DEST, 2 SERUC PART DEST, 1 BUNK DEST & 20M TRENCHLINE DEST.
- b. 041500H: TM OBSR 4 VC WORKING ON BUNK VIC WF025515. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP. FM CALLED, NEG NEG CIR, VC CARRIED 2 BOMBS FROM BUNK.
- c. 041855H: TM OBSR 57 NVA MUG "MM" ON TRL VIC WF013520. NVA WORE BLK PJ'S, GREY UTIL & CARRIED HV PACKS & RIFLES. TM HAS BEEN OBSR ALL DAY & CALLING FW, NEG CIR FOR FL.

4. HANOVER SUE IN DIR SUP OF LIEN RIVER (1/7)

- a. 041800H: TM OBSR 9 VC ENTERING FIELD ADJACENT TO OUR POS VIC AT959574. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, KHAKI SHIRT S & CARRIED RIFLES. TM ATTEMPT SNATCH, ATTP OF MORE VC FOILED IT. TM OPENED FIRE ON VC RES 1 VC KIA. TM MVD OUT OF AREA & CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CC NS

1. SEA SIDE "A" (2 TEAMS) (20 MEN) VIC ZC2070
 2. JEROME (2 TEAMS) (17 MEN) VIC AT8382
 3. SAVING HUG (2 TEAMS) (15 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
 4. GUNSMOKE (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
 5. TEA TIME (3 TEAMS) (25 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
 6. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC AT8278
 7. RUDDER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
 8. GOOD LUCK (8 MEN) VIC AT8275
 9. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8260 BDA
 10. DURHAM "A" (9 MEN) VIC AT9557 IN DER SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)
 11. HANOVER SUE (10 MEN) VIC AT9557 IN DER SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)
 12. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT9757 IN DER SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)
 13. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) VIC ZC2065
 14. DONEYBROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT8990
 15. SEA SIDE (10 MEN) VIC AT7985
 16. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC Z01987
- D. PLANNED LIBERATIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)
1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) ON 05 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC2063; LR AT8161)
 2. EMPIRE STATE (9 MEN) ON 05 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9358; LR AT9855) IN DER SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)
 3. EMPIRE STATE "A" (8 MEN) ON 05 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9358; LR AT9855) IN DER SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)
 4. VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) ON 05 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9358; LR AT9855) IN DER SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)
 5. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) ON 05 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01060; LR Z01357)
 6. SPILDMAY (8 MEN) ON 05 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01468; LR Z01866)
 7. POLICY GAME ON 06 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8373)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. CLAY PIPE ON 05 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8163; LR AT8461)
2. HANOVER SUE ON 05 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9358; LR AT9855) IN DIR SUP CP LINN RIVER (1/7)
3. DURHAM "A" ON 05 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9358; LR AT9855) IN DIR SUP CP LINN RIVER (1/7)
4. FIG NORTON ON 05 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9358; LR AT9855) IN DIR SUP CP LINN RIVER (1/7)
5. GOOD LUCK ON 06 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8373)

STING RAY REPORTS -- NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 040001H TO 042400H FEB 1969FIRE TEAMNIGHT

1P

8

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) (REIN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKEE

- #2: 040030H: 1 DIV TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SOTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIVO 05522.1A & INNER FRM G-3 VIC AT926867, AT927842, BE016715, BE031649, AT990641.
 041330H: TM REIN 1ST RECON BN AREA WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

AS. W. [unclear]
DRAFTER

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG FIRST MAM DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN

[Signature]
RELEASES

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

AO/S, G-2

CG T F YANKEE AN HOA RVN

PRECEDENCE

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

ACTION O

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

INFO PP

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

CLASSIFICATION

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH SP. JFORCES (DET. C-1) DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #36-69 050001H TO 052400H FEB 1969 (U)

I. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 27 TEAMS OPER AT 18 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT IAL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 051225H VIC AT8260
2. INSERT LUNGA POINE (9 MEN) AT 051315H VIC Z00957
3. INSERT SPILLWAY (8 MEN) AT 051445H VIC Z01768
4. EMPIRE STATE (9 MEN) IPRT AT 051300H BY TRK FOR GRND INSERT IN
DIR SUP CP LINN RIVER (1/7)
5. EMPIRE STATE "A" (8 MEN) IPRT AT 051300H FOR GRND INSERT IN DIR
SUP CP LINN RIVER (1/7) BY TRK
6. VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) IPRT AT 051300H FOR GRND INSERT IN DIR SUP CP
LINN RIVER (1/7) BY TRK
7. EXTRACT CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 051225H VIC AT8260
8. EXTRACT FIG HEMT ON (8 MEN) AT 051600H VIC AT9557 IN DIR SUP CP LINN
RIVER (1/7)
9. EXTRACT DURHAM "A" (9 MEN) AT 051600H VIC AT9557 IN DIR SUP CP LINN
RIVER (1/7)

[Redacted]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUE (10 MEN) AT 051600H VIC AT95571 IN DIR SUP OP.

LINN RIVER (1/7)

B. STOMPINGS & CONTACTS

1. HANOVER SUE IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
 - a. 050630H: TM OBSR 3 VC COOKING FOOD IN HARBOR SITE VIC AT95574. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES. TM UTILIZED 1 M-72, 5 M-79 RND & A/W FIRE RES 3 VC KIA.
2. DURHAM "A" IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
 - a. 051030H: TM OBSR 10 VC INV "E" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT950568. VC WORE KHAKIES SHIRTS, SHORTS & CARRIED 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
 - b. 051100H: TM OBSR 20 VC INV "S" VIC AT950568. UNABLE TO OBSR UNIF OR EQUIP. NEG FM, TM CONT MSG.
3. FIG NEWTON IN DIR SUP OP LINN RIVER (1/7)
 - a. 050935H: TM OBSR 2 NVA INV "W" ON TRL VIC AT968573. NVA WORE KHAKIES & CARRIED RIFLES. TM TOOK UNDER FIRE, RES UNK. NVA MVD INTO TREE LINE. NEG FRIENDLY CAS.
4. WAR CLOUD
 - a. 051635H: TM HRD 6 S/A SHOTS VIC ZD204644. TM CONT MSG.
5. SEA SIDE
 - a. 051530H: TM FND 1 BURNED OUT STRUC VIC AT798850. FND POTS, DEETS, BEER BOTTLES & 1 HOME MADE BUCKET. LAST USED APPROX 3 MOS AGO.
6. LIL ABNER
 - a. 051230H: TM OBSR 1 NVA WATCHING TH'S HWY VIC AT822608. NVA WORE KHAKIES, UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP. TM CONT MSG.
7. SHAVING HUG IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
 - a. 051030H: TM OBSR 5 VC INV "S" ON TRL ACROSS SANDEAR VIC BT015521. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. 051150H: TM OBSR 5 VC CARRYING 2 BOMBS VIC BT019522. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 3 HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

c. 051315H: TM OBSR 4 VC INV "S" ON TRL VIC BT019522. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, GREY T OPS & CARRIED RIFLES. VC MVD OUT OF OBSR BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

d. 051750H: TM OBSR 6 VC INV "N" ON SAND BAR VIC BT019522. VC WORE GREY UNIL & BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. 2 VC CARRIED BOMBS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VC INV INTO TREELINE.

8. VEAL STEW

a. 051015H: TM FND 1 TRL 5' WIDE RING "SE" VIC AT824777. NOT RECENTLY USED, OVERGROWN.

b. 051045H: TM FND 1 TRL "S" WIDE RING "SW" VIC AT822788. NOT RECENTLY USED, OVERGROWN.

c. 051300H: TM FND 1 TRL 2' WIDE RING "SE" VIC AT818783. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

9. GUNSMOKE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. (L.E.) 042000H: TM OBSR 2 CAMPFIRES 10M APART VIC AT824587. TM CMT TO OBSR.

b. (L.E.) 042010H: TM HRD 2-3 DRUMS BEATING VIC AT802538. SOUNDED LIKE STICKS ON CANS.

10. RUDDER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. (L.E.) 042045H: TM HAD SUS EN MWT, HRD VOICES AROUND WIRE VIC AT985507. UTILIZED ARTY ILLUM, M-26 GREN & CS. HRD MUCH MWT, ROCK SLIDES WHEN CS POPPED.

b. 051340H: TM OBSR 6 VC INV "SE" ALONG RR TRACK VIC AT999542. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MVD INTO STRUC, TM UNABLE TO ADJUST RDS ON TGT, GAVE END OF MSN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

051450H: TM OBSR 3 VC MWG "SE" INFO TREELINE VIC BE002534.

VC WORE KHAKIES & CARRIED RIFLES & CAMO PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

d. 051450H: TM OBSR 11 VC MWG "S" ALONG RR TRACKS VIC BE008548. VC WORE KHAKIES & CARRIED RIFLES & CAMO PACKS. FM CALLED, VC CONT TO MOVE. AO (DEERLODGE 65) ON STA & CALLED FM. AO REC SA/AM FIRE FROM EST 20 EN. AO ACTED AS TAG(A) FOR PW WHO CONDUCTED A/S WITH UNK RES.

7. SHAVING HUG IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

e. 051830H: TM OBSR 7 VC MWG "S" ON TRL VIC BE017526. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. VC MVD OUT OF OBSR BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

11. DORNYBROOK

a. 051530H: TM FND 1 BUNK, 3 FIGHTING HOLES VIC AT891897. BUNK UNFINISHED WITH LOGS ON TOP APPROX 3'x5', FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 2'x3'. TM CONT MSN.

10. RUDDER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

e. 051830H: TM OBSR 12 VC MWG "E" ALONG RIV VIC BE019524. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, REGISTERED TGT FOR FUTURE USE, VC MVD INTO ELEPHANT GRASS UNABLE TO OBSR.

f. 051850H: TM OBSR 5 VC MWG "W" ALONG RIV VIC BE032525. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, RED NEG CIR DUE TO BATTERY IN CHECK FIRE, UNABLE TO OBSR VC DUE TO FALLING LIGHT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SEA SIDE "A" (2 TEAMS) (20 MEN) VIC ZD2070
2. HIRELING (2 TEAMS) (17 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) (15 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. GUNSMOKE (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. TEA TIME (3 TEAMS) (25 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. RUDDER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT 9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC AT8277
8. GOOD LUCK (8 MEN) VIC AT8275
9. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8160 BDA
10. EMPIRE STATE (9 MEN) VIC AT9457 IN IER SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)
11. EMPIRE STATE "A" (8 MEN) VIC AT9657 IN IER SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)
12. VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) VIC AT9657 IN IER SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)
13. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) VIC ZD1965
14. DONNYBROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT8889
15. SEA SIDE (10 MEN) VIC AT7984
16. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC ZD1988
17. LUGA POTIE (9 MEN) VIC ZD1057
18. SPILWAY (8 MEN) VIC ZD1667

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. POLICY GAME (8 MEN) ON 06 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8373)
2. HANSWORTH ON 07 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8789; LR AT9086)
3. ROAD TEST ON 07 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8080; LR AT8378)
4. RABBIT HUTCH ON 07 FEB HAVEN (UL ZD1686; LR ZD2184)
5. SALUTATION ON 07 FEB HAVEN (UL ZD1889; LR ZD2086)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. GOOD LUCK ON 06 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8373)
2. DONNYBROOK ON 07 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8791; LR AT9088)
3. VEAL STEW ON 07 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. SEA SIDE ON 07 FEB HAVEN (UL AT7987; IR AT8204)

5. VACE BARBER ON 07 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01889; IR Z02086)

SEING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY SEING RAY RECAP; CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 050001H TO 052400H FEB 1969

IPRI TEAMNIGHT

IP

8

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (-) (REIN) COM IN SUP T F YANKEE

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OF INTELLIGENCE

ASW
DRAFTED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DEG RVN

TO: CG III MAR DIV RVN (ATTN: III MAR CGO)

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG FIRST MAR DIV DEG RVN

RELEASED

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

AG/S, G-2

CG T F YAMUEN AN HOA RVN

PRECEDENCE

FIFTH MAR DIV RVN

ACTION O

SEVENTH MAR DIV RVN

INFO PP

ELEVENTH MAR DIV RVN

CLASSIFICATION

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DIV RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH SP. FORCES (1ST, G-1) DIV RVN

FIRST RECON BN SET REF #57-69 060001H TO 062400H FEB 1969 (U)

I. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 27 TEAMS OPER AT 18 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT POLICY CAMP (7 MEN) AT 061030H VIC AT8275

2. EXTRACT GOOD LOOK (8 MEN) AT 061030H VIC AT8275

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RUDDER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. 060720H: TM OBSR 5 VC MWG "SM" VIC HE018528. VC WORE BLK
PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TOT,
UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

b. 060725H: TM OBSR 5 VC MWG "S" ACROSS RIV VIC HE021523. VC
WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, REC 3 RNDG,
THEN CHECK FIRE. VC MVD OUT OF OBSR.

c. 061100H: TM OBSR 18 VC MWG "S" ALONG RIV VIC AT976545. VC
WORE DARK CLOTH & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, REC 2
RNDG, THEN CHECK FIRE. VC MVD OUT OF OBSR.

061230H: TM OBSR 3 VC WORKING ON BUNK VIC AT995541. VC WORE

CCN: 0748

157 MAR 1969 10:31

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DARK CLOTH & CARRIED CAMO PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV. OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.

- c. 061645H: TM OBSR 3 VC MFG TWRD BUNK VIC BF010545. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, VC MVD INTO TALL GRASS.
- f. 061830H: TM OBSR 2 VC MFG "SE" ALONG RIV VIC AT979542. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MVD OUT OF OBSR BEFORE FM ARRIVED.

2. SEA TIDE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

- a. 061200H: TM OBSR 30 VC MFG "W" VIC AT824495. VC WORE GRN UNIFORM & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, NEG NEG CLR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

3. WAR CLOUD

- a. 061200H: TM MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH 1 VC MFG "SE" ON TRL VIC EC196653. VC WORE GRN UNIFORM & CARRIED RIFLE. TM CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RES. TM CONT MSN.

4. BATTLE SCENE IN DER SUP OF LAM RIVER (1/7)

- a. 060930H: TM HRD VOICES IN TREELINE VIC AT950570. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- b. 060950H: TM OBSR 2 NVA & 3 VC MFG "W" VIC AT945565. NVA WORE GRN UNIFORM, VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 2 RIFLES & 1 SUSP M-60 MG. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

5. SHAVING MUG IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

- a. 061450H: TM OBSR 3 VC MFG "S" ON TRL VIC BF019522. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, VC MVD INTO TREELINE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- b. 061650H: TM OBSR 4 VC MFG "S" ON TRL VIC BF019522. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. VC MVD OUT OF OBSR BEFORE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. JARPA POHLE

- a. 061530H: TM MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH 6 IWA ON TRL VIC ZC103591. IWA WORE KHAKIES & SHORTS, HAD PACKS, RIFLES, GART BELT'S, HELMETS. CONTACT RES 1 IWA KIA, NEG FRIENDLY CAS. CAPTURED 1 PACK CONTAINED 7 SM PTO OF IWA SOLDIERS, PAPERS, RICE, RICE DSH, SPOOKY-TYPE FLARE PARACHUTE, GREEN BAG, TRL 4' WIDE RIG "E" - "W" WELL USED.

7. EMPIRE STATE "A" IN DIR SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)

- a. 061015H: TM OBSR 2 IWA ING "N" ON TRL VIC AT962569. IWA WORE GRN UTIL & CARRIED RIFLES. NEG FM DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
- b. 061130H: TM OBSR 4 VO ING "N" ALONG TREELINE VIC AT961569. VO WORE BLK PJ'S, KHAKIES & CARRIED 4 SUSP ILLUM CARTRIDGES. NEG FM DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

8. GUNSMOKE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

- a. (L.E.) 052000H: TM OBSR S/A FIRING IN VIL VIC AT8154.
- b. 060725H: TM OBSR 3 VO FIRING AT CIV IN FUNERAL VIC AT814547. VO WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES. TM OBSR 5 MORE VO ON BICYCLES COMING OUT OF TREELINE TO HOLD UP VILLAGERS. VO WORE GRN UTIL FM CALLED, DUE TO TIME ELEMENT IN REC CLR, VO W/D OUT OF OBSR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SEA WIDE (2 TEAMS) (20 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. HIRSHING (2 TEAMS) (17 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SHAVING HUT (2 TEAMS) (15 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. GUNSHORE (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. TEA TIME (3 TEAMS) (25 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. RUDDER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. VEAL STEW (7 MEN) VIC AT8278
8. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC AT8175
9. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8160 BDA
10. EMPIRE STATE (9 MEN) VIC AT9658 IN DIR SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)
11. EMPIRE STATE "A" (8 MEN) VIC AT9658 IN DIR SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)
12. VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) VIC AT9658 IN DIR SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)
13. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) VIC ZC1964
14. DORRHYBROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT8988
15. SEA SIDE (10 MEN) VIC AT7984
16. LURGA POINT (9 MEN) VIC ZU1058
17. SPILLWAY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1366

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) ON 07 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8789; IR AT9086)
2. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) ON 07 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8080; IR AT8378)
3. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) ON 07 FEB HAVEN (UL ZU1686; IR ZC2184)
4. SALVATION (8 MEN) ON 07 FEB HAVEN (UL ZU1889; IR ZU2086)
5. HILLBROOK ON 08 FEB HAVEN (UL ZU1466; IR ZU1864)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. DORRHYBROOK ON 07 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8791; IR AT9088)
2. VEAL STEW ON 07 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; IR AT8377)
3. SEA SIDE ON 07 FEB HAVEN (UL AT7987; IR AT8284)
4. MAGN EARNER ON 07 FEB HAVEN (UL ZU1889; IR ZU2086)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. WAR CLOUD ON 08 FEB HAVEN (UL 201766; IR 202164)

SPRING RAY RECAPS - RECAP

FIRST RECON BN DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 060001H TO 062400H FEB 1969

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

IP

8

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) COME IN SUP T F YANKEE

#2: 061000H: 1 DIV TH DEPT FIRST RECON BN AREA IN SUP 3/7.

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT

FIRST REGION BN

RELEASE

AO/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

CG III MAF DNG RVN (JETH: III MAF 000)

CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG T F YANKEE AN HOA RVN

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

ACTION O

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

INFO PP

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

CLASSIFICATION

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH SP. FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG RVN

FIRST REGION BN SET RUT #38-69 070001H TO 072400H FEB 1969 (U)

(C) OF 36 OPER REGION TEAMS THERE ARE 24 TEAMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RABBIT HURCH (8 MEN) AT 071350H VIC AT7984
2. INSERT SALVATION (8 MEN) AT 071410H VIC Z01988
3. INSERT ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 071420H VIC AT8278
4. EXTRACT VESPER BELLS (8 MEN) AT 071015H VIC AT9762 BY TRK IN DIR SUP
OF LINH RIVER (1/7)
5. EXTRACT EMPIRE STATE "A" (7 MEN) AT 071015H VIC AT9762 BY TRK IN DIR
SUP OF LINH RIVER (1/7)
6. EXTRACT SEA SIDE (10 MEN) AT 071350H VIC AT7984
7. EXTRACT WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 071410H VIC Z01988
8. EXTRACT VEAL STEW (9 MEN) AT 071420H VIC AT8278
9. EXTRACT ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 071725H VIC AT8278
10. DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER THE EXTRACTION OF DOWNYBROOK WAS NOT ACCOMP.

THIS RESCH FOR 08 FEB 1969.

11. INSERT OF HANSWORTH CANCELLED DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMPTEN

CONFIDENTIAL071338Z
1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. GUNSHOTS IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

- a. (L.E.) 061015H: SOTY PTL OBSR 1 VC SUSP WALKING INTO RIV VIC AT796540. VC WORE SHORTS & CARRIED SOMETHING, UNABLE TO OBSR WHAT.
- b. (L.E.) 061135H: SOTY PTL OBSR 4 VC IN BOAT CROSSING RIV "S" VIC AT800538. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, GRN UTIL & HAD PACKS & RIFLES. UH-1E GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE 30 & 32) ON STA & WORKED OVER AREA WITH UNK RES. TM SWEEP THROUGH AREA & FND 1 BEST BUNK, 1 5LB BAG RICE, MEDICAL SUP (PILLS, BANDAGES) & 2 SM BOATS.
- c. (L.E.) 061155H: SOTY PTL OBSR 8 VC IN 1 BOAT CROSSING RIV "S" VIC AT800538. VC WORE KHAKIES, GRN UTIL, BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, HOSTAGE 30 & 32 WORKED OVER AREA WITH UNK RES. TM SWEEP THROUGH AREA & FND 1 BEST BUNK, UNABLE TO OBSR EN AFTER FM.
- d. (L.E.) 061155H: SOTY PTL OBSR 2 VC RNC ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT795540. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, GRN UTIL, CARRIED RIFLES. HOSTAGE 30 & 32 WORKED OVER AREA RES 2 VC KIA. FM CALLED, FLUSHED OUT 8 MORE VC, TM OPENED FIRE ON VC RES 2 VC KIA, LOST OBSR OF OTHER 6.
- e. 070845H: TM OBSR 20 VC INV "TH" TO RIDGE VIC AT807568. UNABLE TO OBSR UNIF OR EQUIP. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- f. 070955H: TM OBSR 5 VC INV "N" TO RIDGE VIC AT823573. VC WORE WHITE SHIRTS, BLK SHORTS & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- g. 071040H: TM OBSR 5 VC INV "N" ACROSS RICE PADDIES INTO TREE LINE VIC AT818565. VC WORE WHITE SHIRTS, BLK SHORTS & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. ENTIRE STAFF "A" IN SUP LLEN RIVER (1/7)

- a. (L.B.) 061530H: TM OBSR 4 NVA MWG "N" IN TREELINE VIC AT961570. NVA WORE BLK PJ'S, KHAKIES & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. NVA MVD OUT OF AREA, UNABLE TO OBSR.
- b. (L.B.) 061545H: 2 VC WALKED INTO TM'S POS VIC AT960570. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS, CAME BELTS, CHOCOM GREN. TM FIRED SA/AV FIRE RES 2 VC KIA. TM HAS GEAR IN POSSESSION. AFTER INITIAL CONTACT, TM BEGAN TAKING FIRE FRM VIC AT961570. AO & UH-1E GUNSHIPS ON SEA. TM & ACFT TOOK FIRE FRM APPROX 35 VC RES 1 USMD KIA. UTILIZED FW, REACTION FORCE (1/7) ESCORTED TM BACK TO FRIENDLY LINES.

3. SLAVING MUG IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 070740H: TM OBSR 6 VC MWG "S" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC BE016522. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MVD INTO TREELINE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- b. 071300H: TM FND 3 AIR VENTS FOR SUSP TUNNEL COMPLEX VIC AT996455. VENTS APPROX 2' DIA, TM DROPPED 1L-26 GREN IN OPENINGS & LOOKED FOR ENTRANCE WITH NEG RES.
- c. 071500H: TM OBSR 1 VC CARRYING BODY VIC ^{BT016522} ~~BE016522~~. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLE. VC DROPPED BODY ON SANDBAR & MVD INTO TREELINE.

4. TEA TIME IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 071130H: TM OBSR 4 VC MWG "E" VIC AT820459. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. NEG FM DUE TO CIVILIANS IN AREA.
- b. 071255H: TM FND TUNNEL COMPLEX VIC AT817458. ENTRANCE WAS BOOBY TRAPPED, MARKED WITH "X" AT ENTRANCE & TRIP WIRE. TM WILL CHECK OUT FURTHER ON 8 FEB 1969.
- c. 071355H: TM OBSR 1 VC MWG "H" ON TRL VIC AT824463. VC WORE GRN UNIF & CARRIED PACK & RIFLE. TM UTILIZED 60MM MORT WITH UNK RES DUE TO VEGETATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- a. 071130H: TM FND 1 TRL RING "W" VIC ZC196647. TM ALSO FND 5 PUNJI
PITS EST 15M APART ON TRL. APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD.
- b. 071400H: TM FND TRL RING "TH" VIC ZC196650. TRL WAS WELL USED.
TM FND BLOOD ON TRL EST 1-2 DAYS OLD.
- c. 071545H: TM FND HELO WRECKAGE (CAYUSE TYPE) VIC ZC196647. WRECKAGE
EST 4 MONTHS OLD. TM WILL CHECK OUT FURTHER ON 8 FEB 1969.

6. VESPER BELLS IN SUP OF LINN RIVER (1/7)

- a. (L.E.) 061630H: 2 IVA MVD INTO TM'S POS VIC AT971575. 1 WORE GRN UNIL,
1 WORE GREY UNIL & HAD 1 HEL, 2 GEAR BAGS, TM OPENED FIRE W/SA
RES 2 IVA KIA. FND NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS, PAPERS, PHOTOS, EACH HAD
SUFFICIENT FOOD FOR 4-5 DAYS.
- b. (L.E.) 061715H: TM OBSR 5 IVA MVG "E" FRM TRL VIC AT971576. IVA
WORE GRN UNIL & CARRIED RIFLES & 2 PACKS. IVA CALLED BACK TO TREELINE.
AO (JERLDOGE 65) ON STA & UTILIZED ROCKET'S WITH UNK RES.

7. RUDLER IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORMON

- a. (L.E.) 062100H: TM OBSR 1 MAN MVG OUTSIDE WIRE VIC AT992512.
UTILIZED IL79, MAN DISPURSED.
- b. (L.E.) 062120H: TM OBSR 1 MAN STANDING OUTSIDE TREELINE VIC
AT992515. CALLED ILLUM, MAN MVD BACK INTO TREELINE. FM CALLED,
UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- c. 070900H: TM OBSR 4 VC MVG "N" VIC HE009541. VC WORE BLK PJ'S
& CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO
OBSR RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.
- d. 071150H: TM OBSR 3 VC AROUND STRUC VIC HE007542. VC WORE
BLK PJ'S, KIAKIES & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT,
VC RAN INTO BRUSH, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- e. 071450H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVG "W" ALONG RIV VIC AT977545. VC WORE
KIAKIES & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S DUE TO RIVERBANK.

- f. 071615H: TM OBSR 6 VC ING "W" VIO AT985536. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. NEG FM DUE TO MANY CIVILIANS IN AREA.
- g. 071745H: TM OBSR 6 VC ING "SV" VIO BT007539. VC WORE KHAKIES & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC RAN INTO STRUC, CALLED PROSSION DESTRUCT RES 1 STRUC DEST & 2 VC KIA.
- h. 071707H: 9 VIET CIV CAME TO OUR POS WITH WOUNDED VIO AT988511. VIO WORE PEASANT CLOTHS. MED-EVAC SCHED FOR 3 WOUNDED AT FIRST LIGHT.

8. ROADTIME

- a. 071455H: TM MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH EST 10-15 NVA SET IN HASTY "L" SHAPED AMBUSH VIO AT823788. NVA WORE LIGHT GRN UNIF, COV, GRN CAME BEETS, BLK COMBAT BOOTS & CARRIED 2 CANTEENS, 4 BAGS, 2 RPD, AK-47'S & 1 PISTOL. SUSP LEADER HAD RED STAR ON UNIF SHIRT WITH INSIGIA "K4". 1 EN HAD 3 BLK STARS, 1 HAD 2 BLK STARS & REMAINDER HAD 1 BLK STAR ALL WITH INSIGIA "K4". SUSP LEADER CARRIED PISTOL. TM FEN FIRE WITH UNK RES DUE TO FOLIAGE. TM HND MWT & EN SHOWING ORDERS. FM CALLED, AO (MAY FLY 18) ON SEA & ADJUSTED ARTY WITH 3 SEC EXPLO. UL-1E GUNSHIPS (FIREBIRD & HOSTAGE) ON STA & PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE FOR OH-46'S (SWIFT 21 & 22) ON SEA TO EXTRACT TM. ON ATTTT EXTRACT HELO REG .50 CAL MD FIRE FRM EST 5-8 POS VIO AT835784 & AT831789. S/A FIRE FRM EST 30-40 EN. 071725H: TM EXTRACTED UNDER HV FIRE. RES OF CONTACT: 1 FRIENDLY NEG (EVAC) & 1 RND IN HELO ROTOR BLADE. L&I'S & TPQ-10'S REG IN THIS AREA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SEA SIDE "A" (2 TEAMS) (20 MEN) VIC Z02070
2. HIRELING (2 TEAMS) (17 MEN) VIC AT8300
3. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) (15 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. GUNSMOKE (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. TEA TIME (3 TEAMS) (25 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. RUDDER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC AT8174
8. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8000 BDA
9. EMPIRE STATE (9 MEN) VIC AT9158 IN DIR SUP (1/7)
10. RABBIT HUNCH (8 MEN) VIC Z02084
11. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC Z01988
12. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) VIC Z01964
13. DONNYBROOK (9 MEN) VIC AT8908
14. LUNGA POINT (9 MEN) VIC Z01158
15. STILLWAY (8 MEN) VIC Z01466

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) ON 08 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01466; IR Z01864)
2. HANOVER SUE (2 TEAMS) ON 09 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9947; IR HT0145) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. DURHAM "A" ON 09 FEB HAVEN (UL Z00967; IR Z01264)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. WAR CLOUD ON 08 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01766; IR Z02164)
2. DONNYBROOK ON 08 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8901; IR AT9088)
3. LUNGA POINT ON 09 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01060; IR Z01357)
4. LIL ABNER ON 09 FEB HAVEN (UL Z02063; IR AT8260)
5. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) ON 09 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9947; IR HT0145) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 070001H TO 072400H FEB 1969

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

IP

8

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CONT IN SUP OF T F YANKEE

#2: 1 DIV TH CONT IN SUP 3/7

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DEG RVN

DRAFTER S

TO: CG III MAR DEG RVN (ATTN: III MAR CCG)

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG FIRST MAR DEG RVN

RELEASED

CG T F YANKEE AN HOA RVN

AG/S. G-2

CG AMERICAL DEV CHU LAI RVN

PRECEDENCE

FIFTH MAR DEG RVN

ACTION O

SEVENTH MAR DEG RVN

INFO PP

ELEVENTH MAR DEG RVN

CLASSIFICATION

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DEG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH SF. FORCES (DEG. 0-1) DEG RVN

FIRST RECON BN SET RPT # 39-69 080001H TO 082400H FEB 1969 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 OTHER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 23 TEAMS OTHER AT 14 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MILLBROOK (8 MEN) AT 081335H VIC AC1864
2. EXTRACT DORNEYBROOK (9 MEN) AT 081255H VIC AT8988
3. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) AT 081335H VIC ZC1864

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WAR CLOUD

- a. 080830H: TM CHECKED OUT HELO WRECKAGE FND ON 07 FEB 1969.
WRECKAGE IS A CH-46 TYPE ACFT (#17) VIC ZC189647. ACFT BADLY
BURNED. TM RECOVERED 2 .50 CAL MG, 1 M-60 MG, 3 M-16 RIFLES,
1 M-14 RIFLE, 1 M-79, 1 CARBINE & 1 .38 CAL PISTOL. TM WILL BRING
GEAR UPON EXTRACTION.

2. GUNSMOKE IN SHIP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 080800H: TM OBSR 8 VC INV "E" ON TRL VIC AT816548. VC WORE BLK
PJ'S, WHITE SHIRTS & CARRIED RIFLES. NEG FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES

IN AREA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

BEING RAY REPORTS - 100M

FIRST RECON BN BEING RAY RECAP: COMENCE 0

TERMINATE: 0

CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 080001H TO 082400H FEB 1969

FIRST TEAMDAYNIGHT

IP

8

SUPY PTL

1

1

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) COME IN SUP T F YANKEE

#2: 1 DIV TH COME IN SUP 3/7

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. RUDDER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 081130H: TM OBSR 7 VC ING "TM" VIC HFO08544. VC WORE DARK CLOTH & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VC ING INTO TREELINE.
- b. 081200H: TM OBSR A0 TAKING FIRE FRM UNK NO EN VIC HFO03550. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- c. 081410H: TM OBSR 2 VC ING "SM" VIC HFO08544. VC WORE DARK CLOTH & CARRIED 1 PACK. FM CALLED, REC NEG CLR.
- d. 081550H: TM OBSR 3 VC ING INTO STRUD VIC HFO07539. VC WORE BLK PT'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC ING INTO HIGH GRASS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SEA SIDE "A" (2 TEAMS) (20 MEN) VIC 293070
2. BIRCHING (2 TEAMS) (17 MEN) VIC 293582
3. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) (15 MEN) VIC 293946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. GUNSHORE (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) VIC 297952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. TRA TIDE (3 TEAMS) (25 MEN) VIC 298245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. RUDNIR (3 TEAMS) (25 MEN) VIC 298350 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) VIC 291764
8. POLICY GATE (7 MEN) VIC 296174
9. ILL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC 298060 BIA
10. EMPIRE STATE (9 MEN) VIC 29762 IN LER SUP (1/7)
11. RABBIT HUNCH (8 MEN) VIC 292084
12. SALVATION (8 MEN) VIC 291887
13. LUNGA POINT (9 MEN) VIC 291257
14. SPIERWAY (8 MEN) VIC 291466

D. PLANNED INSTRUCTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. HANOVER SUB (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) ON 09 FEB HAVEN (UL 299947; LR 290145)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. VIC 290145 ON 10 FEB HAVEN (UL 296076; LR 293773)
3. DURHAM "A" ON 10 FEB HAVEN (UL 290967; LR 291264)
4. VIAL SEEN ON 10 FEB HAVEN (UL 291270; LR 291567)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. LUNGA POINT ON 09 FEB HAVEN (UL 291060; LR 291357)
2. ILL ABNER ON 09 FEB HAVEN (UL 292063; LR 292260)
3. SHAVING MUG (2 TEAMS) ON 09 FEB HAVEN (UL 299947; LR 290145) IN SUP
OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. POLICY GATE ON 10 FEB HAVEN (UL 296076; LR 293773)
5. SPIERWAY ON 10 FEB HAVEN (UL 291466; LR 291866)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN
 TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN (ATTN: III MAF CCG)
 INFO: CG FIRST MAR DNG RVN
 CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN
 CG T F YANKHE AN HOA RVN
 FIFTH MAR DNG RVN
 SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
 ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN
 FIFTH SP. FORCES (DET. 0-1) DNG RVN

AS. W. L. 4.
 DRAFTER

FIRST REGION BN

~~RELEASER~~

AD/S, G-2

PROCEEDING

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST REGION BN SET RPT # 40-69. 090001H TO 092400H FEB 1969 (U)

I. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 20 TEAMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN
 FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MANOVER SUB (2 TEAMS) (14 MEN) AT 091030H VIO AT 9946 IN SUP
 OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. EXTRACT LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 090910H VIO AT 0059
3. EXTRACT SLAVING HUB (2 TEAMS) (15 MEN) AT 091030H VIO AT 9946 IN SUP
 OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. EXTRACT LUNGA POINT (9 MEN) AT 091100H VIO Z01258
5. EXTRACT PETER'S STATE (9 MEN) AT 091400H VIO AT 9762 BY TRK IN SUP (1/7)

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RUDDER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
 - a. (I.E.) 081830H: TM OBSR 6 VC MFG "S" INTO TREE LINE VIO AT 995542.
 VC WORE DARK CLOTH, CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV
 OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
 - b. 091015H: TM OBSR 2 VC MFG "E" VIO AT 993538. VC WORE DARK BLUE
 TOPS, BLK BOOTS & CARRIED 1 PACK. VC MVD IN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER. AO (MAY FLY 6) ON STA, NEG RES.

- a. 091600H: TM OBSR 9 VC MNG "W" VIC BT000533. VC WORE BLK PJ'S
& CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, REC 2 RND, PUT INTO CHECK FIRE.
VC IND OUT OF AREA.
2. TDA TIME IN SUP OP TAYLOR COTTON
 - a. 091045H: SETY FTL FND 1 TUNNEL COMPLEX MNG "W" VIC AT817548.
1 TUNNEL 8'-10' LONG, 3' WIDE, OTHER 25'-30' LONG, 3' WIDE.
APPROX 3-4 MONTHS OLD. TM BIE/ W/C-4. TUNNELS DEST.
3. RABBIT HUNCH
 - a. 091305H: TM FND 20M X 40M HARBOR SITE VIC Z0196054. ELEPHANT
TRACKS NEAR BY GOING "S" TO "N", ALL 3-4 DAYS OLD.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SEA SIDE "A" (2 TEAMS) (20 MEN) VIC ZD2070
2. HERTING (2 TEAMS) (17 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. HANOVER SUE (2 TEAMS) (14 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. GUNSHOCK (3 TEAMS) (24 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. TEA TIME (3 TEAMS) (25 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. RUDDER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1764
8. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC AT8273
9. RABBIT HURCH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1884
10. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC ZC1987
11. SPILLWAY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1466

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) ON 10 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8076, LR AT8373)
2. DURHAM "A" (12 MEN) ON 10 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC0967, LR ZC1264)
3. VEAL STEW (9 MEN) ON 10 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1270, LR ZC1567)
4. LIL ABNER (2 TEAMS) ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1971, LR ZC2168)
5. VESPER BELLS (2 TEAMS) ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9852, LR HFO050) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. HANSWORTH ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1588, LR ZC1886)
7. WAGE BARNER ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079, LR AT8377)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. POLICY GAME ON 10 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8076, LR AT8373)
2. SPILLWAY ON 10 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1468, LR ZC1866)
3. SEA SIDE "A" (2 TEAMS) ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1971, LR ZC2168)
4. RUDDER (3 TEAMS) ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9852, LR HFO050) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. SALUTATION ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1889, LR ZC2086)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~RECEIVED REPORTS~~ NOTE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY SPIG RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 090001H TO 092400H FEB 1969

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

IP

8

NOTE: #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKEE
 #2: NIGHT SCPT PPL RENT TO 1ST RECON BN AREA AT 090900H WITH NEG RES.
 #3: 091600H: 1 DIV TM RENT TO 1ST RECON BN AREA. RES: TM RECOVERED 7
 122MM ROCKETS VIC AT 957680. ROCKETS TURNED OVER TO 3/7.

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TV DNG RVN

DRAFT

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN (ATTN: III MAF GOC)

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG FIRST MAF DNG RVN

RELEASER

CG AMERICAL DIV GRU IAI RVN

AS/S, G-2

CG T F YAMITE AN HCA RVN

MUC TOBET

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

ACTION 0

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

INFO PT

EIGHTH MAR DNG RVN

CLASSIFICATION

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH SF FORG 13 (DA 3-1) DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN SET RET #41.69 100001H TO 102400H FEB 1969 (U)

1. (C) OF 36 GNR RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 21 TEAMS GNR AT 12 LOC WITHIN

FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1H GUNHELIS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VIC NATION (8 MEN) AT 100930H VIC #8273
2. INSERT VIAL SEV (9 MEN) AT 101045H VIC #31466
3. INSERT DUNHAM "A" (12 MEN) AT 101130H VIC #31166
4. EXTRACT POLICY GARD (7 MEN) AT 100930H VIC #8273
5. EXTRACT S ILLWAY (8 MEN) AT 101045H VIC #31466

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. GUNSHOTS IN SUB OF TAYLOR COMBOW

a. (L-1.) 091850H: TR OBSR 3 VC INC "N" VIC #818532. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FN CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RUC DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. (L-1.) 092055H: TR OBSR 2 SUS .50 CAL MG LOS FIRING AT COMB W/ #818503. FN CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, FIRING CANCELED.

101255

1

1317/1318

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SALINATION

- a. 100900H: TM FND 2' WIDE TRL RING "SW" VIC ZC197873. TRL WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. TM CONT MSN.
- b. 101015H: TM FND 3' WIDE TRL RING "S" VIC ZC198880. TRL USED WITHIN LAST WEEK. TM CONT MSN.

3. HANOVER SUE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 101100H: TM OBSR EST 7-10 VC IN VC "SW" ON TRL VIC AT973474. VC WORE BLK PJ'S. TM UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP. ARMY AO ON SPA & CALLED FM WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HILL IN LINE OF SIGHT.

4. RABBIT HUGH

- a. 101615H: TM OBSR 1 NVA CROSSING RIV VIC ZC166857. NVA WORE GREY UNIFORM & CARRIED OTG RIFLE & RIFLE. TM CONT MSN.

1. GUNSHORE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- c. 101547H: TM OBSR 4 VC IN VC STRUC VIC AT799545. VC WORE BLUE BOTTOMS, 1 WITH GRN BOTTOMS & CARRIED 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, RES 3 VC KIA & 1 STRUC DEST.

5. DURHAM "A"

- a. 101410H: TM OBSR 50 NVA IN VC "W" ON TRL VIC ZC098669. NVA WORE GRN UNIFORM, BLK SHIRTS & SHORTS, KHAKIS & CARRIED JACKS, RIFLES & (122mm) GRAY ROCKET. NVA MVD WITHIN 15 METERS OF OUR POS AND STOPPED APPROX 75M FROM POS AND SET IN. TM WILL TRY TO APPROACH OBJECTIVE FROM DIFFERENT ROUTE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEA SIDE "A" (2 TEAMS)(20 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. HIRELINE (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. HANOVER SUE (2 TEAMS)(14 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. GUNSHORE (3 TEAMS)(24 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. TIA TIE (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. RUDDER (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. HILLBROOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1664
8. FIG HUTTON (8 MEN) VIC AT8274
9. RABBIT HUTCH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1685
10. SALVATION (8 MEN) VIC ZC1986
11. VIAL STEW (8 MEN) VIC ZC1567
12. DURIAM "A" (12 MEN) VIC ZC1066

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. LIL ABNER (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1971, LR ZC2168)
2. VESPER BELLS (2 TEAMS)(23 MEN) ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9852, LR BP0050) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1588, LR ZC1886)
4. WAGER EARNER (8 MEN) ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079, LR AT8377)
5. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1385, LR ZC1783)
6. CLAY FINE (8 MEN) ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1962, LR AT7959)
7. GOOD LUCK (8 MEN) ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1260, LR ZC1557)
8. DONEYBROOK ON 12 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC2081, LR AT8379)
9. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS) ON 12 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC2154, LR AT8152) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
10. WAR CLOUD ON 12 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1266, LR ZC1664)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SEA SIDE "A" (2 TEAMS) ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1971, LR ZC2168)
2. RUDDER (3 TEAMS) ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9852, LR BP0050)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. SALVATION ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01889; LR Z02086)
4. RABBIT HUTCH ON 11 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01606; LR Z02164)
5. GUNSMOKE (3 TRAMS) ON 12 FEB HAVEN (UL Z02154; LR AT8152) IN SUP OF
TAYLOR COTTON
6. MILLBROOK ON 12 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01466; LR Z01064)

SPING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY SPING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (SEAR AREA) 100001H TO 102400H FEB 1969

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

IP

8

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) COME IN SUP T F YANKEE

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF LIAISON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MAR DIV DNG RVN

DRAFTER

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG FIRST MAF DNG RVN

RELEASER

CG AMERICAN DIV GBU LAI RVN

AC/S, G-2

CG T.F. YANKEE AN HOA RVN

PRECEDENCE

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

ACTION

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

INFO PP

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

CLASSIFICATION

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH SP. FORCES (DET. C-1) DNG RVN

III MAF FOR COG

BT

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #42-69 110001H TO 112400H FEB 1969 (U)

I. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 21 TEAMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (3 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E & 1 CH-53 UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VESPER BELLS (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) AT 111035H VIC AT9850 IN
SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
2. INSERT LIL ABNER (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) AT 111200H VIC ZC2070
3. INSERT HANSWORTH (8 MEN) AT 111245H VIC ZC1986
4. INSERT ROAD TEST (8 MEN) AT 111300H VIC ZC1685
5. EXTRACT RUDDER (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) AT 111035H VIC AT9850 IN SUP
OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. EXTRACT SEASIDE "A" (2 TEAMS)(20 MEN) AT 111200H VIC ZC2070
7. EXTRACT SALUTATION (8 MEN) AT 111245H VIC ZC1986
8. EXTRACT RABBIT BUTCH (8 MEN) AT 111300H VIC ZC1685

111310

1442

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9. INSERT OF WAGE EARNER VIC AT8177, SEE SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS 1.a. 5
ACFT
10. DUE TO MECH DIFFICULTIES THE INSERTIONS OF CLAY PIPE & GOOD
LUCK WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TMS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 12 FEB 69.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WAGE EARNER

- a. 111715H: UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION AFTER FIXED WING PREP
VIC AT815778 MELO & TM REC 2 SUSP RPG RDS & REC FIRE FRM
4 SUSP .50 CAL MG POS & EST SA/AV FIRE FRM 30-40 EN APPROX
100M FRM HLZ. MSN ABORTED. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 12 FEB 69.

2. ROAD TEST

- a. 111430H: TM FND 1 TRL EST 2" WIDE RUNNING "N" VIC
ZGL63851. TRL USED WITHIN LAST WEEK. TM CONT MSN.

3. FIG NEWTON

- a. 111150H: TM HEARD SUSP .50 CAL MG SHORT BURST FIRING
VIC AT805735. TM CONT MSN.

4. GUNSMOKE IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

- a. (L.F.) 101915H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVG "S" VIC AT818531. VC
WORE GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, BUT
UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HV VEGETATION.
- b. 111505H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT818549. VC
WORE BLK PJ'S, WHITE TOPS & CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED,
VC MOVED TO AT819552. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, BUT UNABLE TO
OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. TEA TIME IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 110045H: TM OBSR 4 VC SITTING IN TREE LINE VIC AT816477.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES.
FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE
TO HV VEGETATION.

6. HANOVER SUE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 111520H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVG IN TREE LINE VIC BT003477. VC
WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES. TM UTILIZED SNIPER FIRE
RES IN 2 VC KIA.

7. VESPER BELLS IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 111820H: TM OBSR 13 VC MVG "SE" VIC BT037544. VC WORE
BLK PJ'S, MIAKIS & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, VC MOVED
OUT OF OBSR BEFORE TM REC OIR.

8. GUNSMOKE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON (CONT)

- a. 111923H: TM OBSR 4 VC MVG "N" IN OPEN VIC AT814574.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S, WHITE TOPS & CARRIED PACKS. FM
CALLED, GOOD COV, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. LIL ABNER (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. HIRELING (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC AT8362
3. HANOVER SUB (2 TEAMS)(14 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. GUNSMOKE (3 TEAMS)(24 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. TBA TIME (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. VESPER BELLS (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1664
8. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT8274
9. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC ZC1685
10. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1787
11. VEAL STEW (8 MEN) VIC ZC1468
12. DURHAM "A" (12 MEN) VIC ZC1066

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) ON 12 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8075; LR AT8377)
2. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) ON 12 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC2081; LR AT8379)
3. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) ON 12 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1962; LR AT7959)
4. GOOD LUCK (8 MEN) ON 12 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1260; LR ZC1557)
5. WAR CLOUD (9 MEN) ON 12 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1266; LR ZC1664)
6. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) ON 12 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8152)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. POLICY GAME ON 13 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) ON 12 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1466; LR ZC1864)
2. GUNSMOKE (3 TEAMS)(24 MEN) ON 12 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC2154; LR AT8152)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. HIRELING ON 13 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~STING RAY REPORTS

A. 1MD-45

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC2070

D. SEASIDE "A"/29 JAN/0153

E. SEASIDE "A"/11 FEB/0153

F. 2

G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. 1MD-46

B. COMMENCE

C. ZC2070

D. LIL ABNER/11 FEB/0153

E. N/A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 1

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 110001H TO 112400H FEB 69

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

B

- NOTE: 1. FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CONT IN SUP T.F. YANKEE
2. 110345H: 1 DIVING TM DEPT 1ST RECON BN AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV MSG P231351Z SEP 67 & INSTRUCTIONS FROM G-3 VIC AT927842, DT016715, DT031649, AT990641 & AT945706. 111315H: TM RTR TO 1ST RECON BN AREA. RES OF TSN: MSG FINDINGS.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CMU LAI RVN

CG T.F. YANKEE AN HOA RVN

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

COG FIFTH SEGA DNG RVN

COG III MAF

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASE

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #45-69 120001H TO 122400H FEB 1969 (U)

I. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 22 TEAMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 1 CH-53 & 4 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) AT 120930H VIC AT7952 IN SUP
OP TAYLOR COMBON
2. INSERT WARGLOUD (8 MEN) AT 121010H VIC ZC1664
3. INSERT CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) AT 121430H VIC ZC2059
4. EXTRACT GUNSHOKE (3 TEAMS)(24 MEN) AT 120930H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OP
TAYLOR COMBON
5. EXTRACT MILLBROOK (8 MEN) AT 121010H VIC ZC1664
6. INSERT OF DOWDY BROOK, SEE SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS 1.a.
7. INSERT OF WAGE EARNER, SEE SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS 2.a.
8. INSERT OF GOOD LUCK, SEE SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS 3.

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 15/77

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DONNY BROOK

- a. 121040H: UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION AFTER FIXED WING PREP VIC AT824805, HELO & TM REC AW FIRE FRM 3 POS EST 30-40M FRM HLZ. HELO ALSO REC SA/AW FIRE FRM 3 DIFFERENT GRPS & 2 SUSP .50 CAL MG POS VIC AT8281. TM & HELO RTN AW FIRE WITH UNK RES. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 13 FEB 69.

2. WAGE EARNER

- a. 121315H: UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION AFTER FIXED WING PREP VIC AT851773, HELO & TM REC AW FIRE FRM 3 SA/AW POS. TM OBSR EST 5-6 VC WEARING SHORTS & BUSH COVERS. TM & HELO RTN AW FIRE WITH UNK RES. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 13 FEB 69.

3. GOOD LUCK

- a. 121500H: UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION AFTER FIXED WING PREP, HELO & TM REC 1 RPG RD IN HLZ VIC ZC125594. TM OBSR 4 FIGHTING HOLES & 1 NVA KBA. TM ALSO OBSR 3 NVA, 1 EN CARRYING RPG & 1 EN CARRYING RDS. NVA WORE GREEN UTIL. TM & HELO RTN AW FIRE WITH UNK RES. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 13 FEB 69.

4. DURHAM "A"

- a. 121130H: TM HEARD EST 15-20 EN MVG AROUND STREAM, SWIMMING & WASHING CLOTHES VIC ZC096667. NEG FM DUE TO TM'S MSN.

5. WAR CLOUD

- a. 121430H: TM FOUND WOODEN FENCE APPROX 300M LONG, 4' HIGH & EST 8 MONTHS OLD VIC ZC159645. TM CONT MSN.
- b. 121700H: TM FOUND 1 URL RUNNING "NW" VIC ZC158644. TM FOUND PUNJI PIT EST 8' DEEP & 3' WIDE WITH BOOT PRINTS (DIAMOND DESIGN) & DOG FRONTS DESIDE PIT ON URL. TM CONT MSN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

c. 121700H: TM FOUND 1 CORRAL APPROX 400M X 300M VIC ZC159645. ALL TREES IN CORRAL WERE CUT DOWN. TM FOUND PUNJI STAKES & STRANGE MARKERS ALONG FENCE (3 VINE STRIPS $\frac{3}{4}$ " WIDE TIED TOGETHER, 1 PIECE LAYED OVER THE OTHER. 1 STRIP HANGING DOWN HAD 3 SMALLER STRIPS HANGING FROM IT. ENTIRE MARKER WAS 4' LONG. A HOLLOW TUBE 6" LONG, 2" DIA WAS TIED CLOSE TO BOTTOM. MARKERS WERE HANGING FROM BUSHES ALONG FENCE). NEW SECTION OF FENCE EST 3 WEEKS OLD. TM CONT MSN.

6. ROAD TEST

a. 120820H: TM FOUND 2' WIDE TRL RUNNING "NW" VIC ZC163850. TRL NOT RECENTLY USED. TM CONT MSN.

b. 121110H: TM FOUND 1 UNEXPLODED BOMB VIC ZC157848. BOMB EST 3' LONG, 1' DIA, DETONATOR HAD BEEN REMOVED. BOMB VERY OLD & EXTREMELY RUSTED. TM CONT MSN.

7. HANOVER SUE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. (L.E.) 112100H: TM OBSR EST 6-8 LIGHTS MVG "W" ALONG RIDGE LINE VIC BT020505. FM CALLED, TM REC NEG CLR.

8. VESPER BELLS IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. 121345H: TM OBSR 9 VC MVG "NE" VIC AT982534. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, GREEN UTIL & CARRIED HELMETS, PACKS & RIFLES. AO (MAY FLY 15 & 7) ON STA & ACTED AS TAG(A) FOR FIXED WING WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 2 VC KRA & 1 BUNKER DEST.

b. 121720H: TM OBSR 10 VC MVG "NE" ALONG RIV VIC AT985539. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, HELMETS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. AO (DEER LODGE 62) ON STA & CALLED FM, EXCEL COV, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LIL ABNER (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. HIRELING (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. HANOVER SUE (2 TEAMS)(14 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. TEA TIME (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. VESTER BELLS (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) VIC ZC1564
8. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT8175
9. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC ZC1584
10. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1686
11. VEAL STEW (8 MEN) VIC ZC1269
12. DURHAM "A" (12 MEN) VIC ZC1066
13. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) VIC ZC2059

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. POLICY GAME (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) ON 13 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
2. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) ON 13 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC2081; LR AT8379)
3. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) ON 13 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377) BY TRK & FOOT
4. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) ON 13 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1260; LR ZC1556)
5. LIL ABNER ON 14 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1173; LR ZC1369)
6. PATTY SHELL ON 14 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
7. SPILLWAY ON 14 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1784; LR ZC2080)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. HIRELING (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) ON 13 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
2. VEAL STEW (8 MEN) ON 14 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1270; LR ZC1667)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (8 MEN) ON 14 FEB HAVEN (UL 76; IR AT0373)

4. DARTHAM "A" (12 MEN) ON 14 FEB HAVEN (UL Z00967; IR Z01264)

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 120001H TO 122400H FEB 69

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

8

NOTE: 1. FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CONT IN SUP T.F. YANKEE

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAR DIV RVN

INFO: CG FIRST MAR DIV RVN

CG AMERICAN DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG T.F. MARKER AN HQA RVN

FIFTH MAR DIV RVN

SEVENTH MAR DIV RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DIV RVN

TWENTY-SEVEN MAR DIV RVN

CGO FIFTH SIGA DNG RVN

FIRST RECON IN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SET RPT 04-69 130000H TO 132400H FEB 1969 (U)

THE MAR FOR CGO

1. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 21 TEAMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 OH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT POLICY GAME (2 TEAMS)(18 MEN) AT 131315H VIC AT8382
2. INSERT DONEY BROOK (7 MEN) AT 131450H VIC Z02080
3. INSERT WAGE HARNER (8 MEN) AT 131400H VIC AT8378 WALK IN WITH 1 PLT 2/7
4. EXTRACT HURNING (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) AT 131315H VIC AT8382
5. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) AT 131350H VIC Z01365
6. INSERT GOOD LUCK, SEE SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS 1.e.

131330

1662

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL2. REMARKS & CONTACT

1. GOOD LOOK

- a. 131515H: UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION AFTER FIXED WING PRIOR
VIC Z0123566 HELD & TM REC SA/AN FIRE RM EST 15-18 VC.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & KHAKIS. HELD & TM RTN AN FIRE WITH
UNK RES. TM TO BE RESCHEDULED FOR 14 FEB 69.

2. HANDOFF SUB IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 131305H: TM OBSR 2 VC OBSR TM'S WORKING PARTY VIC AT994459.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S, UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP. TM UTILIZED AN FIRE.
VC FELD AREA. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES
DUE TO HV VEGETATION.

3. VESPER BELLS IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 131330H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVO "W" VIC AT988536. VC WORE BLK
PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, VC MOVED OUT OF OBSR
BEFORE RDS ARRIVED.
- b. 131350H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVO "F" VIC AT988536. VC WORE BLK
PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, BUT UNABLE TO
OBSR RES DUE TO HV VEGETATION.
- c. 131730H: TM OBSR 4 VC MVO INTO BUNKER VIC AT984536. VC
WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. AO(DIER LODGE 60) ON STA
& ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES
RES IN 1 BUNKER DEST. UNABLE TO OBSR VC CAS.

4. CLAY PILE

- a. 130930H: TM OBSR 1 VC WALKING IN TREE LINE VIC Z0211590.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED LARGE PACK & RIFLE. TM CONT MSH.
- b. 130930H: TM HEARD EST 5 EN VOICES EST 100M FROM TM'S POS
VIC Z0211590. TM CONT MSH.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- c. 130940H: TM HEARD 4 SA SHOTS WITHIN 30 MINUTE PERIOD VIC 20217590. TM CONT MSN.
 - d. 131000H: TM FOUND 1 CAMOUFLAGED BUNKER VIC 20204595. BUNKER EST 10' IN DIA. TM ALSO FOUND 1 SUSP .50 CAL MG POS EST 100' BELOW BUNKER ALONG TRL. TM CONT MSN.
 - e. 131445H: TM OBSR AO (MAY FLY 12) REQ SNIPER RDS VIC 20211590 AO ACTED AS TAG(A) FOR FIXED WING WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 1 BUNKER DEET. AO(DEER LODGE 60) ON STA TO RELIEVE MAY FLY 12. AO REQ SUSP .50 CAL MG FIRE. AO ACTED AS TAG(A) FOR FIXED WING WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES WITH UNE RRS. TM CONT MSN.
5. ROAD TEST
- 131400H: TM FOUND ONE 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLE VIC 20149847. HOLE EST 3' DEEP, 3 FT IN DIA APPROX 7 MONTHS OLD. TM CONT MSN.
6. DURHAM "A"
- a. 131715H: TM FOUND RIV CROSSING POINT VIC 20096667. FORDING DEVICE WAS TWO 25' LONG BAMBOO TUBES (1 ABOVE WATER, 1 BELOW) APPROX 1" DIA. TM CONT MSN.
 - b. 131715H: TM OBSR 1 VC CROSSING RIV ON FORDING DEVICE VIC 20096667. VC WORE BLUE SHIRT & SHORTS & CARRIED BAG. TM OPENED FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA. BAG CONTAINED VARIOUS PERSONAL GEAR & 1 SUSP DOCUMENT. TM WILL BRING GEAR IN UPON EXTRACT. TM CONT MSN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. LIL ABNER (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. POLKBY GARD (2 TEAMS)(18 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. HAROVER SUB (2 TEAMS)(14 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. LUMIA POINT (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. TRA TIME (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. VESPER BELLS (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. DOWNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC ZC2080
8. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT8175
9. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC ZC1484
10. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1686
11. VEAL STEW (8 MEN) VIC ZC1169
12. DURHAM "A" (12 MEN) VIC ZC1066
13. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) VIC ZC2059
14. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8378

D. PLANNED INSURPTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) ON 14 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1173; LR ZC1369)
2. PATTY SHELL (10 MEN) ON 14 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
3. SPILLWAY (8 MEN) ON 14 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1784; LR ZC2080)
4. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) ON 14 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1260; LR ZC1556)
5. GOOD CHARGER ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8565; LR AT8863)
6. AJUT HABLE ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC0886; LR ZC1384)
7. SUNRISS ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1388; LR ZC1685)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. VEAL STEW (8 MEN) ON 14 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1270; LR ZC1667)
2. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) ON 14 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8373)
3. DURHAM "A" (12 MEN) ON 14 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC0967; LR ZC1264)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. ROAD TEST (3) MEN ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1385; LR ZC1783)

5. HANDOVER (48) MEN ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1583; LR ZC1686)

STING RAY REPORTS

A. 1MD-46

A. 1MD-47

B. TERMINATE

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8362

C. AT8362

D. HIRKELING/21 JAN/CH53

D. POLICY GAME/13 FEB/CH46

E. HIRKELING/13 FEB/CH46

E. N/A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 1

TEL ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 130000H TO 132400H FEB 69

DAY TEAMNIGHT

LP

S

NOTE: 1. FIRST RECON RECON (X) (REIN) CONT IN SUP T.F. YANKEE

2. CLAY PIPE 1 NEG (EVAC)

3. WAR CLOUD REC 2 NEG (EVAC). 2H UNABLE TO CONT HSN. 2H EXTRACTED.

4. 130350H 1 DIVING TM BIRT 1ST RECON BN AREA FOR EST 3 DAYS IN

DIRECT SUP 3/7.

C/O 2

BT

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN
 TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN
 INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN
 CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN
 CG T.F. YANKEE AN HOA RVN
 FIFTH MAR DNG RVN
 SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
 ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN
 COG FIFTH SFGA DNG RVN

W.S. Waterf.
 TRAFFIC

FIRST RECON BN
W.S. Waterf.
 RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #45-69 140001H TO 142400H FEB 1969 (U)

III MAF FOR COG

I. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 23 TEAMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN
 FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S UTILIZED)

1. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF UH-1E GUNSHIPS THE INSERTIONS OF
 LIL ABNER "A", PATTY SHELL, SPILLWAY, GOOD LUCK & THE EXTRACTIONS
 OF VEAL STEW, FIG NEWTON & DURHAM "A" WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED.
 TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 15 FEB 1969.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CLAY PIPE

- a. 140815H: TM FOUND 1 TUNNEL EST 3' DEEP, 7' LONG & 3' WIDE
 APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD. TM CONT LSN.

141245

1778/1779

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. 141010H: TM FOUND EMPTY C-RATION CANS, TORN UTIL, 2 RIPPED GAS MASKS, MILK CARTONS & 1 BOOK (PAPERBACK) ON TRL VIC ZC211739. TM CONT MSN.
 - c. 141430H: TM HEARD 2 VOICES VIC ZC202601. TM CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS. TM CONT MSN.
 - d. 141520H: TM FOUND 7 BUNKERS, 10 FIGHTING HOLES & 1 CAMP FIRE ALONG WELL USED TRL VIC ZC202601. BUNKERS EST 2 MONTHS OLD & CAMP FIRE EST 1 DAY OLD. TM CONT MSN.
 - e. 141630H: TM OBSR 1 EN MVG IN TREELINE VIC ZC201603. EN MORE GREEN UTIL. TM UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP. TM CONT MSN.
2. DONNY BROOK
- a. 141540H: TM FOUND 2' WIDE WELL USED TRL RUNNING "W" VIC ATB01802. TM CONT MSN.
 - b. 141600H: TM FOUND FORK IN TRL WITH MARKER. FORK RUNNING "NE" & "E" VIC ATB03802. MARKER CONSISTED OF 1 STICK 1 1/2" DIA, 3' LONG, DROPPED AGAINST TREE AT EST 40 DEGREE ANGLE TO GROUND, 1 STICK 3/4" DIA, 3' LONG & PARALLEL TO TREE, 4" STICKS 1" DIA, EST 15" LONG CROSSED ON LARGE STICK. LARGE STICK ORIENTED "N-S", SMALLER STICK "E-W", BOUND BY 1/2" VINE. 2 STICKS PERPENDICULAR TO GROUND & BOUND BY VINES. FORK TO "NE" RECENTLY USED. FORK TO "E" MORE HV USED. ANOTHER MARKER OF SAME CONSTRUCTION FOUND 30M "W" ON TRL. BLAZE FOUND ON EACH TREE USED FOR MARKERS. MARKERS WERE OLD & ROTTEN WITH BLAZES MADE WITHIN LAST 4 DAYS. TM CONT MSN.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. WAGE EARNER

- a. 141700H: TM FOUND 3 TRL RUNNING "S" VIC AT833785 & 3 MORE TRL RUNNING "S" VIC AT841787. ALL TRL RUN PARALLEL TO ONE ANOTHER. TM WILL KEEP UNDER OBSN.

4. HANOVER SUE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 141715H: TM OBSR 5 VC MFG "W" INTO BUNKER VIC BT006483. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS & CHECK FIRE.

5. ROAD TEST

- a. 13430H: TM FOUND EST 15-20 MAN HARBOR SITE VIC Z0148848 APPROX 3 WEEKS OLD. TM CONT MSN.
- b. 140900H: TM FOUND 1 GREEN BOTTLE VIC Z0142845. BOTTLE APPROX 8" TALL, 4" DIA WITH #67, 5 & 57 ON IT & LETTERS "PLA" ON BOTTOM. TM CONT MSN.
- c. 140910H: TM FOUND ANOTHER GREEN BOTTLE (SUSP WIDE BOTTLE) VIC Z0142845. BOTTLE APPROX 8" TALL, 3" DIA WITH "PERRIER" PRINTED ON IT. TM CONT MSN.
- d. 141100H: TM FOUND STEEL BRG VIC Z0143846. BRG EST 12' LONG, 10' WIDE BUILT WITH STEEL GIRDERS & CEMENT. TM CONT MSN.
- e. 141115H: TM FOUND 1 THREE MAN FIGHTING HOLE APPROX 2' WIDE, 6' LONG & 4' DEEP VIC Z0140846 EST 6 MONTHS OLD. TM CONT MSN.
- f. 141130H: TM FOUND ANOTHER STEEL BRG VIC Z0136846. BRG EST 12' LONG, 10' WIDE BUILT WITH STEEL GIRDERS & CEMENT. TM CONT MSN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. VESPER BELLS IN SUP OF TAYLOR COIMON

- a. 141227H: TM OBSR 4 NVA HVG "S" VIC AT992541. VC WORE GREEN UTIL, CTC BELTS & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, REC MSG CLR.
- b. 141630H: TM OBSR 23 VC HVG AROUND 5 BUNKERS VIC BT005542. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, CTC BELTS & CARRIED HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT. ARMY AO (LOPEZ 17) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 2 BUNKERS DEST, UNABLE TO OBSR EN CAS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LIL ABNER (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. POLICY GAME (2 TEAMS)(18 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. HANOVER SUE (2 TEAMS)(14 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. LUNGA POINT (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. TEA TIME (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. VESPER BELLS (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. DORNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT8080
8. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC AT8175
9. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC ZC1384
10. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1685
11. VEAL STEW (8 MEN) VIC ZC1169
12. DURHAM "A" (12 MEN) VIC ZC1066
13. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) VIC ZC2059
14. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8377

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8565; LR AT8863)
2. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC0886; LR ZC1384)
3. SUNRISE (9 MEN) ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1388; LR ZC1685)
4. FAST DAY (8 MEN) ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1173; LR ZC1369)
5. CHILI PEPPER (10 MEN) ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8374)
6. MABLE ANN (8 MEN) ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1784; LR ZC2080)
7. AROMA (7 MEN) ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1260; LR ZC1556)
8. AVERAGE ON 16 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8090; LR AT8387)
9. REWARD MONEY ON 16 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1960; LR AT7957)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. IPSWICH (8 MEN) ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1385; LR ZC1783)
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR (8 MEN) ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1588; LR ZC1886)
3. VEAL STEW (8 MEN) ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1270; LR ZC1667)
4. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8373)
5. DURHAM "A" (12 MEN) ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC0967; LR ZC1264)
6. BURLAP (8 MEN) ON 16 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1962; LR AT7959)

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMPLIANCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 140001H TO 142400H FEB 69

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>DAY</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
LP		6
SCTY PTL	1	1

NOTE: 1. FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CONT IN SUP T.F. YANKEE
 2. 1 DIVING COM IN DIRECT SUP 3/7

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN
 TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN
 INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN
 CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN
 CG T.F. YANKEE AN HOA RVN
 FIFTH MAR DNG RVN
 SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
 ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN
 COG FIFTH SEGA DNG RVN

D. W. Whittingham
 DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN
Whittingham
 RELEASER

AQ/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #46-69 150001H TO 152400H FEB 1969 (U)

III MAF FOR COG

I. (C) OF 36 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 24 TEAMS OPER AT 15 LOG WITHIN
 FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT EAST DAY (8 MEN) AT 151020H VIC ZQ1269
2. INSERT AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) AT 151110H VIC ZQ1384
3. INSERT SUNRISE (8 MEN) AT 151400H VIC ZQ1585
4. INSERT MABLE ANN (8 MEN) AT 151445H VIC ZQ1780
5. INSERT GILLI PEPPER (9 MEN) AT 151530H VIC AT6175
6. INSERT GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) AT 151705H VIC AT6764
7. EXTRACT VEAL STEW (8 MEN) AT 151020H VIC ZQ1269
8. EXTRACT DURHAM "A" (12 MEN) AT 151050H VIC ZQ1066

151255

1910

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ REVERTION OF AROMA WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED DUE TO BELATED HELD
REQ FOR FIXED WING SUPPORT. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 16 FEB 69.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BURLAP

A. 151045H. TM HEARD EST 3 VOICES VIC ZC203596. TM CONT MSN.

B. 151125H. TM HEARD 2 SA SHOTS FIRING VIC ZC205595. TM
CONT MSN.

C. 151630H. TM OPER 10 NVA MVB "W" ON TRL VIC ZC205590. NVA
WORE GREEN UTIL, 1 WITH BLUE SHORTS & PLY SHIRT, 4 WORE
PLY PERETS, 4 WORE WHITE TOWELS AROUND NECK, 6 WORE GREEN
HELMETS & ALL CARRIED LARGE PACKS & RIFLES. TM CONT MSN.

2. STONE PIT

A. 101500H. TM FOUND TRL MARKERS ON TRL RUNNING "SW" VIC
AT 790000. MARKERS CONSISTED OF LOW FENCE BUILT WITH
18" LONG STICKS PERPENDICULAR TO GROUND WITH BRUSH & VINES
WOVEN INTO THEM. POINTER IS 6'-8' LONG STICK ANCHORED ON
GROUND TO FENCE AT ONE END. HIGH END IS SHARPENED, HELD IN
PLACE WITH FORKED STICK & POINTING "NE". TRL IS WELL USED.
FM CONT MSN.

B. 151600H. TM FOUND EN HARBOR SITE VIC AT001002. TM FOUND
2 COOVING POTS & BAMBOO HARNES (APPEARS TO BE MADE FOR
CARRYING CYLINITICAL CONTAINER EST SIZE OF 140MM RT).
SITE NOT USED WITHIN EST 6 DAYS. TM CONT MSN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

a. 151645H: TM HEARD DOG BARKING VIC 20121667. TM CONT MSH.

b. 151720H: TM HEARD EST 2 RE VOICES HVG "W" VIC 20122698.
TM CONT MSH.

c. 151800H: TM OBSR 1 NVA HVG "W" VIC 20124696. NVA WORE
GREEN UTIL & HUSH COVER. TM UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP DUE TO
HV VEGETATION. TM CONT MSH.

4. JUDGE HENRY IN SHIP OP TAYLOR COMMON

a. (L.S.) 141355H: TM REC EST 4-5 SNIPER RDS WTH VIC AT994459.
TM CALLED, GOOD COV, FIRING CEASED.

5. HAD HATHE IN SHIP OP TAYLOR COMMON

a. 150945H: SCOTY PTL FOUND 3 STRUC, 1 FIGHTING HOLE, 2 BUNKERS,
1 RICE STORAGE BIN & 6 EPTY 60MM MORT BOXES. STORAGE BIN
CONTAINED EST 50 LBS RICH. TM DEST STRUC, FIGHTING HOLE,
BUNKERS, RICE BIN & RICE. 1 STRUC & BUNKER USED WITHIN
24 HRS.

b. 151100H: TM OBSR 5 VC MUG "W" VIC AT984536. VC WORE BLK PJ'S
& OTG BELTS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. TM CALLED, TM REC MSH
GR.

c. 151245H: TM OBSR 3 VC MUG INTO BUNKER VIC AT994536. VC WORE
BLK PJ'S, OTG BELTS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. AO (HEAD GOLD
64) ON SPA & CALLED FM RES IN BUNKER DEST. UNABLE TO OBSR
IN CAS.

d. 151400H: TM OBSR 1 BUNKER VIC AT989532. AO(HEAD GOLD 64)
CALLED FM RES IN BUNKER DEST.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- e. 151520H: TM OBSR 3 VC MVG IN BRUSH VIC AT991536. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, ARTY IN CHECK FIRE.
- f. 151815H: TM OBSR EST 82 VC MVG "BW" VIC BT015516 TO BT008327. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, CTG BELTS & CARRIED PACKS, LARGE BOMBS & RIFLES. AO (COMPONE 6) ON STA & ACTED AS TAG(A) FOR FIXED WING WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES WITH UNK RES DUE TO VEGETATION & DARKNESS.
- g. 151630H: TM OBSR 13 VC MVG IN GRP'S OF 2-4 VIC BT010525. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, CTG BELTS, HELMETS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, ARTY IN CHECK FIRE. AO (COMPONE 6) ON STA & UTILIZED RKTS & WENT OFF STA DUE TO LACK OF FUEL.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BIG FLOWER (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC Z02070
2. ROCK MAT (2 TEAMS)(18 MEN) VIC AT0382
3. LUNCH MEAT (2 TEAMS)(14 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. DESK WORK (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. MUSK OX (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. MAD HATTER (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT8080
8. CHILI PEPPER (9 MEN) VIC AT8174
9. AUNT MABLE (7 MEN) VIC Z01284
10. SUNRISE (8 MEN) VIC Z01585
11. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC Z01269
12. MABLE ANN (8 MEN) VIC Z01981
13. BURLAP (8 MEN) VIC Z02059
14. DURHAM (8 MEN) VIC AT8276
15. GOOD CHANGES (8 MEN) VIC AT8764

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. AROMA (7 MEN) ON 16 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01260; LR Z01556)
2. AVERAGE (8 MEN) ON 16 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8090; LR AT8387)
3. REWARD MONEY (8 MEN) ON 16 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01960; LR AT7957)
5. WEST ORANGE ON 17 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8047; LR AT8344) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. ORLM REAPER ON 17 FEB HAVEN (UL Z02081; LR AT8379)
7. RICE KRISPIES ON 17 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. DURLAP (8 MEN) ON 16 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01962; AT7959)
2. MUSK OX (25 MEN) ON 17 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8047; LR AT8344) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. STONE PIT (7 MEN) ON 17 FEB HAVEN (UL Z02081; LR AT8379)
4. DUNHAM (8 MEN) ON 17 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 150001H TO 152400H FEB 69FIELD TEAMNIGHT

LP

8

- NOTES: 1. FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CONT IN SUP T.P. YANKER
2. 151500H: 1 DIVING TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN AREA IN DIRECT SUP 3/7. RES OF MSE: NO FINDINGS.
3. 150030H: NIGHT SCOTY PTL RTE TO 1ST RECON BN AREA. NO RES.
4. AUNT MARLE REC 1 NBC (EVAC)

GP-4

BT

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: 1ST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: 1ST MAR DIV DNG RVN

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV DNG RVN

CG ACHONG DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG T.P. YANKER AN HOA RVN

FLEET MAR DNG RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

NINETEEN MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

CG "C" FLEET SFGA DNG RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIG RPT #47-69 160000H TO 162400H FEB 1969 (U)

1ST MAR DIV DNG

1. (C) OF 21 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 21 TEAMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN

FIRST MAR DIV TACH.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT REWARD MONEY (8 MEN) AT 160940H VIC Z02159

2. EXTRACT BURLAP (8 MEN) AT 160940H VIC Z02159

3. EXTRACT REWARD MONEY (8 MEN) AT 161330H VIC Z02159

4. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF UH-1E GUNSHIPS THE INSERTIONS OF AVERAGE
& AREA WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TH'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 16 FEB 69.B. SENDINGS & CONTACTS

1. REWARD MONEY

2. 160940H: UPON INSERTION TH REC SA FIRE FRM UNK NO EN VIC

Z021550. VM OBSR 1 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S, UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP.

161255

1

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TM UTILIZED SA/AV FIRE WITH UNK RES. UM-18 GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE 2-0 & 2-2) ON STA & DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. AO (HEAD GOLD 63) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES WITH UNK RES. 161330H: TM EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. RES OF CONTACT: 2 USMC NBC (HVAC). TM TO BE RESCHEDULED FOR NEW MSN.

2. BUREAU

- a. 160830H: TM OBSR 1 VC MVG ALONG WELL USED TRL TOWARD TM'S POS VIC ZG205590. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACK & PISTOL. TM UTILIZED SA/AV FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA. TM CAPTURED PISTOL & VARIOUS DOCUMENTS.
- b. 160930H: TM OBSR 1 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC ZG206590. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP. TM UTILIZED AV FIRE WITH UNK RES. TM CONT MSN.

3. STONE PIT

- a. 160900H: TM FOUND SUSP HARBOR SITE VIC AT801798, - AT801801. SITE CONTAINED 5 STRUC, WATER HOLE & CAVE. SITE IS BUILT ON STREAM BED & HAS BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 24 HRS. TM ALSO FOUND 128 WRAPPERS & SUSP DOCUMENTS IN 1 STRUC. TM CONT MSN.
- b. 161000H: TM FOUND 1 BUNKER ALONG TRL RUNNING "W" VIC AT801802. BUNKER EST 4' X 6' X 3' RECENTLY USED. TM CONT MSN.
- c. 161115H: TM HEARD RES 20 FM MVG IN DRAW VIC AT807798. DRAW LEADS TO AREA WHERE TM FOUND STRUC. TM CONT MSN.

4. PART DAY

- a. 161300H: TM FOUND 1 WELL USED TRL RUNNING "S" VIC ZG122698. TRL USED WITHIN LAST 24 HRS. TM CONT MSN.
- b. 161530H: TM FOUND BN HARBOR SITE ALONG TRL VIC ZG127700. SITE EST 1 VINEY GDN. TM FOUND 1 RND 175MM RD. TM CONT MSN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

VIC 2192730. STAKE POINTED "S" & HAD "TO-45" WRITTEN ON IT.

1. 140500Z: TM HEARD EST 3 VC MVG ALONG TRL VIC ZC24699.
TM FOUND FOOT PRINTS ALONG STREAM WHERE VC MOVED. TM ALSO
FOUND FISH TRAIL IN STREAM. TM CONT MSN.
2. 140530Z: TM HEARD EST 5 VC MVG "S" THROUGH BRUSH VIC ZC15697.
VC WERE BLK PJ'S, UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP. TM CONT MSN.
3. 140540Z: IN SDP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. 140550Z: TM OBSR 2 VC MVG "S" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT991525.
VC WERE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
5. 140600Z: TM OBSR 12 VC MVG AROUND BUNKERS VIC BT020544. VC
WERE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, TM UNABLE TO ADJUST
RES ON TRF. AO (HEAD COLD 74) ON STA & REQ NEG CLR FOR FIXED
WING DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF ACFT.
6. 140630Z: TM OBSR 9 VC MVG "NW" VIC BT003526. VC WERE BLK PJ'S,
CIV BELTS & CARRIED 1 RIFLE. AO (HEAD COLD 74) ON STA & ACTED
AS WAC(A) FOR FIXED WING WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 1
VC AREA. TM UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO TREE LINE.
7. 140700Z-140715H: TM OBSR 168 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC BT023518 -
BT016700. VC WERE BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, CIG BELTS & CARRIED PACK,
RIFLES & LARGE BUNDLES. FM CALLED, REQ NEG CLR. AO (HEAD COLD
62) ON STA, BUT ALSO REQ NEG CLR. AO OBSR 5 BUNKERS VIC
BT013928, 3 BUNKERS VIC BT017529, EST 12 BUNKERS VIC BT016530 -
BT017531 & NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES & SPIDER HOLES SAME VIC,
A BOAT CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH & MORE BUNKERS VIC BT023518.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AT 10:14 PM 1950. ON GOVERNMENT ROAD FROM BT023518 TO RIV CROSSING
OF BRIDGE. ONE FOUR WALKS, 1 RUNNING "NW", 1 RUNNING "SW".

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BIG FLOWER (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. ROCK HAT (2 TEAMS)(18 MEN) VIC AT8362
3. LUNCH MEAT (2 TEAMS)(14 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. DESK WORK (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. MUSK OX (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. MAD HATTER (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9650 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT8096
8. HILL PEPPER (9 MEN) VIC AT8074
9. AUNT HANDE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1184
10. SUNRISE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1486
11. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1170
12. HABLE ANN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1882
13. DURHAM (8 MEN) VIC AT8278
14. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) VIC AT8763

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. WEST CRANDE (3 TEAMS)(19 MEN) ON 18 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8047; LR AT8344)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) ON 18 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC2001; LR AT8379)
3. RICE WHISPIES (7 MEN) ON 18 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
4. AROMA (7 MEN) ON 18 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1260; ZC1556)
5. AVERAGE (8 MEN) ON 18 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8090; LR AT8387)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. MUSK OX (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) ON 18 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8047; LR AT8344) IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. STONE PIT (7 MEN) ON 18 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC2081; LR AT8379)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

3. DURHAM (8 MEN) ON 18 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)

STEIN RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STEIN RAY RECAPS	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 160001H TO 162400H FEB 69

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

8

NOTE: 1. FIRST FORCE RECON CO (HMLH) CONT IN SUP T.F. YANKEE

2. 160900H: 1. DIVING TM DEPT 1ST RECON BN AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP ENG SOTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV MSC P231351Z SEP 67 & INSTRUCTION. FRM G-3 VIC AT928842 & AT997706.

161220H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

FROM: 03 FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: 03 III MAF DNG RVN

INFO: 03 FIRST MAR DNG RVN

03 AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

03 T P YANKER AN HOA RVN

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

GO "C" FIFTH SFCA DNG RVN

Whittington
DRAFT

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASE

AC/S, C-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO 05

CLASSIFICATION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #48-69 170001N TO 172400H FEB 1969 (U)

III MAF FOR COG

**I. (U) OF 26 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 23 TEAMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TACR.**

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS - NONE

**1. THE INSERTIONS OF AVERAGE, ARCHA, WEST ORANGE, GRIM REAPER, RICE
KRISPIES & THE EXTRACTIONS OF MUSK OK, STONE PIT & DERRHAM ARE
RESCHEDULED FOR 18 FEB 69 DUE TO CEASE FIRE.**

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. GOOD CHARGER

a. 170740H-170800H: TM HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS FIRING FROM VIC AT864645.

TM CONT MSG.

b. 171535H: TM OBSR 5 NVA MVE "HW" IN TREE LINE VIC AT873640.

NVA WORE KHAKIS, UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP. TM CONT MSG.

2. 171000Z: FM OBER 20 TO MVD IN GRPS OF 3-4 "NW" ON THE VIC

4. 171000Z: FM OBER 20 TO MVD IN GRPS OF 3-4 "NW" ON THE VIC
UNABLE TO OPER. RES. DUE TO NO VIBRATION.

5. 171000Z: FM OBER 20 TO MVD IN GRPS OF 3-4 "NW" ON THE VIC
GOOD COV OF TWP, BUT UNABLE TO OPER. RES. DUE TO NO VIBRATION.

6. 171000Z: FM OBER 20 TO MVD IN GRPS OF 3-4 "NW" ON THE VIC
30-45 YO, SMALLEST A 100 IN ALL DIRECTIONS VIB. 100000. TO
WORE BLK PYS. NOT TO VC CARRIED PACKS, ONE BELT & RIFLE.
EST. TO NO HAD THE BLK. BUT WE CALLED HIM TO CHANGE FIRE
AD. 100000 (100000) ON 100.

7. 171000Z: FM OBER 20 TO MVD IN GRPS OF 3-4 "NW" ON THE VIC
WORE BLK PYS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. TO CALLED, BEHIND
COV. OF TWP. RES. IN 2 TOWNSHIP DSK & 2. NO KIA. THE TOWNSHIP
TO OPER. FURTHER. THE RES. TO NO VIBRATION.

8. 171000Z: FM OBER 20 TO MVD IN GRPS OF 3-4 "NW" ON THE VIC
WORE BLK PYS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. TO CALLED, BEHIND
COV, BUT UNABLE TO OPER. RES. DUE TO NO VIBRATION.

9. 171000Z: FM OBER 20 TO MVD IN GRPS OF 3-4 "NW" ON THE VIC
300000. TO WORE BLK PYS & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. TO
CALLED, GOOD COV OF TWP, BUT UNABLE TO OPER. RES. DUE TO DARKNESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BIG PLOW (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. ROCK MAT (2 TEAMS)(18 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. LUNCH MEAT (2 TEAMS)(14 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. DESK WORK (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. MEAT OX (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. MAD HATTER (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. STORE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT8180
8. GILLI PEPPER (9 MEN) VIC AT8074
9. AUNT MARIE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0885
10. SURPRISE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1386
11. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1371
12. MALE ANN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1782
13. JORDAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8277
14. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) VIC AT8664

D. PLANNED INSITUATIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. WEST CRANE (3 TEAMS)(19 MEN) ON 18 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8047; LR AT8544)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) ON 18 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC2031; LR AT8379)
3. RICE KRISPIES (7 MEN) ON 18 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
4. AROMA (7 MEN) ON 18 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC260; LR ZC1556)
5. AVERAGE (8 MEN) ON 18 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8090; LR AT8387)
6. REWARD MONEY ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1784; LR ZC2080)
7. BAYANOR ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8661)
8. DURLAP ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1074; LR ZC1372)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

9. NIGHT SCHLAR ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
 10. MOOSE PEAK ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)
1. MUSK OX (3 TRAMS)(25 MEN) ON 18 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8047; LR AT8344) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
 2. STONE PIT (7 MEN) ON 18 FEB HAVEN (UL Z02081; LR AT8379)
 3. DURHAM (8 MEN) ON 18 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
 4. MARLE ANN ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01784; LR Z02080)
 5. GOOD CHARGER ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL XT 8563; LR AT8863)
 6. FAST DAY ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01173; LR Z01369)
 7. CHILI PEPPER ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8374)
 8. LUNCH MEAT ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
 9. SUNRISE ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01368; LR Z01685)
 10. AUNT MARLE ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL Z00886; LR Z01284)

STING RAY REPORTS - NOW

FIRST RECON BY DAILY STING RAY REGAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 3

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 17000H TO 172400H FEB 69

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

8

- NOTE: 1. FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CONT IN SUP. T.F. VANKER
 2. LUNCH MEAT REC 1 EBC (KVAO).

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN
 TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN
 INFO: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN
 CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN
 CG 1ST YANKER AB HQA RVN
 FIFTH MAR DIV DNG RVN
 SEVENTH MAR DIV RVN
 EIGHTH MAR DIV RVN
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DIV DNG RVN
 CO "C" FIFTH SEGA DIV DNG RVN

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON IN
 RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIRST RECON IN SITE IPT #49-69 180000H TO 182400H FEB 1969 (U)

III MAF FOR COC

1. (C) OF 32 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 24 TEAMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN
 FIRST MAR DIV TAOB.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RICE KRISPIES (7 MEN) AT 180850H VIC A7B277
2. INSERT ARCHA (8 MEN) AT 180925H VIC ZC1456
3. INSERT GRIN REAPER (6 MEN) AT 181045H VIC A7B280
4. INSERT WEST ORANGE (3 TEAMS) (20 MEN) AT 181200H VIC A7B245 IN
 SUP OF TAYLOR CORRIDOR
5. EXTRACT DURIAM (8 MEN) AT 180850H VIC A7B277
6. EXTRACT STONE PIT (7 MEN) AT 181045H VIC A7B280
7. EXTRACT MUSK OX (3 TEAMS) (25 MEN) AT 181200H VIC A7B245 IN SUP OF
 TAYLOR CORRIDOR

181342Z Feb 69

1

2267

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS1. GOOD CHARGER

- a. 181500H: TI MADE CHARGE CONTACT WITH EST 10 NVA & 2 FEMALES WING "E" ON TEL VIC AT057643. NVA WORE KHAKIS, FEMALES WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 4 M-16'S, 2 AK-47'S, 10 PACKS & 2 RICE SACKS. RES OF CONTACT: 1 NVA KIA & 1 USMC KIA (MINOR). AO (COMPONE 1-8 & BLACK ACE 1-2) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES WITH UNK RES. TI CONT INST.

2. ARCHA

- a. 181045H: TI FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES VIC ZC145567. HOLES LARGE ENOUGH FOR 1 MAN EACH. HOLES EST 3 MONTHS OLD.
- b. 181135H: TI OBSR 3 VC WING "SE" VIC ZC137577. VC WORE WHITE PJ'S. TI UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP. TI CONT INST.

3. HABLE ANN

- a. 161200H: TI FOUND OH-46 CRASH SITE VIC ZC174834. SER NO. ON PROP (A-2-1673). TI FOUND 2 SHORT BELTS .50 CAL HP IDS & MISC PARTS SCATTERED AROUND AREA. EST CRASH 2 MONTHS OLD.

4. PAST DAY

- a. 180930H: TI FOUND 1 WELL USED TEL RUINING "W" & HEARD VOICES VIC ZC118704. TEL EST 2' WIDE & USED WITHIN LAST 24 HRS.
- b. 180945H: TI MADE CHARGE CONTACT WITH 1 VC VIC ZC118704. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, SANDALS & HAD REF GEAR. TI KILLED VC & MOVED DOWN TEL INTO SUSP IN BASE CAMP. CAMP CONSISTED OF 7 STRUC. TI CAPT 3 BOLT ACTION RIFLES. CAMP ALSO CONTAINED FOOD, CHICKENS, PIGS, COOKING UTENSILS & HOT CAMP FIRES. TI FOUND 2 BOMB SHELTERS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNDER HILL & 1 MAN WORKERS UNDER EACH STRUC. TM ALSO FOUND AX-47 RES, CLOTHING, EST 200 LBS RICE & 1 BOOK WITH WRITING & 1 SIGN STATING THAT CAMP ERECTED 3 MARCH 1968. AO (HEAD COLD 67) ON SEA & CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES WITH FIXED WING WITH UNK RES. TM BURNED RICE & CONT MEN.

a. 181145H: TM FOUND 1 BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 3 STRUC VIC 20127727. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN ABANDONED EARLY THIS AM. TM FOUND RICE, PIGS, CHICKENS, CLOTHING UTENSILS & 3 MEN. AO (COWPOKE 3) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLD. TM CONT MEN.

d. 181500H: TM FOUND CULTIVATED FIELD VIC 20130730. TM CONT MEN.

5. ROAD HAZARD IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLTON

a. 181015H: TM OBSR 8 FEMALES, 1 CHILD INVC TO BASE OF TM'S POS VIC AT986511. TM HED VILLAGERS & SAID THAT EST 20 CIVILIANS WERE KILLED BY TQ-10'S 17 FEB 69.

b. 181610H: TM OBSR 11 VC INVC "SE" ON TRD VIC DT015523. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

6. DESK WORK IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLTON

a. 181740H: TM OBSR 3 SUSP (CAUCASIANS) SWIMMING IN RIV VIC AT7954 - AT8054. PEOPLE MOVED BEHIND RIDGE BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED, TM UNABLE TO OBSR.

b. 181700H: TM OBSR 1 STRUC & EST 20 VC INVC AROUND STRUC VIC AT814567. VC WORE BLK PJ'S. FM CALLED, TM REC HIG CLR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BIG PIONEER (2 TEAMS) (17 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. ROCK HAT (2 TEAMS) (18 MEN) VIC ATB302
3. HUNCH MEAT (2 TEAMS) (14 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. DESK WORK (3 TEAMS) (22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEST ORANGE (3 TEAMS) (20 MEN) VIC ATB245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. MAD HATTER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. GINN REAPER (6 MEN) VIC ATB280
8. GRILL PEPPER (9 MEN) VIC ATB174
9. AUNT HABLE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0885
10. SURPRISE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1386
11. EAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1273
12. HABLE ANN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1783
13. ARCHA (8 MEN) VIC ZC1457
14. RICE KRISPIES (7 MEN) VIC ATB278
15. GOOD CHARMER (8 MEN) VIC ATB564

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. REWARD MONEY (9 MEN) ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1784; LR ZC2080)
2. BALANCE (6 MEN) ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL ATB364; LR ATB661)
3. TRIMAP (8 MEN) ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1074; LR ZC1372)
4. NIGHT SCHOLAR ON (6 MEN) ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL ATB074; LR ATB372)
5. MOOSE PEAK (2 TEAMS) (17 MEN) ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. FLAG DIP ON 20 FEB HAVEN (UL ATB268; LR ATB565)
7. DETROIT TIGERS ON 20 FEB HAVEN (UL ATB789; LR AT9086)
8. AVERAGE ON 20 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC0888; LR ZC1366)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL3. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. MABLE MEN (8 MEN) ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1784; LR ZC2080)
2. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL ATB465; LR ATB863)
3. FAST DAY (8 MEN) ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1173; LR ZC1369)
4. CHILI PEPPER (9 MEN) ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL ATB076; LR ATB374)
5. LUNCH MEAT (2 TEAMS) (14 MEN) ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BX0145)

IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

6. SUNRISE (8 MEN) ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1398; LR ZC1685)
7. ADPT MABLE (7 MEN) ON 19 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC0886; LR ZC1204)

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST RECON BY DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	CONFERENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 180000H TO 182400H FEB 69FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

8

- NOTE: 1. FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RETI) CONT IN SUP OF YANKEE
2. GNLH REAPER REG 2 HBC (EVAC).

GP-4

BT

5

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PP RUMLEHA RUMHIC RUMHMOA
 DE RUMHIA 2349 0501300
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 191320Z FEB 69
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG
 TO RUMHMA/CG 11J MAF DNG
 INFO RUMHMA/CG FIRST MAW DNG
 RUMHIC/CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI
 ZEN/CG TF YANKEE AN HOA
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR DNG
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR DNG
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR DNG
 ZEN/VENTY SIXTH MAR DNG
 RUMHMOA/CG C FIFTH SFGA DNG

DRAFTER: FIRST RECON BN
 RELEASER: G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 50-69 192000H TO 192400H FEB 1969 (U)
 11J MAF FOR COC
 1. (C) OF 35 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 21 TEAMS OPER AT 12 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TADR.
 A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 1 CH-53 & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS
 (MOD. IZED)
 1. INSERT MOOSE PEAK (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) AT 190915H VIC AT9946 IN SUP
 OF TAYLOR COMMON

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 2349 CONFIDENTIAL

2. INSERT BURLAP (8 MEN) AT 191615H VIC ZC1273
 3. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT (2 TEAMS) (14 MEN) AT 190915H VIC AT9946 IN SUP
 OF TAYLOR COMMON
 4. EXTRACT AGENT MABLE (7 MEN) AT 191350H VIC ZC0885
 5. EXTRACT SUMTUSE (8 MEN) AT 191350H VIC ZC1385
 6. EXTRACT GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) AT 191515 VIC AT8464
 7. EXTRACT FAST DAY (3 MEN) AT 191600H VIC ZC1273
 8. DUE TO A LACK OF SUITABLE LZ THE INSERTS OF REWARD MONEY, NIGHT
 SCHOLAR & EXTRACTS OF MABLE ANN & CHILI PEPPER WERE NOT ACCOMPL.
 THIS ARE RESCH FOR 20 FEB 69.
 9. DUE TO AN ILLNESS ON HELO CAUSING SHORTAGE OF MEN THE INSERT OF
 BALANCE WAS NOT ACCOMPL. IN RESCH FOR 20 FEB 69.
 B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 1. GRIM REAPER
 A. 191450H TM OPER 1 NVA MUG "E" ON TRL VIC AT799801. NVA WORE
 KNAKIES & CARRIED 1 AK-47 & HV PACK. NVA APPROX 5'10". TM
 OPENED FIRE WITH UNK RES.
 2. RICHIE BIRDIE
 A. 191140H: 40 OBSR 3 NVA MUG "NW" VIC AT821777. NVA WORE CAMO UTIL
 & CARRIED RIFLES. TM OPENED FIRE WITH UNK RES.

PAGE 1 OF 3

HAS BEEN SENT

191300Z FEB 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. DEST WORK IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- A. (L.E.) 182212H: TM OBSR MORT FLASHES VIC AT814567. FRIENDLIES REQ TM TO OBSR. TM CALLED FM WITH UNK RES.
- B. (L.E.) 182218H: TM REC 4 INCOMING RND'S OF 82MM MORT VIC AT797527. FM CALLED RES NEG RND'S REC.
- C. 190001H: ACTIVITY DETECTED BY INTRUSION DEVICES VIC AT826576, AT824574, AT812573, AT816575. FM CALLED ON AREA OF ACTIVITY.
4. MAD HATTER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- A. 190430H: TM DET MVMT OUTSIDE WIRE VIC AT990512. DOG ALSO ALERTED TM UTILIZED ARTY ILLUM, M-79, FRAGS, C.S. RES MVMT CEASED.
- B. 190735H: TM OBSR 7 VC MVG "S" VIC BT015521. VC WORE BLK P 'S & CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, VC MVD INTO DIRSH RES UNK.
5. BIG FLOWER IMD-46
- A. 190430H: TM OBSR 4 FLASHES VIC ZC2077. UNABLE TO OBSR WELL ENOUGH FOR FM.
6. FAST DAY
- A. 190830H: TM FID SUPPLY RECORDS, PLASTIC SATCHEL FULL OF DOCUMENTS AT BASE CAMP VIC ZC118704. TM DEST BOTH CAMPS BY BURNING.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 2349 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- B. 191130H: AO (COWPOKE 17) RAN FW ON SUSP EN BASE CAMP VIC ZC 144752. RES UNK.
7. WEST ORANGE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- A. 190830H: TM OBSR 5 VC MVG "NE" INTO TREELINE VIC AT815466. VC WORE GRN UTIL & CARRIED PACKS. NEG FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- B. 191115H: TM OBSR 3 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT816468. VC WORE BLK BOTTOMS, WHITE & GRN SHIRTS & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, VC MVD INTO TREELINE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
8. AROMA
- A. 191002H: TM FID 4 SETS FOOTPRINTS AT STRM BED VIC ZC147574. APPEARED TO BE ARVN TYPE JUNGLE BOOT, APPROX 1 DAY OLD.
- B. 191645H: TM OBSR 2 SETS FOOTPRINTS AT STRM BED VIC ZC145576. 1 SET BAREFOOT OTHER SANDALS, APPROX 2 HOURS OLD.
- C. 191600H: TM HRD MVMT APPROX 75MM "N" VIC ZC148579. NEG FM, TM CONT MSN.
4. MAD HATTER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- C. 191730H: TM OBSR 20 VC IN GP'S OF 3-10 MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC BT012522. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIES PACKS, CART BELTS & RIFLES. TM CALLED EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES 3 VC KIA, OTHERS MVD INTO TREELINE
9. PATROL LOCATIONS

PAGE 2 OF 3

191300Z FEB 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. WEST ORANGE IN SUP CP TAYLOR COMMON

2. 241500H: TM OBER S/A FIRE AT BIRDS VIO AT 830470. FM CALLED,
MEN CANCELLED BY ICEBOUND DUE TO PRIORITY TCS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. BOB FLOWER (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC Z02070
2. YOUNG (2 TEAMS)(14 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. MOOSE PEAK (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. DESK WORK (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEST ORANGE (3 TEAMS)(20 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. MAD HATTER (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. DELIVERY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT8179
8. NIGHT SCHOLAR (7 MEN) VIC AT8273
9. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) VIC AT8768
10. BERNARD MONEY (9 MEN) VIC Z01982
11. BUNYAP (8 MEN) VIC Z01172
12. FLAG HEP (9 MEN) VIC AT8365
13. LUNCH MEAT (8 MEN) VIC AT8178
14. BALANCE (6 MEN) VIC AT8361
15. AVERAGE (8 MEN) VIC Z01066
16. BEEF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8086

17. REMAINING INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. IPSWICH (8 MEN) ON 25 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
2. MUSK OX (9 MEN) ON 25 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01067; LR Z01364)
3. SUNRISE (7 MEN) ON 25 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8390; LR AT8887)
4. TEXAS PUTE (9 MEN) ON 25 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8066; LR AT8364)
5. FLAKY SNOW (7 MEN) ON 25 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8063; LR AT8360)
6. LAFIN REBEL (6 MEN) ON 25 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01666; LR Z02064)
7. AUNT MABIE (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) ON 25 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9852; LR H00050)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
8. GOOD CHARGER ON 26 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
9. CHILL PEPPER ON 26 FEB HAVEN (UL Z02081; LR AT8379)
10. GERTY PRINCE ON 26 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01971; LR Z02168)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED ON 21 SEP 1971 (JL 201473; LR 201669)
PLANNED BOMBING (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. DEBBIE SCHOLAR ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
2. AVERAGE ON 25 FEB HAVEN (UL Z10868; LR Z1166)
3. MICHAEL STIGERS ON 15 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8789; LR AT9086)
4. FLAG SHIP ON 25 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8168; LR AT6565)
5. BALANCE ON 25 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8661)
6. BRIAN ON 25 FEB HAVEN (UL ZG1071; LR ZC1370)
7. MAI HATTER (3 TEAMS) ON 25 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9852; LR AT0050) IN SUP
OF HARLOW CORMON
8. HOWARD HONEY ON 25 FEB HAVEN (UL ZG1784; LR ZC2080)
9. MITCH HUNT ON 26 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
10. DELIVERY BOY ON 26 FEB HAVEN (UL Z12081; LR AT8379)
11. BIG FLOWER (2 TEAMS) ON 26 FEB HAVEN (UL Z1971; LR ZC2168)

SPRING RAY HAZARDS - HOME

PLEASE REPORT ON DAILY SAVING DAY TOWARD:	CONTINUE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	COM INUE	2

REF ID: A66001

11. ADVISE THE JENSEN MAR DIV (POLAR AREA) 240001H TO 242400H FEB 1969

CC: SUP REACTION FORCE: ON "STAND BY" STATUS.

NOTE: ALL 12 SH SHOTG BULLETS (12IN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKEE

1. REVISED 1ST RECOGNITION AREA IN SUP CO. "C" FIFTH SFG.

REMARKS: 1000 YD TO 150 YD IN AREA. RES. TM RECOVERED 8 81MM MORT
MORT. 2 H.R. & 6 INCH.

47. THE OTHER MOOSE PRIZE HAD 1 OTHER DEC IVAC.

1991

11

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~*DW Hittingham*
S

DRAFTER

FIRST REGION BN

RELEASER

AO/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DMG RVN

TO: CG VII MAF DMG RVN

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DMG RVN

CG AMERICAN DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG T F YAMING AN HOA RVN

FIFTH MAR DIV RVN

ACTION O

SEVENTH MAR DIV RVN

INFO PP

ELEVENTH MAR DIV RVN

CLASSIFICATION

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DIV RVN

CO. C" FIFTH SFCA DMG RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST REGION BN SET RPT #56-69 250001H TO 252400H FEB 1969 (U)

VII MAF FOR COO

I. (C) OF 4) OVER REGION TEAMS THERE ARE 23 TEAMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN

FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SUNRISE (6 MEN) AT 251045H VIC AT8786
2. INSERT LINSWICH (8 MEN) AT 251145H VIC AT8273
3. INSERT TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) AT 251215H VIC AT8365
4. INSERT FLAKY SNOW (7 MEN) AT 251230H VIC AT8361
5. INSERT MUSK OK (9 MEN) AT 251600H VIC ZU1066
6. INSERT AUNT MABLE (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) AT 251900H VIC AT9850 IN SUP
OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. EXTRAXE EDWARD MONEY (9 MEN) AT 251015H VIC ZU1982
8. EXTRAXE DEPTORE TIGERS (9 MEN) AT 251045H VIC AT8786
9. EXTRAXE NIGHT SCHOLAR (7 MEN) AT 251145H VIC AT8273

10. EXTRAXE FLAG BCP (9 MEN) AT 251215H VIC AT8365

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. BIG FLOWER (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. YOUTH (2 TEAMS)(14 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. MOORE PEAK (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. DESK WORK (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEST ORANGE (3 TEAMS)(20 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. MAD HATTER (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. DELIVERY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT8079
8. NIGHT SCHOLAR (7 MEN) VIC AT8273
9. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) VIC AT8787
10. REWARD MONEY (9 MEN) VIC ZC1982
11. BURLAP (8 MEN) VIC ZC1172
12. FLAG HIP (9 MEN) VIC AT8365
13. HATCH MEAT (8 MEN) VIC AT8178
14. BALANCE (6 MEN) VIC AT8362
15. AVERAGE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1066
16. EYE SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8086

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. TEXAS FUDGE (9 MEN) ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8066; LR AT8364)
2. FLAKY SNOW (9 MEN) ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8063; LR AT8360)
3. AUNT MABLE (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9852; LR AT0050)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. JAMIN REBEL (7 MEN) ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1666; LR ZC2064)
5. TANK OUT (2 TEAMS) ON 25 FEB HAVEN (UL AT2154; LR AT8152)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. FLAG HIP ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8268; LR AT8565)
2. BALANCE ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8661)
3. REWARD MONEY ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1784; LR ZC2080)
4. MAD HATTER (3 TEAMS) ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9850; LR AT8086)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AYLA COMMON

5. BURLAP ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL 201073, LR 201370)

6. IRISK WORK (3 TEAMS) ON 25 FEB HAVEN (UL 202154, LR AT6152) IN SUP
OF TAYLOR COMMONSPRING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST REGION BN DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 230001H TO 232400H FEB 1969

DUE TO SET CONDITION 2, 1 PFT SIZE REACTION FORCE IN SUP HQBN COO, 100
SIZE REACTION FORCE ON "STAND BY" STATUS.

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE REGION GO (REIN) COM IN SUP T F YANKEE

#2: DUE TO OPER COMMIT IN FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) THE PLANNED INSERTS OF
IPSWICH, MUSK OX, SUNRISE & THE PLANNED EXTRACTS OF NIGHT SCHOLAR,
AVERAGE, DETROIT TIGERS WILL BE DELAYED.

G2-4

IR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL*DW Whittington*
DRAFTER

00 LII MAR 1969 RVN
 00 FIRST MAR 1969 RVN
 00 AMERICAL DEV CHU LAI RVN
 00 F YANKEE AN HOA RVN
 00 MAR 1969 RVN
 00 MAR 1969 RVN
 00 MAR 1969 RVN
 00 F-SIXTH MAR 1969 RVN
 00 FIFTH SEGA 1969 RVN

FIRST RECON BN
Whittington
 RELEASER

AO/S, C-2

PRESIDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CCN-2935

CLASSIFICATION

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SET RPT #55-69 240000H TO 242400H FEB 1969 (U)

LII MAR FOR COI

1. ON 19 OVER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 25 TEAMS OPER AT 16 LCO WITHIN

RECON WAR DIV TACT. (C)

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. DUE TO A LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT & INCLEMENT WEATHER THE INSERTS OF
 LAITH REBEL, TEXAS HIRE, FLAKY SNOW, AUNT MARIE & THE EXTRACTS OF
 BURLAP, FLAG IRP, BALANCE, REWARD MONEY, MAD HATTER WERE NOT ACCOMPL.
 THIS ARE RECON FOR 25 FEB 1969.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MAD HATTER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 241400H: TM OBSR 3 VC WORKING ON BUNK VIO AT 984563. VC WORE
 DIR PJS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR EN AFTER FM.

2. FLAG IRP

- a. 240840H: TM MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH 5 NVA MFG "B" VIO AT 834659.

241900H 2419 NVA WORE KHAKIES & CARRIED PACKS & REFILLS. TM OPENED FIRE RES 1 NVA

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ALL: NO FRIENDLY CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL

IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMO

1. (L.E.) 232245Z: TM OBSR LIGHTS & MWT AROUND POS, HRD MORT & A/W FIRE VIC AT999463. FM CALLED, RES LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED & MWT GRASSED.

2. 240530Z: TM OBSR LIGHTS SIGNALING VIC H0005463 TO H000463. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG. FOG LIFTED NEG LIGHTS.

4. AFTERMATH

a. 241025Z: TM HRD 2 RIFLE SHOTS VIC ZC090657. TM CONT HSN.
b. 241530Z: TM HRD 2 RIFLE SHOTS 500-1500M AWAY VIC ZC090657. TM CONT HSN.

5. WHERE ORAIDS IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMO

a. 241230Z: TM OBSR 3 VC MFG "HE" INTO STRUC VIC AT810469. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 2 PACKS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, RES STRUC PART DEST, UNABLE TO OBSR VC.

7. HAD MATTER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMO

b. 241915Z: TM OBSR 5 VC, 3 ON RIV BANK, 2 IN BOAT VIC AT900545. UNABLE TO OBSR UNIT, VC CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED, CHECK FIRE. UNABLE TO OBSR VC DUE TO DARKNESS.

8. HISE WORK IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMO

c. 241805Z: TM OBSR 3 VC COMING OUT OF TUNNEL/BUNK VIC AT830503. VC WORE BLK PJ'S. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR BUNK OR TUNNEL AFTER FM.

d. 241945Z: TM OBSR S/A FIRE AT AO VIC Z3193548. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

e. 241825Z: TM OBSR 7 VC MFG "H" VIC AT835503. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. BIG FLOWER (2 TEAMS) 1007 MENS VIC Z02072

1. BIG FLOWER (2 TEAMS) (107 MEN) VIC ZC2070
2. ROCK MAT (2 TEAMS) (18 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. MOOSE PEAK (2 TEAMS) (16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. DESK WORK (3 TEAMS) (22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEST ORANGE (3 TEAMS) (22 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. MAD HATTER (3 TEAMS) (23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT8080
8. CHILI PEPPER (9 MEN) VIC AT8275
9. BURLAP (8 MEN) VIC ZC1372
10. MABLE ANN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1883
11. AROMA (8 MEN) VIC ZC1457
12. RICE KRISPIES (7 MEN) VIC AT8277

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. FLAG DIP (9 MEN) ON 20 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8268; LR AT8563)
2. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) ON 20 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8789; LR AT9086)
3. AVERAGE (8 MEN) ON 20 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC0868; LR ZC1188)
4. YOUTH (2 TEAMS) (15 MEN) ON 20 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
5. BALANCE (6 MEN) ON 20 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8662)
6. REWARD MONEY (9 MEN) ON 20 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1784; LR ZC 2080)
7. NIGHT SCHOLAR (6 MEN) ON 20 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT 8372)

PAGE SIX RUMBLA 2349 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ELF SKIN SON 21 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8387; LR AT8285)
 9. LATIN REBEL ON 21 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1556; LR ZC2064)
 5. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)
 1. ROCK MAT ON 20 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8384, LR AT8582)
 2. MAPLE ANN ON 20 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1784; LR ZC2080)
 3. CHILI PEPPER ON 20 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8076; LR AT8374)

FIRST RECON EN DAILY SEEING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	2

11. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 190001N TO 192400N
FEB 1969

FIRE TEAM
LP

BIGHT

DAY

SECURITY FILE

1

1

NOTE NR 1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CONT IN SUP TF YANKEE

NR 2: DESK WORK FAD 1 NBC EVAC

MR 3: WEST ORANGE HAD 1 NEC EVAC

NP 4 181430H: 1 DIV TN DFRT 1ST RECON BN ARE IN SUP 3/7.

2-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

291300Z FEB 69

2342

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF INTEREST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

R IN-100 RVN

ASWdef
DRAFT

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

FIRST REGION BN

INFO: CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN

RELEASED

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

AC/S, G-2

CG T P YANNE AN HQA RVN

PROCEEDING

FIFTH MAR DNG RVN

ACTION 0

SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

INFO PP

ELEVENTH MAR DNG RVN

CLASSIFICATION

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN

CG 13TH FIFTH SEGA DNG RVN

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST REGION BN SET RPT #51-69 20000H TO 202400H FEB 1969 (U)

III MAF FOR CG

I. (C) OF 35 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE: ARE 25 TEAMS OPER AT 26 LOC WITHIN

FIRST MAR DIV TACH.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 OH-46's, 1 OH-53 & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS WITHIN)

1. INSERT TORTH (2 TEAMS) (14 MEN) AT 20115H VIC AT8382

2. INSERT DEBROT TIGERS (9 MEN) AT 20130H VIC AT8988

3. INSERT REWARD MONEY (9 MEN) AT 201245H VIC 201883

4. INSERT NIGHT SCHOLAR (7 MEN) AT 201345H VIC AT8273

5. INSERT FLAG HUP (9 MEN) AT 201430H VIC AT8467

6. INSERT BALANCE (6 MEN) AT 201505H VIC AT8465

7. INSERT AVERAGE (8 MEN) AT 201555H VIC 200866

8. EXTRACT ROCK MET (2 TEAMS) (18 MEN) AT 20115H VIC AT8382

9. EXTRACT MABIE ANN (8 MEN) AT 201245H VIC 201883

10. EXTRACT CHILL PREPPER (9 MEN) AT 201345H VIC AT8273

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

CONFIDENTIAL

- a. 192130H: TM OBSR LIGHT IN STRUC VIC HC05485. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
- b. 201130H: TM OBSR 4 VC MWG INTO BUNK VIC AT995483. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MVD OUT OF BUNK RES 1 BUNK DIST, UNABLE TO OBSR VC.
2. OVERLAP
- a. 201030H: TM FND 1 TUNNEL EST 10' IN LENGTH VIC 20119724. TM SHUCKED OUT WITH NEG RES.
- b. 200930H: TM FND 10 MARKING STAKES ON TRL HNG "TET" VIC 20125726. MARKERS EST 4' LONG POINTING "TET", TIED TO BRANCHES LAYING ACROSS TRL.
3. DETROIT TIGERS
- a. 201135H: AFTER INSURE TM REC 1 SA RND FRM UNK EN VIC AT898883. UNK IN GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE 20 & 22) PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WITH UNK RES. NEG FRIENDLY CAS.
4. ANOM
- a. 200945H: TM FND SUSP BASE CAMP VIC 20142580. CAMP CONSISTED OF EST 150 FIGHTING HOLES SITUATED IN A CIRCLE AROUND HILL TOP. TM ALSO FND CARIBOARD BOXES, EMPTY CANS, CAMP FIRES & CIGARETTES. SEVERAL TRLS RUN INTO CAMP, EST 2 MONTHS OLD.
5. WEST CRATER
- a. 201000H: TM OBSR 5 VC MWG AROUND 2 BUNK VIC AT824466. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HV FOLIAGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. DESK WORK IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 201830H: TM OBSR WIFE ON MTDOT DEVICE VIO AT814574. FM CALLED,
GOOD COV OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED.

7. WEST ORANGES IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 201830H: TM OBSR 4 VC MFG "THE" VIO AT827469. VC WORE BLK
PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RRS 2
SRUC DEST.

8. AVERAGE

- a. 201843H: TM HRD 3 RIFLE SHOTS VIO 20096662. UNABLE TO DETERMINE
CALIBER. TM CONT MSN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PATROL LOCATIONS.

1. BIG FLOWER (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC Z02070
2. YOUNG (2 TEAMS)(14 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. MOOSE BRAK (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. DESK WORK (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEST ORANGE (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. MAD HATTER (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT7980
8. NIGHT SCHOLAR (7 MEN) VIC AT8273
9. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) VIC AT8907
10. REWARD MONTY (9 MEN) VIC Z01883
11. BURIAP (8 MEN) VIC Z01071
12. FLAG DIP (9 MEN) VIC AT8367
13. AROMA (8 MEN) VIC Z01356
14. RICE KRISPIES (7 MEN) VIC AT8277
15. BALANCE (6 MEN) VIC AT8463
16. AVERAGE (8 MEN) VIC Z00966

D. PLANTED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) ON 21 FEB HAVEN (UL AT7987; LR AT8285)
2. LATIN REBEL (7 MEN) ON 21 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01666; LR Z02064)
3. LUNCH MEAT ON 22 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
4. DELIVERY BOX ON 22 FEB HAVEN (UL Z02001; LR AT8379)

E. PLANTED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. AROMA ON 21 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01260; LR Z01556)
2. RICE KRISPIES ON 22 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
3. GRIM REAPER ON 22 FEB HAVEN (UL Z02001; LR AT8379)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SING HAY REPORTS

A. 1MD-48	A. 1MD-47
B. CONTINUE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8283	C. AT8283
D. YOUNG/20FEB/CH-53	D. ROCK MAT/13FEB/CH-53
E. N/A	E. ROCK MAT/20FEB/CH-53
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

FIRST RECON BN DAILY SING HAY RECAP: CONTINUE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 1

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 200000H TO 202400H FEB 1969

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

IP

8

NOTE #1: FIRST FORN RECON CO (REAR) COME IN SUP T F YANKEE

#2: 201630H: 1 DIV TM WENT TO 1ST RECON BN AREA FROM IN SUP 3/7 WITH NEG RES.

#3: 201000H: NIGHT SUPY PTL WENT TO 1ST RECON BN WITH NEG RES.

#4: 201830H: RECON BN (REAR) FND 1 M-26 SF DEVICE. DEVICE RIGGED TO PIECE OF BAMBOO. DEVICE DISARMED AND PASSED ALONG TO HQ. M-26 EST 6-5

GP-4 MONTHS OLD.

RE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV INQ RVN
 TO: CG III MAF INQ RVN
 INFO: CG FIRST MAW INQ RVN
 CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN
 CG T F YANKEE AN HOA RVN
 FIFTH MAR INQ RVN
 SEVENTH MAR INQ RVN
 ELEVENTH MAR INQ RVN
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR INQ RVN
 CG, CG FIFTH SFGA INQ RVN

DRAFT

FIRST RECON BN
 RELEASER

AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SET RPT #52-69 210001H TO 212400H FEB 1969 (U)

III MAF FOR COT

1. (G) (# 32) OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 24 TEAMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN
 FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CR-46'S & 2 UH-1H COWSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT AROMA (8 MEN) AT 201210H VIC 201496
2. DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER THE INSERTS OF ELF SKIN & LATIN REBEL
 WERE NOT ACCOMPL. TM'S ARE RESCH FOR 22 FEB 1969.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DESK WORK IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. (L.E.) 202015H: FM OBSR TRIP FLARE GO OFF VIC AT 792524. FM
 CALLED, & UH-1H 60MM WITH UNK RES.

b. (L.E.) 203655H: FM OBSR 4 VC MFG "W" IN PADDIES VIC AT 807515.
 VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT,
 VC MVD OUT OF SIGHT, RES UNK.

2/1354/2469

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

a. 211130H: TM FWD BLD ON TRL VIO AB040665. BLD APPROX 1 DAY OLD ON TREE VINE CROSSING TRL. TM GOT MEN.

5. BALANER

a. 211130H: TM MADE CHARGE CONTACT WITH 3 NVA MGC W/EP ON TRL VIO AB051630. NVA WORE GUN OFF SHOULDER & CARRIED AK-47'S, GATE HINTS, CHICKEN CHEN. NVA WALKED INTO TM'S POS. TM OPENED FIRE KILL 1 NVA KIA, TM CAPTURED 1 AK-47. MGC FRIENDLY GAS.

4. ARCHA

a. 210840H: TM CAPTURED 1 ELDERLY MAN VIO ZU130565. DET WORE BLUE SHIRT, WHITE SHORTS, BUSH COV & CARRIED PARACHUTE FROM 61MM MORE ILLUM & PIECE OF TIM. DET HAD UNRECOGNIZABLE I.D. CARD. TAKEN TO S.F. CAMP THUONG DUO.

5. MAD HATTER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. 211600H: TM OBSR 2 VC WORKING ON BUNK VIO BE012534. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED AXE. MGC FM DET TO CHECK FIRE.

b. 211800H: TM OBSR 29 VC W/EP ALONG TRL VIO BE024527. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES, & GATE HINTS. MGC FM DET TO CHECK FIRE.

6. MOOSE PRAX IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. (L.E.) 202000H: TM OBSR 4 BURNING LIGHTS VIO AB990470. TM CALLED, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED BEFORE FIRE FOR REMOTE.

b. 221900H: TM OBSR 7 VC W/EP LIT C BUNKER VIO BE000401. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. TM CALLED, EXOM COV HITS IN BUNKER DET, TM UNABLE TO OBSR EN GAS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALHOLOGRAPHIC NOTATIONS

1. BIG FLOWER (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC ZC2070
 2. YOUTH (2 TEAMS)(14 MEN) VIC AT8382
 3. MOOSE PEAK (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COMMON
 4. DESK WORK (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COMMON
 5. WEST ORANGE (3 TEAMS)(20 MEN) VIC AT8243 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COMMON
 6. MAD HATTER (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COMMON
 7. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) VIC AT7980
 8. HIGH SCHOLAR (7 MEN) VIC AT8273
 9. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) VIC AT8887
 10. HEWARD MONEY (9 MEN) VIC ZC1983
 11. BURLAP (8 MEN) VIC ZC1170
 12. FLAG DEP (9 MEN) VIC AT8466
 13. RICH KRISPIES (7 MEN) VIC AT8277
 14. BALANCE (6 MEN) VIC AT8362
 15. AVERAGE (8 MEN) VIC ZC0966
- D. PLANTED INSPECTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)
1. LUNCH MEAT (7 MEN) ON 22 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
 2. DELIVERY BOY (8 MEN) ON 22 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC2081; LR AT8379)
 3. BELF SKIN (7 MEN) ON 22 FEB HAVEN (UL AT7987; LR AT8285)
 4. LUTIN REBEL (7 MEN) ON 22 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1666; LR ZC2064)
 5. SURPRISE ON 23 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9092; LR AT9290)
- E. PLANTED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)
1. RICH KRISPIES (7 MEN) ON 22 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
 2. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) ON 22 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC2001; LR AT8379)
 3. BURLAP ON 23 FEB HAVEN (UL ZC1073; LR ZC1370)

SOME MAY REPORTS - NONE**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ONLY SEEING RAY RECAP:

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

NO. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 210001H TO 212400H FEB 1969

FIRE TEAMNIGHTDAY

1 DP

8

SUTY PTL

1

1

NOTE #1: FIRST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) COME IN SUP T F YANKEE

NOTE #2: AVERAGE HAD 1 NEO EVAD.

DE-4

DE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN
 TO: CG III MAP DNG RVN
 INFO: CG FIRST MAR DNG RVN
 CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN
 CG T F YANKEE AN HOA RVN
 FIFTH MAR DNG RVN
 SEVENTH MAR DNG RVN
 NINTH MAR DNG RVN
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DNG RVN
 CO. "C" FIFTH SFCA DNG RVN

A.S. W. /
 DRAFTED

FIRST RECON BN
 RELEASER

AO/S, 0-2

PRELUDE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

IN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SET RPT #53-69 220000H TO 222400H FEB 1969 (U)

III MAP FOR CO

1. OF 35 OPER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 24 TEAMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN
 FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 OH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUNCH MEAT (8 MEN) AT 221125H VIC AT0277
2. INSERT DELIVERY BOY (8 MEN) AT 221145H VIC AT7981
3. EXTRACT RICE KRISPIES (7 MEN) AT 221125H VIC AT0277
4. EXTRACT GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) AT 221145H VIC AT7981
5. DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER THE INSERTS OF ELF SKIN & LATIN REBEL
 WERE NOT ACCOMPL. TH'S ARE RESCH FOR 23 FEB 1969.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DESK WORK IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

B. (L.E.) 212100H: TM REC 3 SUSP 82MI MORT RNDX EST 200M FRM TM'S
 PGS VIC AT797528. TM REC NEG GAS.

1

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. AVIRAGH

- a. 220900H: TM FND 1 OLD TRENCH EST 6' LONG, 3' DEEP, 1' WIDE VIC 22094667. TM CONT MSN.
- b. 221200H: TM MADE CHARGE CONTACT WITH 5 NVA VIC 22099661. NVA WORE GRN TIL & CARRIED CART HEETS, PACKS & RIFLES. RES OF CONTACT: 1 NVA KIA. AO (COWPOKE 30) ON STA & WORKED OVER AREA WITH UNK RES. NEG FRIENDLY CAS. TM CONT MSN.
- c. 221600H: TM FND COMPANY SIZED BASE CAMP VIC 22102663. CONSISTED OF 20-30 LEAN-TO STRUC & FIGHTING HOLES, APPROX 2-3 WKS OLD.
- d. 221800H: TM HRD 1 RIFLE SHOT FRM VIC 22098657. TM CONT MSN.
- e. 221840H: TM HRD 2 RIFLE SHOTS FRM VIC 22098657. TM CONT MSN.

3. WEST ORANGES IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

- a. 221400H: TM OBSR 5 VC MWG "E" VIC AT828473. VC WORE RAIN COATS, SHORPS & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.
- b. 221625H: TM OBSR 4 VC MWG "E" INTO TREELINE VIC AT827479. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

4. MAD HATTER IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

- a. 221500H: TM OBSR 9 VC MWG "E" VIC HT014547. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED LRG PACKS. TM TIL AO (COWPOKE 15) WITH NEG RES.
- b. 221500H: TM OBSR BUNK COMPLEX VIC HT011546. TM TIL AO (HEADCOLD 64) RES 3 BUNK DEST & 2 STRUC DEST. TM CONT MSN.

5. DETROIT TIGERS

- a. 221445H: TM OBSR 26 NVA MWG "E" ON TRL VIC AT883864. NVA WORE KHAKIES & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & CART HEETS, 2 RPG LAUNCHERS. TM CONT MSN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. RED FLOWER (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC ZD2070
2. YONER (2 TEAMS)(14 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. MOOSE MEAK (2 TEAMS)(16 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. DESK WORK (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7932 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEST CRABER (3 TEAMS)(20 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. MAD HATTER (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. DELIVERY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT8080
8. NIGHT SCHLEAR (7 MEN) VIC AT8173
9. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) VIC AT8887
10. BERNARD MONNY (9 MEN) VIC ZD1882
11. BURLAP (8 MEN) VIC ZD1172
12. FLAG HP (9 MEN) VIC AT8365
13. LUNCH MEAT (8 MEN) VIC AT8270
14. BALANCE (6 MEN) VIC AT8362
15. AVERAGE (8 MEN) VIC ZD1066

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. RED SKIN (7 MEN) ON 23 FEB HAVEN (UL AT7987, LR AT8285)
2. LARIN REBEL (7 MEN) ON 23 FEB HAVEN (UL ZD1666, LR ZD2064)
3. IPSWICH ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8074, LR AT8372)
4. MUSK OK ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL ZD1067, LR ZD1364)
5. TEXAS HITE ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8066, LR AT8364)
6. FLAREY SNOW ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8063, LR AT8360)
7. SURPRISE ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8590, LR AT8887)
8. AUNT MABLES (2 TEAMS) ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9852, LR AT0050) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. BURLAP ON 23 FEB HAVEN (UL ZD1073, LR ZD1370)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

3. SCHOLAR ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)

3. AVERAGE ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL Z00868; LR Z01166)

4. FLAG DIP ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8268; LR AT8565)

5. BALANCE ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8364; LR AT8661)

6. REWARD MONEY ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01784; LR Z02080)

7. DETROIT TIGERS ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8789; LR AT9086)

8. MAD HATTER (3 TRAMS) ON 24 FEB HAVEN (UL AT9852; LR AT0050) IN SUP

OF TAYLOR GOTION

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST RECON DAILY STING RAY RECAP: GO ONCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 220000H TO 222400H FEB 1969

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

IP

8

NOTE #1: FIRST FORT RECON CO (REIN) COME IN SUP OF T F YANKEE

#2: 220000H: SIXTY FTL RUN TO 1ST RECON BN AREA WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

TO: CG III MAR DNG RVN

INFO: CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG T F YANKEE AN HQA RVN

FIFTH MAR DIV RVN

SEVENTH MAR DIV RVN

ELEVENTH MAR DIV RVN

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR DIV RVN

FOURTH FIFTH SEVEN REG RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST REGION HQ SET RPT #54-69 23000H TO 232400H FEB 1969 (U)

III MAR FOR CG

1. OF 40 OVER REGION TEAMS THERE ARE 25 TEAMS OPER AT 16 LOC WITHIN

FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT BLE SKIN (7 MEN) AT 230900H VIO AT 8186

2. DUE TO OVER COME THE INSERT OF LATIN RUBER & EXTRACT OF BURLAP

WENT NOT ASSUMED. TM'S ARE HESOR FOR 24 FEB 1969.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FLAG KIP

a. 231115H: TM HAD CHANCE CONTACT WITH 2 NVA MFG "E" DOWN TRL VIO
 AT 837659. 1 NVA WORE KHAKIES & BUSH HAT, THE OTHER WORE KHAKIE
 SHORTS, BLE TOP & CARRIED 2 PACKS & 1 RIFLE. TM OPENED FIRE WITH
 UNK RES. NEG FRIENDLY CAS.

2. AVERAGE

232500H: TM FND 175MM RND ON TRL VIO 20103667. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

BOB TRAPPED. TRL WELL USED. TM C MSN.

b. 221650H: TM HAD 3 RIFLE SHOTS FIRED AT AO VIC ZU098657. TM CONF. MSN.

5. LINTROT TIGERS

a. 221415H: TM MADE CHARGE CONTACT WITH 3 NVA INF "SE" ON TRL VIC AT878876. NVA WORE GREY UNIF, 1 HAD BLK ARM BAND, & CARRIED SIG & AL-47'S. CONTACT RES 2 NVA KIA, NEG FRIENDLY CAS. TM HRD VOICES OF EST 30 EN FRM "NW" & "NE". AO (HEADOLD 60) ON SEA & CALLED FM WITH UNK RES.

6. MOORE BUNK IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. 221400H: TM HED 6-7 MORE RIS & SPORADIC S/A FIRE FRM VIC H000460. AO (HEADOLD 60) ON SEA, EXPENDED ORDNANCE, REPLACED BY (HOSTAGE 67) WHO RAN F/W. WHEN ONE RES. FM CALLED, TM OBSR UNK NO. NVA INF UP RUNELINE TO "S" VIC H000464. UNTIL S/A RES 1 NVA KIA.

b. 221530H: TM RES 4 LINGING MORE RND, 1 W.P., 3 H.E. VIC AT999465. TM CALLED, FM ON MORE POS VIC H000460, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

7. FARK WORK IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. (L.E.) 221930H: TM OBSR F/W TAKING FIRE FRM 4 SUSP .50 CAL POS VIC AT833499, AT845507, AT835503, AT852517. FM CALLED, NEG CTR FOR AT833499 & AT835503. OTHER 2 HAD EXCEL COV WITH UNK RES.

b. 221445H: TM OBSR 25 NVA INF "E" INFO THEELINE VIC AT818501. NVA WORE BLK PJ'S, ZHAKIES & CARRIED 3 PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES 2 SEC EXPLD, 1 25' HIGH WITH WHITE SMOKE, 1 40' HIGH WITH FIRE BALL & WHITE SMOKE.

8. WEST ORANGE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. (L.E.) 221935H: TM OBSR SUSP .50 CAL POS FIRING AT F/W VIC AT812791, AT818490. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

b. (L.E.) 222115H: TM OBSR 1 CAMP FIRE & A/W FIRE ACROSS RIV VIC AT834472. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES FIRING CEASED.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0800 5 VC W/0 "SW" ACROSS PADDIE S VIC AT 814467. VC
WORE BLA PANTS & CARRIED RIFLES & RIFLES. FM CALLED, CHECK FIRE DE
NO INTERRUPTED FIRE PLAN. FM COM TO OBSR.

1. 080150: FM OBSR 2 VC W/0 "SW" ACROSS PADDIE VIC AT 814468.
VC WORE BLA PANTS, WHITE SHIRTS, WHITE SHORTS & CARRIED 1 PACK &
2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, CHECK COV OF TGT, RES 1 VC KLA, OTHERS W/0
TWO THERMITE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL BALANCE (6 MEN) AT 251230H VIC AT8361

12. EXTRACT BURLAP (8 MEN) AT 251540H VIC Z01172
13. EXTRACT AVERAGE (8 MEN) AT 251600H VIC Z01066
14. EXTRACT MAD HATTER (3 TEAMS)(23 MEN) AT 251900H VIC AT9850 IN SUP
OF TAYLOR COMMON
15. DUE TO LACK OF AVAILABLE FIXED WING ACFT THE INSERT OF LATIN REBEL
WAS NOT ACCOMPL. TM IS RESCH FOR 26 FEB 1969.

3. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. AVERAGE

- a. 250855H: TM HRD 3 RIFLE SHOTS 3 MIN APART FRM VIC Z098657.
TM CONT MSN.

2. FLAG HP

- a. 250930H: TM REC FIRE FRM 2 SNIPERS VIC AT834659. SNIPERS WORE
KHAKIES & BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & GART BELTS. FM CALLED,
NEG RES DUE TO SNIPERS MFG OUT OF OBSR.

3. DESK WORK IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

- a. 251115H: TM OBSR 1 BUNK COMPLEX VID AT822518. FM CALLED, NEG CIR
DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- b. 251115H: TM OBSR 1 VC GOING INTO TUNNEL/SPIDER HOLE VID AT812315.
VO WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, NEG CIR DUE TO
FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- c. 251610H: TM OBSR 3 VC FIRING AT AO VID AT797547. FM CALLED, VO
RAN INTO STRUC, RES 1 STRUC INST, UNABLE TO OBSR VO.

4. FIANKY SNOW

- a. 251400H: TM FND 1 STRUC W/BUNK INSIDE VIC AT824622. STRUC USED
APPROX 2 DAYS AGO. STRUC BIG ENOUGH FOR EST 3 MEN. WELL CAMO.
TM TOOK PICTURES OF AREA.
- b. 251500H: TM FND 1 TRL 2" WIDE RND "SV" VIC AT822617. TRL USED

UNKNOWN LAST 2-3 WEEKS. TM CONT MSN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ANG-EN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

- a. 251030H: TH OBSR 2 VC MWG "TE" ACROSS PADDIES VIC AT024477.
 VC WORE BLK PJ'S, 1 WORE WHITE SHIRT & CARRIED 1 PACK & 2 RIFLES.
 FM CALLED, RES 1 VC KIA, OTHER DISPERSED INTO TREELINE.
- b. 251710H: TH OBSR ACTIVE ROCKET SITE FIRING AT AN HQA VIC
 AT012427 - AT018429. FM CALLED ON SITE, TH REC APPROX 15 82MM
 HQA RND S FRM "SE". AO (004000 12) ON SEA, DROPTED 2 W.P.
 AND LEFT AREA. FM CALLED WITH GOOD COV OF TGT, RES 3 SEC EXPLD,
 1 MED WITH WHITE SMOKE, 2 MED WITH ORANGE AND YELLOW FLASH.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. BIG FLOWER (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC Z02070
2. YONK (2 TEAMS)(14 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. MOOSE BEAK (2 TEAMS)(15 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. DESK WORK (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. WEST ORANGE (3 TEAMS)(20 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. AUNT MABLE (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. DELIVERY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT8280
8. IPSWICH (8 MEN) VIC AT8273
9. SUNRISE (6 MEN) VIC AT8787
10. MUSH ON (9 MEN) VIC Z01066
11. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8086
12. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC AT8265
13. LUNCH MEAT (8 MEN) VIC AT8178
14. PLANTY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC AT8261

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) ON 26 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
2. GRILL PEPPER (8 MEN) ON 26 FEB HAVEN (UL Z02081; LR AT8379)
3. GIFT PRINTER (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) ON 26 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01971; LR Z02168)
4. BURGHIUT (8 MEN) ON 26 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01473; LR Z01669)
5. LUNCH REBEL (6 MEN) ON 26 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01669; LR Z02064)
6. TAKE OUT (3 TEAMS) ON 27 FEB HAVEN (UL Z02154; LR AT8152) IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. ROCK ME ON 27 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8077; LR AT8375)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. LUNCH MEAT (8 MEN) ON 26 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
2. DELIVERY BOY (8 MEN) ON 26 FEB HAVEN (UL Z02081; LR AT8379)
3. BIG FLOWER (2 TEAMS) (17 MEN) ON 26 FEB HAVEN (UL Z01971; LR Z02168)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

K (FRAMS) ON 27 FEB HAVEN (UL 202194, LR AT8152) IN SUP

OF TAYLOR COMMON

5. NIF SKIN ON 27 FEB HAVEN (UL AT7967, LR AT8285)

SPING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST REGION IN SPING RAY RECAP: COMMENTS ON

TERMINES 0

CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (HEAR AREA) 250000H TO 252400H FEB 1969

A. DUE TO SEE CONDITION 2, 1 PET SIZE REACTION FORCE IN SUP HQBN CO,

1 CO SIZE REACTION FORCE ON "STAND BY" STATUS.

NOTE #1: 250830H: 1 DIV TM DEPT 1ST REGION BN AREA IN SUP 3RD AMTRAC BN TO RECOVER

AMTRAC. 251850H: TM RETURN TO 1ST REGION BN AREA WITH NEG RES.

#2: FIRST FORCE REGION CO (REIN) COM IN SUP T F YANKEE

GP-4

RE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST IAR DIV DNG RVN
 TO: CG III IAF DNG RVN
 INFO: CG FIRST IAN DNG RVN
 CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN
 CG T F YANKES AN HOA RVN
 FIFTH IAR DNG RVN
 SEVENTH IAR DNG RVN
 NINETEEN IAR DNG RVN
 TWENTY-SIXTH IAR DNG RVN
 CO. "C" FIFTH SFCA DNG RVN

ACTION O

INFO PP

FIRST RECON BN

DRAFTER 5

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CLASSIFICATION

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #57-69 260000H TO 262400H FEB 1969 (U)

III IAF FOR COO

I. (C) OF 40 OTHER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 24 TEAMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN
 FIRST IAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46'S & 2 UH-1C HUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CHILL PEPPER (8 MEN) AT 260905H VIC AT8280
2. INSERT GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) AT 260910H VIC AT8178
3. INSERT BEEHIVE (8 MEN) AT 261230H VIC 201672
4. INSERT GREY PRINCE (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) AT 261150H VIC 202070
5. EXTRACT DELIVERY BOY (8 MEN) AT 260905H VIC AT8280
6. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT (8 MEN) AT 260910H VIC AT8178
7. EXTRACT BIG FLOWER (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) AT 261150H VIC 202070
8. ON INSERT OF LATIN REBEL SET D. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS 1.a.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LATIN REBEL

a. 260945H: AFTER F/W PREP, AC HELO'S SET DOWN, D

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A/V TIME FRI 2 IVA VIC AT195648. IVA WORE GRN UNIL & CARRIED
RIFLES & CARB RIFLES. UNIL GUNSHIPS PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE
WITH UNK RES. MSN ABORTED. TM TO HAVE REF/ MSN.

2. YOUTH

a. 260300H: TM OBSR POSS RPT SITE VIC AT835814. NEG FM DUE TO
FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

3. WEST ORANGE IN SUP QP TAYLOR COMMON

a. 260930H: TM OBSR 20-25 VC MFG ACROSS PADDIES VIC AT635478.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, RES 2 VC KIA,
UNABLE TO OBSR OTHERS.

4. FLANKY SNOW

a. 261530H: TM FND 1 TRL 2' WIDE VIC AT805619. TRL RING "SM", NOT
USED WITHIN LAST MONTH.

5. TEXAS PIRN

a. 261645H: TM CAPTURED 1 IVA VIC AT827657. IVA WORE KHAKI SHIRT
& SHORTS, NO FOOT GEAR, & CARRIED 2 CIGAR ON GREEN, 1 SKS, WEB BATH
WITH 2 MAG & CANNED POUCH FULL OF RND. IVA WAS SLEEPING WHEN
TM CAPTURED HIM. IVA HAD WALLET WITH PICTURE OF HIM WITH HELMET
WITH YELLOW SEAR ON RED BACKGROUND. AGE 25-27. POW WILL BE
EXTRACTED & TURNED OVER TO III MAF POW COMPOUND ON 27 FEB 69.

6. DESK WORK IN SUP QP TAYLOR COMMON

a. 261603H: TM OBSR 5 VC AROUND BUNK VIC AT810510. VC WORE BLK PJ'S
& CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, NEG NEG CLR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

7. AUTO LABBY IN SUP QP TAYLOR COMMON

a. 261015H: TM OBSR 9 VC VIC AT985555. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED
PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, NEG NEG CLR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

b. 261130H: TM OBSR 2 VC MFG TWRDS SUSP BUNK VIC AT009529. VC WORE
BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, NEG NEG CLR
IN AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1450H: TH OBSR 4 VC ING INTO HOUGH VIC RT002522. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR VC AFTER FM.

- d. 261515H: TH OBSR 8 VC ING INTO THE LINE VIC AT998551. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, REQ CHECK FIRM.
- e. 261525H: TH OBSR 9 VC ING AROUND BUNK VIC AT984531. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, REQ CHECK FIRM.
- f. 261655H: TH OBSR 12 VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN & 2 SM BOYS APPROACHED THIS POS V IC AT987512. CIV WORE WHITE SHIRTS, BLK TROUSERS & COMPLAINED OF ARMY & A/S IN VILAGE. TH TREATED 1 MINOR WOUND & INFECTED.
- g. 261715H: TH OBSR 5 VC VIC RT018526. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & INC CANS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXTRACTIONS

1. GRAY PRINCE (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIO Z02070
2. YOUNG (2 TEAMS)(14 MEN) VIO AT8382
3. MOOST BEAK (2 TEAMS)(15 MEN) VIO AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
4. DESK WORK (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) VIO AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
5. WEST CRANEE (3 TEAMS)(20 MEN) VIO AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
6. AUNT MABIE (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) VIO AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
7. CHILLI PEPPER (8 MEN) VIO AT8280
8. IPSATOR (8 MEN) VIO AT8272
9. SUNRISE (6 MEN) VIO AT8688
10. MUSK OX (9 MEN) VIO Z01166
11. MIF SKIN (7 MEN) VIO AT8087
12. TEXAS HETE (8 MEN) VIO AT8265
13. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) VIO AT8277
14. FLAKY SNOW (7 MEN) VIO AT8061
15. BENDINUT (8 MEN) VIO Z01572

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. TAKE OUT (2 TEAMS)(19 MEN) ON 27 FEB HAVEN (UL Z02154; LR AT8152)
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
2. ROCK IRE (10 MEN) ON 27 FEB HAVEN (UL AT8077; LR AT8375)
3. LATIN REBEL (8 MEN) ON 27 FEB HAVEN (UL Z02089; LR AT8085)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. DESK WORK (3 TEAMS) ON 27 FEB HAVEN (UL Z02154; LR AT8152) IN SUP OF
TAYLOR COTTON
2. MIF SKIN ON 27 FEB HAVEN (UL AT7987; LR AT8285)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

A. 1MD-46	A. 1MD-49
B. TERMINATE	B. CONTINUE
C. 202070	C. 202070
D. BIG FLOER/11FEB/OIL-53	D. GREY PRINTER/26FEB/OIL-46
E. BIG FLOER/26FEB/OIL-46	E. N/A
F. 1	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
G. H. I. J. K. NONE	

FIRST RECON BN DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 1

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST IAR DEV (REAR AREA) 26000H TO 262400H FEB 1969

A. DUE TO SET CONDITION 2, 1 PRT SIZE REACTION FORCE IN SUP HQBN CO, 1
CO SIZE REACTION FORCE ON "STAND BY" STATUS.

NOTE#1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKEE

#2: TEXAS REIN HAND USED NEG INAC.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP INTERVIEW

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV DMG RVN

TO: CG III MAR DIV DMG RVN

INFO: CG FIRST MAR DIV DMG RVN

CG AIRMOBILE DIV CHU LAI RVN

CG T F YANKER AN HOA RVN

FIFTH MAR DIV DMG RVN

ACTION O

SEVENTH MAR DIV DMG RVN

INFO PP

ELEVENTH MAR DIV DMG RVN

FIRST RECON BN

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

TWENTY-SEVEN MAR DIV DMG RVN

CLASSIFICATION

CO. "C" FIFTH SEGA DMG RVN

RUMI BPA CG 24TH CORPS

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST RECON BN SET RPT #58-59 270001H TO 272400H FEB 1969 (U)

III MAR FOR COO

1. (S) OF ALL OVER RECON TEAMS THERE ARE 21 TEAMS OVER AT 16 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 OH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LAITH REBEL (6 MEN) AT 270945H VIC AT8087

2. INSERT TAKE OUT (3 TEAMS)(20 MEN) AT 271105H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

3. INSERT ROCK MAT (10 MEN) AT 271525H VIC AT8175

4. EXTRACT REBEL SKIN (7 MEN) AT 270945H VIC AT8087

5. EXTRACT DESK WORK (3 TEAMS)(22 MEN) AT 271105H VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. TEXAS MERE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67) 270001H: 2ND CORPS 5 WVA INC DOMESTIC VIC AT017649. WVA WORE

CONFIDENTIAL

SHIRT'S & SHORTS & CARRIED PACKS BELT'S & SKS'S. TM CONT MSG.

POW CAPTURED AT 261645 EXTRACTED AT 271500H & TAKEN TO D.C.P.

2. MOOSE PEAK IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. (L.E.) 262000H: TM OBSR LIGHT BLINKING ON & OFF VIO AT 989478.

FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TOT, RES UNK DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. (L.E.) 262200H: TM OBSR 1 BLINKING LIGHT VIO AT 983477. FM CALLED,

EXCEL COV OF TOT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

3. DESK WORK IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. (L.E.) 262220H: TM OBSR LIGHTS MWG VIO AT 827544. FM CALLED,

NEG CIR DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

b. (L.E.) 262245H: TM OBSR 3-4 AIRL-ACFT SERIES, EACH WITH AT LEAST

2 .50 CALS, FIRING AT ACFT VIO AT 806544. FM CALLED, SATURATED AREA,

UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

4. HUSK OX

a. 271330H: TM OBSR 6 VC FOLLOWING TM MWG "E" VIO 20118663. VC WORE

BLK PJ'S & MIXED KHAKIES & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. AO (COMPOKE 18)

ON SEA & COVERED TM'S WITHDRAWAL WITH SUPPRESSIVE FIRE, RES UNK.

5. AUNT HADIE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

a. 270905H: TM OBSR 4 VC MWG "M" VIO AT 988543. VC WORE KHAKIES,
CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC MVD OUT OF OBSR BEFORE FM
ARRIVED.b. 270930H: TM OBSR 3 VC MWG "M" VIO AT 988543. VC WORE KHAKIES
& CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TOT, VC MVD
INTO HIGH GRASS, UNABLE TO OBSR.c. 271100H: TM OBSR 7 NVA FLAGS VIO AT 9958. AO (COMPOKE 8) ON SEA
& AGED AS TAG(A) FOR F/W WHO CONDUCTED A/S WITH UNK RES.d. 271220H: TM OBSR 4 VC MWG "M" INTO TREELINE VIO AT 981540. VC
WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR
RES DUE TO TREELINE.**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 2117Z: TM OBSR 5 VC BY BUNK VIC BT001556. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & HAD PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO SMOKE.

f. 271840H: TM OBSR 25 NVA CROSSING RIV IN BOAT VIC BT001555. NVA WORE KHAKIES & CARRIED PACKS. NEG FM DUE TO RESTRICTED FIRE PLAN BY BATTERIES.

6. TAKE OUT IN SUP QP TA LOR COMMON

a. 271915H: TM OBSR 4 VC RING INFO TREE LINE VIC AT814498. VC WORE BLK & WHITE PJ'S & CARRIED 2 PACKS. FM CALLED, DUE TO DELAY IN CLR TM GAVE END OF MSN. VC IN/D OUT OF OBSR.

b. 271920H: TM OBSR 30 VC IN/4 "SW" ON TRL VIC AT815547. UNABLE TO OBSR UNIF OR EQUIP DUE TO DARKNESS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

c. 271900H: TM OBSR 5 VC IN/4 "SW" INFO STRUC VIC AT805498. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & KHAKIES & CARRIED 2 PACKS. FM CALLED GOOD COV OF TGT, RES 1 STRUC DEST, UNABLE TO OBSR RES FURTHER DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 9. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. YOUTH (2 TEAMS) (14 IEN) VIC AT8302
2. MOOSE BRAX (2 TEAMS) (13 IEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTAGE
3. TAKE OFF (3 TEAMS) (20 IEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTAGE
4. WEST ORANGE (3 TEAMS) (20 IEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTAGE
5. AUNT MABLE (3 TEAMS) (25 IEN) VIC AT9950 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTAGE
6. CHILI PEPPER (8 IEN) VIC AT8180
7. IPSWICH (8 IEN) VIC AT8273
8. SUNRISE (6 IEN) VIC AT8689
9. MUSK OK (9 IEN) VIC AT8165
10. LATIN REBEL (6 IEN) VIC AT7986
11. TEXAS PINE (8 IEN) VIC AT8165
12. GOOD CHARGER (8 IEN) VIC AT8277
13. FLAKEY SNOW (7 IEN) VIC AT8160
14. BECHNET (8 IEN) VIC AT8157
15. ROCK LIT (10 IEN) VIC AT8176

D. PLANNED INTERICTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. BAD MOTOR ON OL MAR HAVEN (UL AT8708, LR AT9006)
2. BIG FLOWER ON OL MAR HAVEN (UL AT2065, LR AT8059)
3. BURLAP ON OL MAR HAVEN (UL AT2066, LR AT8164)
4. LADY'S MAN ON OL MAR HAVEN (UL AT8074, LR AT8572)
5. RICE WHISPIES ON OL MAR HAVEN (UL AT81267, LR AT81564)
6. DETROIT WIGERS ON OL MAR HAVEN (UL AT8570, LR AT8060)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SURETSE ON OL MAR HAVEN (UL AT8590, LR AT8007)
2. FLAKEY SNOW ON OL MAR HAVEN (UL AT8063, LR AT8060)
3. TEXAS PINE ON OL MAR HAVEN (UL AT8066, LR AT8060)
4. BECHNET ON OL MAR HAVEN (UL AT8074, LR AT8072)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. HUSK OX ON 01 MAR HAVEN (UL 201067; LR 201364)

SETTING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST REG ON BN DAILY SETTING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 270000H TO 272400H FEB 1969

A. DUE TO SET CONDITION 2, 1 PT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN SUP

HQBH CO, 1 PROVISIONAL RIFLE CO DEPLOYED IN SUP HQBN CO.

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CONT IN SUP T F YANKEE

#2: 270900H: 1 LV TM DPHT 1ST REG ON BN AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP DRG
 SOTY CHECKS IN 1ST MAR DIV TACR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV Q 05522.1A & INSTR
 FRM G-3 VIO AT 927842, AT 999705, BE 031649, AT 990641, AT 945706. 271500H:
 TM RENT TO 1ST REG ON BN AREA WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV (100 070)

TO: CG III MAR DIV RVN

INFO: CG FIRST MAR DIV RVN

CG AMERICAN DIV (100 070) RVN

CG T F YANKEE AN HOA RVN

RHIL BSA CG 24TH CORPS

FIFTH MAR DIV RVN

SIXTH MAR DIV RVN

SEVENTH MAR DIV RVN

EIGHTH MAR DIV RVN

NINTH MAR DIV RVN

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

WIRE REGION BN SET HPH #49-59 280000H TO 282400H FEB 1969 (U)

REF MAP FOR CO

1. (C) OF 41 OVER REGION TEAMS THERE ARE 25 TEAMS OPER AT 16 LAY WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

A. INSTRUCTIONS & INTERACTIONS - NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MOOSE HEAD IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORRIDOR

a. (L.B.) 272200H: TM OBSR 2 LIGHTS VTC AT998454. FM CALLED,
UNABLE TO OBSR HRS DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. WRECK ORANGE IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORRIDOR

a. 280500H: TM OBSR 2-3 LIGHTS ON RIDGES INVG "WRE" VTC AT919448,
FM CALLED, HRS LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

3. BLUE TANK IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORRIDOR

a. 280940H: TM OBSR 2 VTC INVG "WRE" ALONG HWY VTC AT990540. VC WRECK
BLK HRS & CARRIED BAGS & REFUGES. FM CALLED

CCW: 3581
3582

28/4/70

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- b. 201145H: TM OBSR 2 VC INVG FRM BUNK TO RIV VIC AT990540. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR VC AFTER FM.
- c. 201145H: TM OBSR 5 VC ON RIV BANK VIC AT001555. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR VC AFTER FM.
- d. 201605H: TM OBSR 3 VC INVG AROUND STRU VIC AT957535. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS. FM CALLED, NEG NEG CIR.
- e. 201620H: TM OBSR 3 VC CROSSING RIV VIC AT001555. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES & 1 RAFT. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, VC MVD INTO FOLIAGE, UNABLE TO OBSR.
4. TAKE OUT IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- a. 201050H: TM OBSR 1 VC INVG IN AREA VIC AT793554. VC CARRIED PACK & RIFLE & WORE BLK PJ'S. FM CALLED, VC MVD INTO BUNK.
- b. 201100H: TM OBSR 15 VC INVG IN & OUT OF BUNK VIC AT791548. VC WORE BLK PJ'S & KHAKIES & CARRIED 5 RIFLES. FM CALLED, RES 7 VC KIA, 1 SEC EXPLO, UNABLE TO DIST BUNK.
- c. 201500H: TM OBSR 13 VC VIC AT791548. VC WORE BLK PJ'S, UNABLE TO OBSR EQUIP. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, RES 1 SEC EXPLO, LRG ORANGE FLAME W/GRY SMOKE, 2 STRU DEST, UNABLE TO OBSR VC AFTER FM.
5. TEXAS RIVER
- a. 201300H: TM FND 1 LRG BASE CAMP VIC AT803649. BASE CAMP CONTAINED 60MM RNDs, 81MM RNDs & AK-47 RNDs, 4 BUNK BUILT FRM OLD AMMO BOXES. TM MADE CHARGE CONTACT W/7-9 VC. AO (COMPONENT 12) ON STA & PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WHILE TM BROKE CONTACT. NEG FRIENDLY CAS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. YOUNG LHD-40

e. 201930H: TM OBSR 10 RHT FLASHERS VIC AT855810. FM CALLED, GOOD
COV OF TGT, RES 1. SH SAW EXPLO, YELLOW FLAME & WHITE SMOKE.

3. AUMH LABLE IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMHON (cont)

f. 201900H: TM OBSR 30 VC CROSSING RTV ON BOAT'S & RAFT'S VIC BT000553.
VC WORE BLK PJ'S & CARRIED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV
OF TGT, RES 1. BOMB DEST, UNABLE TO OBSR VC AFTER FM.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~C. PARCEL LOCATIONS

1. GREY PRINCE (2 TEAMS)(17 MEN) VIC ZO2070
2. YOUTH (2 TEAMS)(14 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. HOOSH BEAK (2 TEAMS)(15 MEN) VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. TANG OOT (3 TEAMS)(20 MEN) VIC AT7952 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. WHITE ORANGE (3 TEAMS)(20 MEN) VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. ALUT MADIR (3 TEAMS)(25 MEN) VIC AT9850 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. CHILLI MEPPER (8 MEN) VIC AT8180
8. IPSWICH (8 MEN) VIC AT8273
9. SUNRISE (6 MEN) VIC AT8587
10. MUSK OK (9 MEN) VIC ZO1163
11. LATIN REBEL (6 MEN) VIC ZO2086
12. TEXAS MEN (8 MEN) VIC AT8064
13. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) VIC AT8177
14. FLAMBY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC AT8160
15. BRIGHT (8 MEN) VIC ZO1570
16. ROCK MT (10 MEN) VIC AT8176

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. BAD ACT OR (8 MEN) ON 01 MAR HAVEN (UL AT9788; LR AT9086)
2. BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) ON 01 MAR HAVEN (UL ZO2063; LR AT8059)
3. BURLAP (9 MEN) ON 01 MAR HAVEN (UL ZO2066; LR AT8164)
4. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) ON 01 MAR HAVEN (UL AT8074; LR AT8372)
5. RIDE KRISPIES (7 MEN) ON 01 MAR HAVEN (UL ZO1267; LR ZO1564)
6. AROMA ON 02 MAR HAVEN (UL AT8079; LR AT8377)
7. DURHAM ON 02 MAR HAVEN (UL ZO1271; LR ZO1569)
8. MADIE ANN ON 02 MAR HAVEN (UL ZO1781; LR ZO2179)
9. DETROIT TIGERS ON 02 MAR HAVEN (UL AT8570; LR AT8868)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS (IN ORDER OF PRIORITY)

1. SPURGEON ON 02 MAR HAVEN (UL AT8590; LR AT8887)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

2. PLATY SNOW ON 01 MAR HAVEN (UL AT8063; IR AT8360)
3. TEXAS WHT ON 01 MAR HAVEN (UL AT8066; IR AT8364)
4. TP340H ON 01 MAR HAVEN (UL AT8074; IR AT8372)
5. HUSB OX ON 01 MAR HAVEN (UL Z01067; IR Z01364)
6. GOOD CHARGER ON 02 MAR HAVEN (UL AT8079; IR AT8377)
7. RECHIEVE ON 02 MAR HAVEN (UL Z01473; IR Z01669)
8. CHIEF MASTER ON 02 MAR HAVEN (UL Z02081; IR AT8379)

SPRING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST REPORT ON DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

FIRST REPORT ON MONTHLY SPRING RAY RECAP:

SPRING RAYS 4

SIGHTINGS 2

VO/IWA SIGHTED 0

FLIR MISSIONS 0

AIR STRIKES 0

VO/IWA KIA 0

DETAINEES 0

IWO 0

USMC CASUALTIES: 2

KIA 0

WIA 0

MIA 0

NBC 1

KREU 0

FIRST REPORT ON MONTHLY IN SUP RECAP:

PATROLS 14

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGHTINGS	202
VO/WVA SIGHTED	1472
FIRE MISSIONS	117
AIR STRIKES	10
VO/WVA KIA	43
DETAINEES	0
IWO	0
USMC CASUALTIES:	6
KIA	1
WIA	1
MIA	0
IBU	4
KIBU	0

FIRMS REGON BN MONTHLY CLANDESTINE RECAP:

PATROLS	56
SIGHTINGS	132
VO/WVA SIGHTED	311
FIRE MISSIONS	6
AIR STRIKES	9
VO/WVA KIA	10
DETAINEES	1
IWO	5
USMC CASUALTIES:	12
KIA	0
WIA	1
MIA	0
IBU	11
KIBU	0

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AR JAV (REAR AREA) 28001H 2400H FEB 1969

FIRE TEAM

DAY

SUT Y PTL

1

1. DUE TO SUT CONDITION 2, 1 PTE SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN SUP OF HQBN, 1 PROVISIONAL RIFLE CO ON "STAND BY" STATUS IN SUP HQBN.

WON: #1: FIRE FORCE RECON CO (REIN) COME IN SUP T F YANKEE

#2: 281630H: PROVISIONAL RIFLE CO RTN TO 1ST RECON BN AREA FRM DIR SUP HQBN: AREA SWEEP.

#3: 281615H: PTE SIZE REACTION FORCE RTN TO 1ST RECON BN AREA FRM DIR SUP HQBN: AREA SWEEP.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/DI/rwr
08 Feb 1969

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Preliminary SCUBA Training

Encl: $\sqrt{\begin{matrix} (1) \\ (2) \end{matrix}}$ Training Schedule
Roster of Personnel

1. Purpose. To publish a schedule for the preliminary SCUBA course for the period 16-21 February 1969 to be conducted at Camp REASONER, Da Nang, RVN, for personnel who will attend SCUBA school.

2. Background. The preliminary SCUBA course is designed to familiarize personnel who will be attending SCUBA school with the principles and techniques of SCUBA diving.

3. Action

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course on 16-21 February 1969 in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will ensure that the personnel listed in enclosure (2) are available to commence instruction as scheduled by this Headquarters (S-3).

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1).

d. Capt. F. J. VOGEL is designated as CIO of this course.

e. The Battalion S-4 will provide necessary transportation in accordance with enclosure (1).

4. Self-cancellation. 1 March 1969.

H. F. Olney
H. F. OLNEY
By direction

Distribution: "B"

DECLASSIFIED

BrBul 1510
06 Feb 1969REF-SCUBA SCHOOL SCHEDULE

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>INSTRUCTOR</u>	<u>AREA</u>	<u>REF</u>
<u>16 Feb 69</u>					
0700-0800	Introduction	L	Capt. VOGEL	Rec Room	InstrNotes
0800-1100	Div Physios	L	HM3 BELLINA	-do-	USN DivMan
1200-1300	Basic Div Pro	L	Cpl. BAKER	-do-	-do-
1300-1500	Div Equip.	L,D,A,	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500-1600	Physical Trng	A	SSgt. ROBINSON	LZ401	FM 2-200
<u>17 Feb 69</u>					
0730-0900	Underwater Physiology L	L	HM3 BELLINA	Rec Room	USN DivMan
0900-1030	Div Diseases	L	-do-	-do-	-do-
1030-1100	Spot Quiz & Critique	Ex	-do-	-do-	InstrNotes
1200-1300	Enroute Spanish Beach		Capt. VOGEL		
1300-1400	Cond Swim w/O Fins	A	SSgt. ROBINSON	Spanish Beach	InstrNotes
1400-1420	Swim Tech w/Fins	L,D,	Cpl. BAKER	-do-	-do-
1420-1515	Timed Swim w/Fins	A	SSgt. ROBINSON	-do-	-do-
1515-1615	Proper Use of Face Mask	L,D,A,	Cpl. BAKER	-do-	-do-
1630-1730	Enroute/Care & Clean Equip.	-do-	SSgt. ROBINSON	SCUBA Looker	-do-
<u>18 Feb 69</u>					
0700-0800	Enroute Spanish Beach		Capt. VOGEL		
0800-1000	Div Pro/Equip	D,A	-do-	Spanish Beach	USN DivMan
1030-1200	Underwater Indoc Swim	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1300-1400	Environmental Hazards/Mar Life	L	-do-/ SSgt. ROBINSON	-do-	-do-
1400-1500	Div Physios	L	HM3 BELLINA	-do-	-do-
1500-1600	Ditch & Don	L,D,A	Cpl. BAKER/ SSgt. ROBINSON	-do-	-do-
1600-1700	Enroute/Care & Clean Equip	L,D,A	SSgt. ROBINSON	SCUBA Looker	InstrNotes

DECLASSIFIED

DnBul 1510
08 Feb 1969

DATE/TIME	SUBJECT	TYPE	INSTRUCTOR	AREA	REF
<u>19 Feb 69</u>					
0700-0800	Enroute Spanish Beach		Capt. VOGEL		
0800-0900	Intro Underwater Navigation	L,D,A	Capt. VOGEL	Spanish Beach	USN Div Man
0900-1000	Underwater Accuracy Swim	A	Capt. VOGEL	-do-	500 Yds
1000-1100	Review Physics/Physiology	R	HM3 BELLIANA	-do-	USN Div Man
1200-1430	Repetitive Dive Tables	L,D,A	SSgt. ROBINSON	-do-	-do-
1430-1600	Underwater Accuracy Swim	A	Capt. VOGEL	-do-	750 Yds
1600-1700	Enroute/Care & Clean Equip	L,D,A	Cpl. BAKER	SCUBA Looker	Instr Notes
<u>20 Feb 69</u>					
0700-0800	Enroute Spanish Beach		Capt. VOGEL		
0800-0930	Harassment Swim	A	All Instr	Spanish Beach	Instr Notes
0930-1130	Repetitive Dive Tables	L,D,A	SSgt. ROBINSON	-do-	USN Div Man
1230-1330	Review Physics/Physiology	L	HM3 BELLIANA	-do-	-do-
1330-1530	Underwater Accuracy Swim	A	Capt. VOGEL	-do-	1000 Yds
1530-1630	Physical Trng		Cpl. BAKER	-do-	TM 2-200
1730-1900	Review All Instructions	R	All Instr	-do-	USN Div Man
1900-2000	Night Accuracy Swim	A	Capt. VOGEL	-do-	500 Yds
2000-2100	Enroute/Care & Clean Equip.	L,D,A	Cpl. Baker	SCUBA Looker	Instr Notes
<u>21 Feb 69</u>					
0730-0830	Enroute Spanish Beach		Capt. VOGEL		
0830-1000	Underwater Accuracy Swim	A	SSgt. ROBINSON	Spanish Beach	1500 Yds
1000-1200	Review/Exam	R,Ex	Capt. VOGEL	-do-	All Instr
1300-1330	Critique	Cr	Capt. VOGEL	-do-	-do-
1330-1500	Final Dive	A	All Instr	-do-	.
1500-1700	Enroute/Care & Clean Equip	L,D,A	Cpl. BAKER	SCUBA Looker	Instr Notes

Enclosure (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
08 Feb 1969

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO/MOS</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>RT D</u>
POTTS, R.J.	LCPL	2395710/0311	Co. A	AUG 69
CURTIS, M.H. III	PFC	2405401/0311	Co. B	JUN 69 (ex)
LISEK, W.F.	LCPL	2359237/0311	Co. C	OCT 69
CANTRELL, D.D.	CPL	2372561/2531	Co. D	AUG 69
DEWIS, L.G.	2nd LT.	1047839/0302	Co. E	JUL 69 (EX)
WISENBURG, M.	PFC	2269417/2531	Co. E	OCT 69
HEINEMIER, C.T.	PFC	2458921/0311	Faroo	JUL 70
BOWLEN, B.J.	PFC	2463097/0311	Faroo	OCT 69
CAR, J. P. Jr.	PFC	2402995/0331	Faroo	OCT 69
CLAGETT, C.S.	PFC	2455366/0311	Faroo	OCT 69

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 PPO San Francisco, California 96602

EnBul 1510
 3/DA/rwr
 03 Feb 1969

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course (RIC) 1-69.

Ref: (a) EnO P03000.4

Encl: √(1) Training Schedule
 √(2) Roster of Trainees

1. Purpose. To promulgate the training schedule for a special Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, RVN, for the newly joined personnel.

2. Background. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course (RIC) is designed to familiarize the newly joined personnel with the principles, techniques and tactics of ground Reconnaissance patrolling in the Republic of Vietnam environment.

3. Action

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course on 4 February through 13 February in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will ensure that newly joined operational and communication personnel subsequent to 14 December are available to commence instruction as scheduled by this Headquarters (S-3).

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1) and troop handlers as assigned by this Headquarters.

d. 1stLt. BRACKEN is designated as the OIC; SSgt. YOUNG is designated as the NOIC.

e. The Battalion S-4 will provide necessary transportation in accordance with enclosure (1).

f. The walkway in front of the Battalion B.M. Club is designated as the muster area for this course.

Encl 1510
03 Feb 1969

4. Self-cancellation 28 February 1969.

H F Olney
H. F. OLNEY
by direction

Distribution: "B" plus:

Each instructor	(1)
2-3	(3)
3-2	(3)
CO, 11thMar	(3)
CO, 1stEngBn	(3)

3nBul 1510
08 Feb 1969

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FIRST DAY

TUESDAY 4 Feb 69

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & B	RMKS
0630	Horn	NCOIC	3n Mess		Util	Mess
0700	Meal					Gear
0715	Muster	NCOIC	Muster	LPM	-do-	Pen &
0830			Area	CH 10		Pad
0830	Intro	LtCol	BM Club		-do-	-do-
0900		CHARON				
0900	Brev Code	Sgt.	-do-	Instr	-do-	-do-
1000	SALUTES	CLARY		Notes		
1000	PRC-25	Sgt.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200		MCMAHUS				
1200	Noon	NCOIC	3n Mess		-do-	Mess
1230	Meal					Gear
1300	Voice Com	Sgt.	BM Club	Instr	-do-	Pen &
1400	Procedures	MCMAHUS		Notes		Pad
1400	Chemical	SSgt	-do-	-do-	-do-	Gas
1600	Agents	ANDROLOWICZ				Mask
1620	P.T.	SSgt.	-do-	FM	P.T.	
1715		YOUNG		21-200	Gear	
1745	Even	NCOIC	3n Mess		Util	Mess
1830	Meal					Gear

EnSul 1510
03 Feb 1969

SECOND DAY

WEDNESDAY 5 Feb 69

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & B	RMKS
0630	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
0700	Meal					Gear
0715	Muster	-do-	Muster	LPM	-do-	Pen &
0800	Rifle Insp		Area	CH 10		Pad
0800	Fire Arms Cpl.		BM Club	Instr	-do-	-do-
0900	Safety	STITAS		Notes		
0900	M16A1	-do-	-do-	BnO	-do-	-do-
1000	Rifle			3000A		
1015	Muster	Cpl.	SCUEA		Note #1	Draw
1030		BAKER	Locker			Swim Gear
1045	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1130	Beach					
1130	Rubber	Cpl.	Beach	RPM	Swim	
1600	Boats	BAKER	Area	2-2	Gear	
1600	Enroute	NCOIC			Note #1	
1645	1st Recon					

NOTE #1: Trainees attending will wear swim trunks, utility jacket, carry M-16A1 rifle w/2 magazines (loaded) and 1 meal "C"-Rations.

Enclosure (1)

Bn Bul 1510
03 Feb 1969

THIRD DAY

THURSDAY 6 Feb 69

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & B	REMS
0400	Reveille	Duty NCO				
0430	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
0515	Meal					Gear
0530	Muster	-do-	Handball	LPM	Note #1	
0545			Court	CH-5		
0545	Enroute	-do-			-do-	
0645	1stBn					
0700	Landmine	Special	1stBn	Instr	-do-	Pen &
1630	Warfare	Instr		Notes		Pad
1630	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1730	1stRecon					
1730	Bven	-do-	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
1800	Meal					Gear

NOTE #1: Trainees will take the following equipment: helmet, body armor, M-16A1 rifle w/10 magazines (loaded), 2 canteens (filled), 1st aid packet, belt suspenders, poncho, mess gear.

#2: Day 4 same as day 3

#3: Day 5 same as day 3

DECLASSIFIED

EnBul 1510
03 Feb 1969

SIXTH DAY

SUNDAY 2 Feb 69

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & E	RMKS
0700	Church	Bn	Bn	LPM	Util	
1000	Call	Chaplin	Chapel	CH-5		
1000	Camouflage	Ggt.	BM Club	Instr	-do-	Pen &
1100	Per/Equip	WELSTER		Notes		Pad
1100	Optical	Pl.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200	Equip	VANCE				
1200	Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		-do-	Mess
1230	Meal					Gear
1230	Map &	-do-	BM Club	-do-	-do-	Pen &
1300	Compass					Pad
1645	P.T.	-do-	LZ 401	FM	P.T.	
1715				21-200	Gear	
1745	Even	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
1830	Meal					Gear
1915	Night Opt	Cpl.	LZ 401	Instr	-do-	
2015	Devices	VANCE		Notes		

Enclosure (1)

4

DECLASSIFIED

BnSul 1510
03 Feb 1969

SEVENTH DAY

MONDAY 10 Feb 69

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & B	RMKS
0600	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
0630	Meal					Gear
0700	Muster	-do-	Handball	LPM	Note #1	
0715			Court	CH 10		
0715	Enroute	-do-			-do-	
0730	11thMar					
0800	F.O.	11thMar	11thMar	Instr	-do-	Pen &
1600	Procedure		C.P.	Notes		Pad
1630	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1700	1st Recon					
1715	Even	-do-	BnMess		Util	Mess
1800	Meal					Gear

NOTE #1: Trainees attending will have the following items of equipment: Rifle w/10 magazines (loaded), helmet, body armor, 1 meal "C"-Rations, 2 canteens (filled), compass, 1st aid packet, poncho & belt suspenders.

EnBul 1510
03 Feb 1969

BIRTH DAY

TUESDAY 11 Feb 69

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & E	RMKS
0630	Morn	NCOIC	En Mess		Util	Mess
0700	Meal					Gear
0715	Rifle	-do-	Muster	LPM	Note #1	
0800	Inspect		Area	Ch-5		
0800	Rules of Mobile		BM Club	Instr	Util	Pen &
0900	Engagement Trng			Notes		Pad
0900	Personal	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1000	Response					
1000	Indiv	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1100	Response					
1100	Harbor Sites	NCOIC	LZ 401	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200	IA Drill					
1200	Noon	-do-	En Mess		-do-	Mess
1230	Meal					Gear
1245	Rappel	OIC	En Area	Instr	-do-	
1430				Notes		
1430	Helo	NCOIC	LZ 401	-do-	-do-	
1700	Rappel					
1730	Even	-do-	En Mess		Util	Mess
1800	Meal					Gear

NOTE #1: Trainees will muster for rifle inspection with the following items of equipment: cart belt, 2 magazines w/pouches, 2 canteens (filled) w/covers, 1st aid packet, belt suspenders.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

En3ul 1510
03 Feb 1969

NINTE DAY

WEDNESDAY 12 Feb 69

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	RBT	U & B	RMKS
0630	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
0700	Meal					Gear
0730	1st Aid	HMS	BM Club	Instr	-do-	Pen %
1000		ROBINSON		Notes		Pad
1000	M-79	Cpl.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1100	.50 Cal	VANCE				
1100	M-60	Mobile	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200		Trng				
1215	Muster	NCOIC	Handball		Note #1	
1230			Court			
1230	Enroute	-do-			-do-	
1300	Range					
1300	FamFire	OIC & Cpl. Dai La			-do-	
1500	M-79.M-60	VANCE	Rifle Range			
1500	FamFire	-do-	-do-		-do-	
1600	Zero M-16					
1600	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1630	1st Recon					
1645	Even	-do-	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
1730	Meal					Gear

NOTE #1: Trainees will take the following equipment: helmet, body armor, M-16A1 rifle w/10 magazines (loaded), 2 canteens (filled), 1st aid packet, belt suspenders, poncho.

DECLASSIFIED

3nBul 1510
03 Feb 1969

TENTH DAY

THURSDAY 13 Feb 69

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & B	RMKS
0630	Morn	HCOIC	En Mess		Util	Mess
0700	Meal					Beer
0715	Rifle	-do-	Master	LPM	Note #1	
0800	Inspect		Area	CH-5		
0800	Special	-do-	EM Club	Instr		
0900	Ordinance			Notes	-do-	Pen & Pad
0900	Patrol	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200	Meal					
1200	Morn	-do-	En Mess		Util	Mess
1245	Meal					Beer
1300	Selecting	-do-	EM Club	-do-	-do-	Pen & Pad
1400	HLZ's					
1400	River &	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500	Road Recon					
1500	1st Aid	FM3	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600		ROBINSON				
1600	GRADUATION	CO &	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1700		SCIMAJ				

NOTE #1: Trainees will master for rifle inspection with the following equipment: cart belt, 2 magazines w/pouches, 2 canteens (filled), w/covers, 1st aid packet, belt suspenders & M-16A1 rifle.

Enclosure (1)

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
03 Feb 1969

ROSTER OF TRAINERS

NAME	RANK	SERNO/COG	CO	RTD
HEING, D.M.	LCpl	2192527/0311	"A"	Dec 69
BRAMAN, G.	PFC	2340076/0311	"A"	Feb 70
TURNER, J.D.	PFC	2454540/0311	"A"	Feb 70
VOILLES, T.W.	PFC	2371306/0311	"A"	Feb 70
PHILPOTTS, I.	PFC	2466725/0311	"A"	Feb 70
REINHARDT, M.R.	PFC	2469185/0311	"A"	Feb 70
ENBEL, M.S.	PFC	2456547/0311	"A"	Feb 70
VENTWORTH, G.D.	PFC	2504863/0311	"A"	Feb 70
BELL, E.	PFC	2505306/0311	"A"	Feb 70
SENEGAL, C.Jr.	Pvt	2344985/0311	"A"	Feb 70
WILLIAMS, C.A.	PFC	2340077/0311	"A"	Feb 70
LEE, F.D.	PFC	2507427/0311	"A"	Feb 70
VENEGAS, J.A.	PFC	2416214/0311	"A"	Feb 70
LOPEZ, B.	PFC	2264785/0311	"A"	Feb 70
WILSON, P.D.	PFC	2454447/0311	"A"	Feb 70
FRAZIER, F.L.	PFC	2449632/0311	"A"	Feb 70
STENBERG, J.M.	PFC	2430569/0311	"A"	Jan 70
WINTERS, R.F.	Pvt	2502327/0311	"C"	Feb 70
BRUN, R.L.	Sgt	1880663/0311	"C"	Feb 70
RACETTE, V.A.	Sgt	1988706/0331	"C"	Jan 70
WHITE, C.D. Jr.	PFC	2502935/0311	"C"	Feb 70
CARR, R.B.	Sgt	2072047/0311	"C"	Feb 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
03 Feb 1969

NAME	RANK	SERNO/LOS	CO	RTD
WARD, T.L.	PFC	2398439/0311	"C"	Aug 69
HEIN, J.J.	PFC	2430720/2533	"D"	Feb 70
BELL, C.	PFC	2473279/0311	"B"	Feb 70
FELLOWS, J.R.	PFC	2454670/0311	"B"	Feb 70
JONESON, R.J.	PFC	2463440/0311	"B"	Feb 70
ACKER, R.M.	Sgt	2140461/0311	"B"	Feb 70
JOHNSON, R.L.	Cpl	2337293/2847	H&S	Aug 69
PHILLOSOS, G.J.	PFC	2339356/2533	H&S	Feb 70
WICE, W.W.	PFC	2395246/3531	H&S	Feb 70
COFFIN, T.L.	HM3	2514357/8404	H&S	Oct 69
ROLL, J.F.	HN	2502213/8404	H&S	Dec 69
WEBER, M.D.II	HN	2321016/8404	H&S	Dec 69
ROWZEE, R.W.	HN	5232763/8404	H&S	Jan 70
SANIER, P.K.	HN	2304480/8404	H&S	Dec 69

Enclosure (2)

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/DW/mdg
12 Feb 1969

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course (RIC) 2-69

Ref: (a) BnO PO3000.4

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
(2) Roster of Trainees

1. Purpose. To promulgate the training schedule for a special Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, DaNang, RVN, for the newly joined personnel.

2. Background. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course (RIC) is designed to familiarize the newly joined personnel with the principles, techniques and tactics of ground Reconnaissance patrolling in the Republic of Vietnam environment.

3. Action.

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course on 18 February through 27 February in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will ensure that newly joined operational and communication personnel subsequent to 4 February are available to commence instruction as scheduled by this Headquarters (S-3).

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1) and troop handlers as assigned by this Headquarters.

d. SSgt. YOUNG is designated as the NCOIC of this course.

e. The Battalion S-4 will provide necessary transportation in accordance with enclosure (1).

f. The walkway in front of the Battalion E.M. Club is designated as the muster area for this course.

DECLASSIFIED

BrBul 1510
12 Feb 1969

4. Self-cancellation, 1 March 1969.

H. F. Olney
H. F. OLNEY
By direction

Distribution: "B" plus

Each instructor	(1)
G-3	(3)
G-2	(3)
CO, 11thMar	(3)
CO, 1st EngBn	(3)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
12 Feb 1969

TRAINING SCHEDULE

FIRST DAY

TUESDAY 18 Feb 69

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & E	RMKS
0630	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess Gear
0700	Meal					
0715	Muster	NCOIC	Muster Area	LPM	-do-	Pen & Pad
0830				GH 10		
0830	Intro	LtCol	EM Club		-do-	-do-
0900		NICK LSON				
0900	Brev Code	Sgt.	-do-	Instr	-do-	-do-
1000	SAINTES	CLARY		Notes		
1000	Map &	NCOIC	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200	Compass					
1200	Noon	-do-	Bn Mess		-do-	Mess Gear
1230	Meal					
1300	Map &	-do-	EM Club	Instr	-do-	Pen & Pad
1400	Compass			Notes		
1400	Chemical	SSgt.	-do-	-do-	-do-	Gas Mask
1600	Agents	ANDROLA WICZ				
1620	P.T.	SSGT.	-do-	FM	P.T.	
1715		Young		21-200	Gear	
1745	Even	-do-	Bn Mess		Util	Mess Gear
1830	Meal					

1 - Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBal 1510
12 Feb 1969

SECOND DAY

WEDNESDAY 19 Feb 69

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & E	RMKS
0600	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
0630	Meal					Gear.
0700	Master	-do-	Handball	LPM	Note #1	
0715			Court	CM 10		
0715	Enroute	-do-			-do-	
0730	11thMar					
0800	F.O.	11thMar	11thMar	Instr	-do-	Pen &
1600	Procedure		C.P.	Notes		Pad
1630	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1700	1stRecon					
1715	Even	-do-	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
1800	Meal					Gear

NOTE #1: Trainees attending will have the following items of equipment:
Rifle w/10 magazines (loaded), helmets, body armor, 1 meal "C"
Rations, 2 canteens (filled), compass, 1st aid packet, poncho &
belt suspenders.

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510
12 Feb 1969

THIRD DAY

THURSDAY 20 Feb 69

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & E	REMARKS
0630	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess
0700	Meal					Gear
0715	Muster	-do-	Muster	LPM	-do-	Pen &
0800	Rifle Insp		Area	CH 10		Pad
0800	River	-do-	EM Club	FM	-do-	Rifle &
1000	Crossing			31-30		Cart. Belt
1000	Camouflage	Sgt.	-do-	Instr	-do-	Pen &
1200	Per/Equip	GRIFFIN		Notes		Pad
1100	Optical	Cpl.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200	Equip	VANCE				
1200	Noon	NCOIC	Bn Mess		-do-	Mess
1230	Meal					Gear
1300	PRC-25	Sgt.	EM Club	Instr	-do-	Pen &
1400		McMANUS		Notes		Pad
1400	Voice Comm	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500	Procedures					
1500	1st Aid	HM2	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1730		ROBINSON				
1730	Even	NCOIC	Bn Mess		-do-	Mess
1830	Meal					Gear
1915	Night Opt	Cpl.	Muster	Instr	-do-	
2015	Devices	VANCE	S-2	Notes		

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510
12 Feb 1969

FOURTH DAY

FRIDAY 21 Feb 69

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & E	RMKS...
0630	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess Gear
0700	Meal					
0715	Rifle	-do-	Muster	LEM	Note #1	
0800	Inspect		Area	CH 5		
0800	Rules of	Mobile	EM Club	Instr	Util	Pen &
0900	Engagement	Trng		Notes		Pad
0900	Personal	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1000	Response					
1000	Indiv	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1100	Response					
1100	Harbor Sites	NCOIC	IZ 401	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200	I.A. Drill					
1200	Noon	-do-	Bn Moss		-do-	Mess Gear
1230	Meal					
1245	Reppoll	OIC/	Bn Area	Instr	-do-	
1430		NCOIC		Notes		
1430	Helo	OIC/	IZ 401	-do-	-do-	
1700	Reppoll	NCCIC				
1730	Even	NCOIC	Bn Mess		-do-	Mess Gear
1800	Meal					

NOTE # 1: Trainees will muster for rifle inspection with the following items of equipment: cart belt, 2 magazines w/pouches, 2 canteens (filled) w/covers, 1st aid packet, belt suspenders.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510
12 Feb 1969

FIFTH DAY

SATURDAY 22 Feb 69

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & E	RMKS
0630 1700	Morn Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess Gear
0715 0800	Muster Rifle Inspect	-do-	Muster Area	LPM CH 10	-do-	Pen & Pad
0800 0900	Fire Arms Safety	Cpl. STEWES	EM Club	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
0900 1000	M16.1 Rifle	-do-	-do-	BnO - 8000.4	-do-	-do -
1000 1030	Muster	Cpl. BAKER	SCUBA Locker		Note #1	Draw Swim Gear
1045 1130	Enroute Beach	NCOIC			-do-	
1130 1600	Rubber Boats	Cpl. BAKER	Beach Area	FMFM 2-2	Swim Gear	
1600 1645	Enroute 1st Recon	NCOIC			Note # 1	

NOTE # 1: Trainees attending will wear swim trunks, utility jackets,
carry M-16.1 rifle w/2 magazines (loaded) and 2 meals "C" rations.

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
12 Feb 1969

SIXTH DAY

SUNDAY 23 Feb 69

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & E	RMKS
0700	Church	Bn	Bn	LPM	Util	
1000	Call	Chaplin	Chapel	CH 5		
1000	M-79	Cpl.	AM Club	Instr	-do-	Pon &
1100	.50 Cal	VANCE		Notes		Pad
1100	M-60	Mobilo	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200		Trng Tm				
1215	Master	NCOIC	Handball		Note #1	
1230			Court			
1300	FamFire	OIC & Cpl.	Dai La		-do-	
1500	M-79/M-60	VANCE	Rifle Range			
1500	FamFire	-do-	-do-		-do-	
1600	Zero M-16					
1600	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1630	1st Recon					
1645	Even Meal	-do-	Bn Mess		Util	Mess Gear
1730						

NOTE # 1: Trainees will take the following equipment: helmet, body armor, M-16A1 rifle w/10 magazines (loaded), 2 canteens (filled), 1st aid packet, bolt suspenders, poncho.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510
12 Feb 1969

SEVENTE DAY

MONDAY 24 Feb 69

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & E	RMKS
0530	Reviollo	Duty NCO				
0600 0625	Morn Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess Gear
0625 0630	Master	-do-	Handball Court	LPM CH 5	Note#1	
0630 0655	Enroute 1st Eng Bn	-do-			-do-	
0700 1630	Landmine Warfare	Special Instr	1st Eng Bn	Instr Notes	-do-	Pen & Pad
1630 1730	Enroute 1st Recon Bn	NCOIC			-do-	
1730 1800	Even Meal	-do-	Bn Mess		Util	Mess Gear

NOTE # 1: Trainees will take the following equipment: helmet, body armor, M-16A1 rifle w/10 magazines (loaded), 1st aid packet, bandage suspenders, poncho, mess gear.

2: Day 8 same as day 7

3: Day 9 same as day 7

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
12 Feb 1969

TENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY 26 Feb 69

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U & E	RMKS
0630 0700	Morn Meal	NOOIC	Bn Mess		Util	Mess Gear
0745 0800	Rifle Inspect	-do-	Muster Area	LPM CH 5	Note # 1	
0800 0900	Special Ordnance	Div.- Ordnance	Em Club	Instr Notes	-do-	Pen & Pad
0900 1200	Patrol Each	NOOIC	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200 1345	Noon Meal	-do-	Bn Mess		Util	Mess Gear
1300 1400	Selecting RIZ's	-do-	EM Club	-do-	-do-	Pen & Pad
1400 1500	River & Road Recon	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Intel Brief	S-2	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600 1700	GRADUATION CO & SGTTLJ		-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-

NOTE # 1: Trainees will muster for the rifle inspection with the following equipment: cart belt, 2 magazines w/pouches, 2 canteens (filled), w/covers, 1st aid packet, belt suspenders & M-16.1 rifle.

Enclosure (1)

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
12 Feb 1969

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

NAME	RANK	SERNO/MOS	GO	RTD
DR. ECHERT, P.W.	Pvt	2505031/0341	"A"	Feb 79
HORR, R.D.	PFC	2424429/0341	"A"	Feb 70
EREDRICK, G.K.	PFC	2487919/0311	"A"	Feb 70
WILSON, M.J.	PFC	2437363/0311	"A"	Feb 70
GOLDMEYER, C.H.	PFC	2408574/0311	"A"	Mar 70
GUDGER, T.C.	WFC	2481533/0311	"B"	Feb 70
DATES, F.S.	Pvt	2446149/0331	"B"	Feb 70
HILBERT, W.K.	PFC	2444220/0311	"B"	Feb 70
CHERRY, P.M.	PFC	2472225/0341	"C"	Feb 70
CLARK, G.A.	PFC	2473250/0331	"C"	Feb 70
DOMNOSKE, L.J. JR.	PFC	2494365/0311	"C"	Feb 70
HERNANDEZ, C.A. JR.	PFC	2496005/0351	"C"	Feb 70
ALLEN, B.R.	PFC	2497670/0331	"C"	Feb 70
PADILLA, F. M.	Sgt.	2135644/0311	"C"	Feb 70
WOLOSZLANSKI, J....	PFC	2464785/0341	"C"	Feb 70
SHOEMAKER, L.L.	Sgt.	2094041/0311	"C"	Mar 70
ANDERSON, J.D.	PFC	2459907/0341	"E"	Feb 70
HOUSTON, J.D.	PFC	2494328/0351	"E"	Feb 70
GONZALES, E.R.	PFC	2468939/0331	"E"	Feb 70
JOHNSON, R.F.	PFC	2497324/0351	"E"	Feb 70
MESSINGER, E.D.	PFC	2494674/0351	"E"	Feb 70
MURPHY, G.M.	PFC	2402063/0341	"E"	Feb 70

DECLASSIFIED

BrFol 1510
12 Feb 1969

NAME	RANK	SERNO/MOS	CO	RTD
SANTANA, L.A.	PFC	2477327/0341	"E"	Feb 70
FERJINEC, S.M.	PFC	2508117/0311	"E"	Feb 70
RODRIGUES, R.R.	PFC	2472957/0311	"E"	Feb 70
REED, R.D.	PFC	2484232/0311	"E"	Feb 70
RIVARD, D.A.	PFC	2485661/0311	"E"	Feb 70
RICHARDS, G.F.	PFC	2492279/0311	"E"	Mar 70
SCHWITZ, P.M.	PFC	2414320/0311	"E"	Mar 70
RIVARD, D.A.	PFC	2485061/0311	"E"	Mar 70

Enclosure (2)

2

DECLASSIFIED